SHIP REPAIR YOUR WAY. ON TIME. ON BUDGET. For ship repair the way you want it, call on Newport News Shipbuilding. Our seven deep draft dry docks, including the largest in the Western Hemisphere, and a modern floating dry dock mean we’re ready when you need us. And our competitive prices and high quality workmanship get your ship back in service on budget and on schedule. No delays. No hassles. No surprises. For more proof, contact our Ship Repair Division at (804) 380-2501 or fax (804) 688-9604. We’ll show you how trouble-free your next ship repair can be.
Stewart & Stevenson Services, Inc., is your Gulf Coast and lower waterways distributor of Detroit Diesel and GM-EMD engines. We stock new and rebuilt engines and sell genuine GM and Detroit Diesel parts.

Our factory trained repair and overhaul specialists are available 24 hours every day, and our large, deep water service center is convenient. Near New Orleans, just off the Mississippi River on the Harvey Canal, and close to major ship repair yards.

With unmatched dedication to quality, sales, and service since 1903, we have become the world's largest distributor of diesel engines.

Call now for the best GM and Detroit Diesel sales and service, for any kind of work boat or ship.
ON THE COVER

A tribute to the SNAME Centennial, this month’s cover is a painting of the U.S.S. Alabama, a Spanish American War-period U.S. Navy ship which was built around 1890. Joe Wilhelm, who is represented by Mystic Maritime Gallery, Mystic Seaport, Mystic, Conn., painted the vessel, and graciously allowed MR/EN to reproduce his work.

INSIDE:

Defense Conversion: 2,800 Companies Request ARPA Funds 23
Preview: NEVA '93 Intl. Shipping Exhibition 35
TANKER SAFETY: Regulation vs. Practical Solution 39
SNAME CENTENNIAL SPECIAL: 100 Years Of Excellence 61
TREND REPORT: Marine Power 94
Calendar 108
Preview: ASNE Fleet Maintenance Symposium 149

SNAME Celebrates 100

The SNAME Centennial Celebration is well-chronicled in the pages of MR/EN this month, starting on page 61. Included in this comprehensive, 30-plus page coverage is: a review of this year’s meeting, complete with conference, exhibition and social schedules; the SNAME “Scrapbook,” a photo documentation of the Society and its members; and several additional articles outlining the tremendous contributions SNAME has made to the maritime industry for the past 100 years.

For approved OVERFILL PROTECTION drop a few GEMS into your tanks!

- Self-Checking Level Switches meet or exceed Coast Guard and Federal Regulations.
- ABS Approved.
- Backed by the strongest warranty in the industry.
- Nationwide service to the marine industry for more than 35 years!

"Overfill Alarm" or "High Level with Overfill Alarm" models.

Call Toll-Free for more information
800-321-6070

IMCO Industries Inc.
Gems Sensors Division
One Cowles Road
Plainville, CT 06062

Visit us at the SNAME Show Booth #411

Stainless steel construction.
Customers who know Julie Madden, IDB MOBILE's Customer Service Coordinator, call her to help them solve everyday communications problems.

Julie connects with customers. Telephone, fax, telex, IDB Mail. They're Julie's communications tools. But it is Julie's philosophy that truly connects the needs of a customer with the solutions of IDB MOBILE:

Help customers so make the best use of mobile satellite services, so communications can be like calling from home.

We like Julie's philosophy so much, we decided to make it IDB MOBILE's philosophy as well. You asked for it. Here are examples of IDB MOBILE solutions created by our customers:

**IDB Mail**
Send and receive messages via satellite from wherever you are and distribute to electronic mailboxes, postal addresses, fax, telex machines and more.

**Phone Programs**
Install an IDB MOBILE phone and interface on board to allow crew and passengers to have flexible methods of payment: debit card, credit card, or collect.

**Broadcast**
Transmit a document once. Have all designated recipients receive the document simultaneously at a truly unbeatable rate.

**Inmarsat-C and AMSC**
Global access to and from Inmarsat-C and AMSC mobile terminals at rates that are revolutionary because they're so understandable.

**For More Information**
Call Julie today, if your company wants to be well connected:
800-432-2376  202-973-5105
Fax 202-973-5101  Telex 7403050
The so-called "luxury tax" on new boats retailing for more than $100,000 has been repealed, retroactive to January 1, 1993. Put into force on January 1, 1991, the 10 percent tax was killed with a crucial 51-50 vote on President Clinton's budget package. The U.S. Senate put an end to the boat excise tax many feel helped drive the marine industry into recession and push its workers out of jobs. Many boat builders expect the repeal of the tax to have an immediate effect on sales. "Our manufacturers don't view repeal so much as a victory as a chance to get back to where they were before this damnable tax wreaked havoc on their businesses," said Jeff Napier, president of the National Marine Manufacturers Association (NMMA). Mr. Napier was, however, quick to acknowledge those who worked to strike down the tax. Mr. Napier named Senators John Breaux (D-La.), John Chafee (R-R.I.), and George Mitchell (D-Mass.), as well as Congressmen Clay Shaw (R-Fla.), David Bonior (D-Mich.) and Ben Cardin (D-Md.) as instrumental in passing legislation to repeal the excise tax, gaining bipartisanship recognition that the tax was failed policy. First conceived three years ago, the tax had an immediate, detrimental impact on boat sales. According to a statement released by the NMMA, enactment of the tax in a recessionary economy "brought sales subject to the tax to a virtual standstill... Down a full 70 percent from peak levels in 1988."

Westport Shipyards of Westport, Wash., weathered the storm better than many. Said General Manager Randy Rust, "The very existence of the tax and the uncertainty surrounding the tax's future compounded the overall negative effects."

Mr. Rust believes due to Westport's capacity to build large yachts made of fiberglass. "We got a bigger piece of the pie, but the pie as a whole has shrunk."

In an effort to expand their slice of the market pie, Palmer Johnson of Sturgeon Bay, Wis., sought foreign business. Bill Parsons, president of Palmer Johnson, said, "Perhaps the most concrete effect is that now, our business is 100 percent foreign."

As to the future now that the repeal has happened, Mr. Parsons said, "We're certainly a lot more optimistic, and we've had an increase in inquiries from American customers of late. In fact, we're very close to signing with our first American customer in almost three years."

Mr. Parsons feels the upswing may be in part due to a new line of semi-custom yachts complete with standard hull and option lists that Palmer Johnson, which had previously done only custom work, now offers.

**Luxury Tax Repeal Kindles Hope In Boating Industry**

Fast Craft Intl. Introduces Springer Class FC2000 Fast Patrol Boat

A product of some of the country's top architects, engineers, military advisors, ocean engineering scholars, and defense system groups, and after an extensive prototype testing, the Springer Class FC2000 fast patrol boat has been released from classified and is now available to customers worldwide.

Reportedly agile, cost-effective, easily deployable, and flexible in meeting diverse defense requirements, the Springer Class sets a new standard for fast patrol boats, according to the manufacturer, Fast Craft Intl. International of Warner Robbins, Ga. With an overall length of 68 feet, the Springer Class prototype has an operating draft of just 4.5 feet. The FC2000 has a top speed of 45 knots and a 32-knot cruising speed. All larger MTU engines or gas turbines deliver top speeds in excess of 60 knots.

The FC2000 range at maximum continuous cruising speed is better than 850 nautical miles and its maximum range at 12 knots is 3,000 nautical miles. Like some larger vessels, Springer Class fast patrol boats were designed to perform a wide range of sustained missions on the high seas. With the seaworthiness rating for sustainability in sea state five, the Springer Class can reportedly do things that a larger vessel could not. It can reach dead stop from the top speed of 45 knots in just 185 feet.

It is a versatile mission-boat with a water-jet propulsion system that makes exceptional maneuverability possible, even in the tightest of situations — in choke points on notorial seas as well as in coastal, inland, harbor, and island waterways.

The Springer Class's hull is a product of the latest high technology in hull composite construction, fiberglass and kevlar. Alternative construction materials are available to fit specific customer options and requirements. Its shallow draft and low observability and stealth characteristics enable Springer Class fast patrol boats to be concealed near shore where they can reportedly avoid radar detection. According to the manufacturer, the low observable hull also makes the springer virtually invulnerable to anti-ship cruise missile attack.

Small enough to be camouflaged, this boat is designed for such unconventional missions as drug interdiction, special forces insertion, counter-terrorism, coastal surveillance, intelligence gathering and any number of other special operations. They can be lightly armed for peacetime missions and quickly converted to war-time capabilities with surface-to-air and surface-to-air missiles, homing torpedoes, low-level stealth TV systems, infrared surveillance systems, etc.

The Springer Class twin MTU turbo-charged diesels and KaMeWa water jet propulsion systems have been proven in commercial and military craft the world over and are well-known for their reliability, economy, and shallow draft operations. The low installed engine weight, compact size, high horsepower and weight ratio and low specific fuel consumption of this package add immeasurably to the ship's operational performance.

**Fast Craft Intl. Introduces Springer Class FC2000 Fast Patrol Boat**

---

**Ports Enter Cooperative Agreement**

Port of Portland Director Mike Thome (left), and Port of Vancouver Executive Director Byron Hanke.

The Ports of Portland, Ore., and Vancouver, Wash., approved a cooperative agreement that will enable the Port of Vancouver to acquire a floating dry dock from the Port of Portland. The dock will be modified to create a floating platform to unload Subaru auto imports at Vancouver's Terminal 4. This new terminal and adjacent facilities, which are under construction, are the first phase of Vancouver's 1,280-acre Columbia Gateway development.
Experience Counts.

Trust Your Reduction Gears And Steam Turbines To The Only Company With A Century Of Experience At Sea...GE.

Patrolling our shores ... delivering troops and equipment ... engaging in global trade ... more commercial and Navy ships depend on durable GE gears, generators, and steam turbines than those of any other supplier. From the massive load and power requirements borne by CVN “cities-at-sea”, to Sealift ships and stealth-quiet submarines, GE responds to the needs of world fleets with the most shipboard experience and the largest technology base. GE marine engineers will apply generations of knowledge to your program using the latest computer aided design tools. GE leads the world in state-of-the-art production, too, as our manufacturing facilities meet both ISO-9000 and Mil-Spec standards.

Put the experience of the world’s most advanced propulsion and shipboard power generation supplier to work for you. Contact your local GE Navy & Marine Sales office, or call us at 1-800-626-2004.

GE Company, 166 Boulder Drive, Fitchburg, MA 01420

Circle 245 on Reader Service Card

GE Navy & Small Steam Turbine
A Top Class Engine

Reliable
Economical
Powerful

KRUPP MaK

Krupp MaK Diesel Inc.
7555 Danbro Crescent · Mississauga · Ontar.L5 N 6 P 9
Canada · Phone: 416/542-7810
Telex: 06-21 8073 KMDI · Telefax: 416/542-7812

Circle 170 on Reader Service Card
Inmarsat Narrows Options For Its Handheld Satellite Phone Service

Inmarsat has decided to choose between geostationary (GEO) or intermediate orbit (ICO) systems for the provision of its proposed global handheld satellite telephone service, and cease further consideration of the low earth orbit (LEO) configuration.

The council’s decision to confine further consideration to only GEO or ICO configurations was taken in context of the identified and service requirements for the worldwide provision of Inmarsat-P, and after careful techno-economic evaluation of the possible system options.

Weeks Jamestown And Wijsmuller Salvage Join In Spill Firefighting Effort

Weeks Jamestown, Inc. (WJI) and Wijsmuller Salvage have agreed to join forces in a long-term contract to meet the salvage and firefighting requirements of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (OPA 90).

WJI’s material resources, which include salvage depots and more than 300 floating vessels and equipment, ranging from high-Bollard pull ocean tugs to heavy lift crane barges, will be enhanced by the addition of Wijsmuller assets and experience, providing WJI an unprecedented salvage and marine firefighting capability in the U.S. Wijsmuller BV of Ijmuiden, Netherlands has a long and successful history of providing worldwide salvage and firefighting coverage.

In addition to staging salvage-specific equipment and salvage expertise, Wijsmuller will pre-stage firefighting equipment for use by WJI’s recently activated Salvage Action Response Team (SART) — a highly trained mobile salvage and firefighting response resource. Wijsmuller will also provide backup firefighting teams for major firefighting operations.

Simrad Robertson Makes Appointments; Offers New ECDIS For Smaller Vessels

Brian Staton, former sales manager of the commercial department of Simrad, Inc. has been appointed to the position of general sales manager, offshore division, Simrad Robertson, Inc. Mr. Hackney will be a resident in the Houston, Texas office with responsibility for all the functions of both the Houston and New Orleans facilities. He is responsible for market development, sales, and customer service operations for the U.S. offshore and workboat markets. Also, Ivar Storvik has assumed the position of market advisor and technical consultant supporting the Simrad Robertson offshore division and is a resident in the Houston office.

In other Simrad Robertson news, a new compact version of its Disc Navigation System with particular advantages for the offshore industry was demonstrated aboard the R/V Polar Search. Robertson says the new modular form, the RDN50, is especially suitable for retrofit installations on craft like seismic survey ships and offshore support vessels. The system uses color professional-style digitized charts resembling paper charts, but has the advantage of “layering” so certain information may be removed at the press of a button to improve clarity. Interfacing with DGPS and ARPA produces a real-time picture of events.

Information from the vessel’s own sensors can be directly stored on the ECDIS chart, pinpointing obstructions for future reference.

The Simplex-Compact 2000 from Blohm+Voss AG & STI.

There’s no substitute for Blohm+Voss quality, reliability, safety and experience.

And there’s no comparing the service, attention, expertise and value you get from STI — along with the lowest possible prices on seals and seal spares!

For genuine Simplex-Compact seals and all your marine engineering and part needs, call STI...your assurance of the best.

Contact Tony DiBenedetto For Sales & Service

New York City Area
PO. Box 168 • Little Neck, NY 11368-0168 USA
TEL: (718) 631-1940 • FAX: (718) 631-2033

Buffalo, New York
PO. Box 675 • Tonawanda, NY 14150-0675 USA
FAX: (716) 685-0144

See STI At
Fish Expo ’93
Workboat Show ’93
Pacific Marine Expo ’94
Nuclear-Powered Sub Returns To NNS Following Initial Sea Trials

The nation’s newest nuclear-powered attack submarine, Hampton (SSN-767), returned to Newport News Shipbuilding (NNS) in late August following the successful completion of initial sea trials. Hampton is the 52nd submarine of the modern Los Angeles class. It features the advanced AN/BSY-1 combat system, retractable bow planes and hardened sail for Arctic operations. She will be delivered to the Navy later this year. NNS currently has under construction five more Los Angeles class attack submarines and two Nimitz class aircraft carriers. The shipyard is the lead design yard for the Los Angeles class submarines, and the new Seawolf class submarines.

Peterson Builders Awarded $4.5 Million Contract; Busy With New Build, Repair Jobs

Sturgeon Bay, Wis.-based Peterson Builders Inc. (PBI) announced it has won a $4.5 million contract to construct the Mark V Special Operations Craft (MK V SOC) system, a craft/transporter package, for test and evaluation.

The Cost Plus Fee contract by the U.S. Special Operations Command went to Peterson Builders as one of two companies to provide the test craft. The initial solicitation drew an estimated 200 interested companies.

PBI’s “Sea Stalker Class” patrol craft is an asymmetrical catamaran based upon the Cougar Cat 2100 “Dark Moon Class” patrol craft developed by Cougar Marine, Ltd. of Hamble, England. The MK V SOC is a 71-foot vessel capable of speeds in excess of 50 knots, powered by two MTU 16V 396 TE 94 diesel engines, developing 3,500 hp each driving Rolls-Royce surface-piercing propulsors. Loitering propulsion will be provided by a dedicated diesel engine driving a Hamilton waterjet. PBI’s MK V SOC will be built to DNV classification society rules.

PBI has also recently completed, and is currently working on several new build and vessel repair projects. Recent activity at Peterson includes:

- The MCM 12, MCM 13 and MCM 14, all 224-foot wood-hull vessels for the U.S. Navy, for delivery from 8/93 to 7/94;
- Five 51-foot aluminum fast patrol craft for the U.S. Navy, just delivered last month;
- Seven 36-foot LCPL fiberglass vessels for the U.S. Navy, for delivery next May;
- A 72-foot MK V SOC aluminum vessel for the U.S. Special Operations Command, for delivery in December;
- and a mid-life conversion of the R/V Endeavor, a 177-foot steel hull aluminum superstructure vessel, for the University of Rhode Island, and to be delivered in October.

For more information about the activity at Peterson Builders, or the yard’s capabilities, contact them at: tel: (414) 743-5574.

Haldor Topsoe Targets NO Reduction With R&D

Being one of the world’s leading catalyst manufacturers with more than 80 different catalyst types in the manufacturing program, it was a natural challenge for Haldor Topsoe A/S to enter into the field of selective catalytic reduction of nitrogen oxides (NOx) in flue gas and exhaust gas from boilers and combustion engines. The selective catalytic reduction process (known as the SCR process) is the most widely applied process for reduction of NOx in flue and exhaust gases.

In 1983-84 Topsoe developed a proprietary SCR Dnx catalyst type DNX for the SCR process. The first pilot plant testing of the DNX catalyst was performed on diesel exhaust from a two-stroke stationary engine of the Faroe Islands. As a result of this and other testing, Haldor Topsoe A/S can today offer a great variety of DNX catalysts for coal-fired, oil-fired and gas-fired boilers, gas turbines and reciprocating applications.
The Ultimate SWATH Technology Team

**Lockheed Missiles + Space Co.**
World famous for its high-tech aerospace R&D. Developer of America's successful Polaris, Poseidon and Trident Missile programs. Pioneer in deep diving manned vehicles and submarine rescue submersibles.

Designer, builder and tester of advanced SWATH technology for the U.S. defense industry, including a patented, state-of-the-art ship motion control system for the U.S. Navy's SWATH T-AGOS vessels.

**Navatek Ships, Ltd.**
The first company to commercialize SWATH technology in the United States. Designer, builder and developer of the 140-foot, 430 passenger SWATH cruise ship Navatek I. The first SWATH in the world to be certified by the U.S. Coast Guard for commercial passenger service. First SWATH to be classed by the American Bureau of Shipping. Only SWATH in commercial passenger service in the United States.

**The SWATH Navatek II**
The 82-foot, 149 passenger, 22 knot SWATH day cruise boat Navatek II. The first product of a unique teaming arrangement between two world leaders in SWATH technology. A "second generation" SWATH with unique canted-strut technology. Designed by Navatek with the help of the Marine Systems Division of Lockheed. Incorporating Lockheed's advanced, motion control system. Navatek and Lockheed: a partnership that promises to revolutionize SWATH design and commercialization worldwide.

For more information:
Navatek Ships, Ltd, Suite 1880
841 Bishop St. Honolulu, Hawaii, 96813.
Phone: 808 531-7001 Fax: 808 523-7668
HILLER SYSTEMS, INC.

CONGRATULATES S.N.A.M.E. ON IT’S CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION

AROUND THE WORLD, IN ANY LANGUAGE, THE WORD FOR FIRE PROTECTION, SAFETY AND MARINE DECKING IS HILLER.

Routine maintenance or emergency service 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Smoke Detecting Cabinets
Alarm Systems
(303) 661-1779

Circle 172 on Reader Service Card

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card

Circle 239 on Reader Service Card

HILLER SYSTEMS, INC.

DE L GAVIO MARINE HYDRAULICS, INC.

SALES • SERVICE • CONSULTING • PARTS

- COMPLETE REPAIRS ON ALL TYPES OF ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC STEERING SYSTEMS,
- HATCH COVERS & DECK MACHINERY
- FULL ELECTRICAL SERVICE INCLUDING MOTOR REWINDING
- HOSES & FITTINGS

"Serving the Marine Industry for over twenty-five years"

Anthony Del Gavio
President

Smoke Detecting Cabinets
Alarm Systems
(303) 661-1779

Circle 172 on Reader Service Card

Smoke Detecting Cabinets
Alarm Systems
(303) 661-1779

Circle 172 on Reader Service Card

Smoke Detecting Cabinets
Alarm Systems
(303) 661-1779

Circle 172 on Reader Service Card

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card

Circle 239 on Reader Service Card

FOR TOUGH RIGID INFLATABLE WORKBOATS, THE ONLY ANSWER IS SEA FORCE

Technological advances. Flawless design. Exceptional quality. Over 35 years of experience. Built in the U.S.A. for the Police, Navy, Coast Guard, Rescue Missions, Safety Organizations and Off-shore Oil companies. All combined make Willard Marine the country’s largest manufacturer of Rigid Inflatable Boats.

WILLARD MARINE, INC., 1250 N. Grove Street, Anaheim, CA 92806-2114, USA.
Phone 714/666-2150. Fax 714/632-8136.

Circle 3/9 on Reader Service Card

Service Marine Expands Capacity To Build Six Casino Boats

Service Marine Industries, Inc. of Amelia, La., has expanded its capacity so that six large paddlewheel casino boats can be built simultaneously. The company is currently building three casino boats and is negotiating for additional contracts. Two 1,200-passenger casino boats for Harrah’s are under construction. One of these, the Southern Star, is due to join its sistership, the Northern Star, also built by Service Marine, in Joliet, Ill. late this year. The delivery of the next yet unnamed casino boat for Harrah’s Shreveport will follow closely behind. Service Marine is also building a 1,650-passenger casino boat for a partnership of Casino America and Louisiana Downs.

Tom Hensley, vice president, marketing, said that the company specializes in turn-key fast-track construction for quick delivery. Mr. Hensley went on to say that the shipyard currently has open construction slots for three more boats, although negotiations are underway for one of these slots.

Bay Transportation Begins $35 Million Expansion Program

Bay Transportation Corporation announced it has begun a $35 million expansion program with the construction of the first of six new tractor tugboats, announced chairman Stephen Swindal.

These new tugboats, like our existing tractors, have the unique ability to thrust 360 degrees,” Mr. Swindal said. “They also meet new federal regulations requiring escort tugs for ships carrying oil or hazardous cargo.

The new tug is 110 feet long with an escort speed of 14.25 knots and will take approximately 10 months to build. Construction is underway at Tampa Shipyards, Inc., Tampa, Fla., at an estimated total cost between $6- and $6-million. These tugs will have a total hp of 6,700 and will utilize a pair of Wartsila Vasa 6-cylinder 6R32E main engines and Aquamaster thrusters US 3001/3600.

The propulsion assembly can rotate in a full circle, allowing the thrust supplied by the twin diesel engines to be applied in any direction. A similar design has been popular in Europe for about 10 years, but is not widely available in the U.S. Bay Transportation Corp., d/b/a St. Philip Towing purchased two other tractor tugs in 1988, in a partially completed state, and finished them at Tampa Shipyards, Inc. One of these tugs regularly handled the largest bulk carriers in the world, which are more than 1,200 feet long and 200 feet wide with drafts of 75 feet, while stationed in Brazil on a two-year contract. Mr. Swindal said the aggressive building program for the tugboats will give Bay Transportation additional worldwide capabilities and is an indication of the company’s commitment to the future of the Port of Tampa.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News
Introducing propulsion modules that are the new wave in shipbuilding.

Wartsila Diesel, through a cooperative manufacturing agreement with The Babcock & Wilcox Company, is now building diesel engines and propulsion modules that are adding new dimensions to shipbuilding. From our new manufacturing facility in Mount Vernon, Indiana, Wartsila Diesel propulsion modules—including all main propulsion equipment, generating sets, controls, shafting and propellers—can be delivered anywhere in the world for precise mating to the rest of a ship under construction.

This new technology will not only save money and time, it will ensure complete component compatibility, optimizing reliability and performance. And it’s available now from one source here in the United States.

Wartsila Diesel has pioneered innovative marine power system integration. Together with Babcock & Wilcox’s manufacturing experience, we’re setting a new standard for modern modular shipbuilding and propulsion systems integration. We provide the quality and value necessary to compete in the world market.

As an integral part of the modular construction of systems, the Mount Vernon facility will also be manufacturing Vasa 46 diesel engines, as well as packaging auxiliary power gensets such as the Vasa 32 and Wartsila 25 series.

For full information on the Mount Vernon facility’s capabilities, call or write for our new brochure that’s making waves.
Navatek And Lockheed Team Up On SWATH Ship Design

Navatek Ships, Ltd. of Honolulu, Hawaii, and the Marine Systems Division of Lockheed Missiles & Space Co., of Sunnyvale, Calif. have teamed up to commercialize SWATH ship technology originally developed by Lockheed for the defense industry.

The announcement of the joining was made by Steven Loui, president of Pacific Marine, the parent of Navatek Ships, and Michael Laden, vice president of Lockheed Missiles & Space Co.

In a joint statement, the companies noted that "the end of the Cold War has opened up the opportunity for American industry to commercialize selected defense technologies, and we look forward to working together to advance SWATH ship design and commercialization of those designs worldwide."

Navatek Ships, Ltd. designed and built the first U.S. Coast Guard (USCG)-approved commercial SWATH cruise ship in America, the Navatek I, in service in Hawaii since March 1990.

The 140-foot, 18-knot, 430-passenger vessel is reportedly the largest commercial SWATH built in the U.S., and the first in the world to be classed by the American Bureau of Shipping (ABS). Operated by Royal Hawaiian Cruises, it has carried more than 400,000 passengers on its three daily-scheduled cruises. Royal Hawaiian Cruises will also operate the 82-foot, 22-knot, 149-passenger SWATH Navatek II, now under construction and scheduled to begin commercial service in Hawaii in January 1994.

Lockheed Missiles & Space Co., a leading defense contractor, has been involved in the development of many unique, high-tech marine vehicles. In addition to the Polaris/Poseidon/Triton missile programs, Lockheed developed one of the world's first deep diving manned vehicles, Deep Quest, followed by development of the Navy's submarine rescue submersibles, Deep Submergence Rescue Vehicle I & II.

Lockheed's patented motion control system has been installed in the U.S. Navy's T-AGOS 19 and T-AGOS 23 SWATH surveillance ships, and the company's high-tech SWATH hull designs and computer aided ship control systems continue to push state of the art. Defense conversion opportunities, such as those being pursued with Navatek Ships, Ltd., are a high priority with Lockheed.

The first product of this collaborative teaming arrangement is Navatek's new 82-foot SWATH prototype. "We knew Lockheed had done extensive hydrodynamic studies on SWATH hull forms for the defense industry," said Mr. Loui.

Navatek has the commercial license to use the Lockheed patented single-canted strut, stable rudder and non-parallel SWATH hull technologies. Lockheed retains the rights to the technology for the defense and government markets. Additionally, Lockheed is designing a motion-control system for Navatek's new Navatek II.

The two companies, in addition to their collaboration on SWATH design, are also exploring other hull forms first developed by Lockheed for the defense industry, which may also offer some commercial potential. "The development of dual-use technologies, applicable both to civilian and military users, is being encouraged by the Clinton Administration," both manufacturers noted.

Trinity Delivers 25th Vessel To Barberlines

Trinity Industries, Inc.'s subsidiary, Aluminum Boats, Inc., has delivered the 135-foot crew/utility boat Abeer Thirty Five to Barberlines American Navigation and Shipping Co., Ltd., of Hong Kong, for operations in the Persian Gulf.

The Abeer Thirty Five is the 25th vessel designed and built by the Crown Point, La. shipbuilder for Barberlines. "The two obvious differences in this boat are its size and high speed," said John Dane III, president of the Trinity Marine Group. "Unlike many smaller crew boats that have two or three engines, this one has four 16-cylinder diesels that drive the boat to over 34 miles per hour in sea trials."

Abeer Thirty Five is 135 feet long, with a 28-foot beam and a 12-foot depth. It can carry up to 125 people and has accommodations for a crew of nine. Besides meeting all the time and scheduling constraints, Abeer Thirty Five could not be transported to its home port of New Orleans, La., said he didn't think any boat of this type had ever attempted such a long journey, but Abeer Thirty Five was up to the challenge. Her four 16-cylinder Detroit Diesel 16V-92TA engines developing 3,840 hp, ran almost continually for the 21-day trip, except for three brief re-fueling stops at Bermuda, Gibraltar and Suez. The boat's engines drive through ZF reverse/reduction gears coupled to Aquatech stainless steel shafts and Hy-Torq propellers.

Capt. Mueller was delighted with the boat's construction and performance, as along the way it encountered gale winds up to 60 mph and heavy seas up to 20 feet.

In addition to the four propulsion engines, two Detroit Diesel 4-71 diesel engines drive two 55 kW generators to provide electrical power to the passenger and crew spaces are cooled by 10 tons of Carrier air conditioning.

The boat has a 60-foot by 22-foot aft deck providing 1,320 square feet of cargo area for a deck load of up to 100 long tons.

A partial list of navigation and communications equipment includes two Furuno radars, a gyro compass, a Robertson autopilot, a Furuno satellite navigation system, two VHF radios and a single side band radio.
Over the last five years our yards have received Quality Assurance Certifications according to ISO 9000/9001 from all the leading Classification Societies: American Bureau of Shipping, Bureau Veritas, Det Norske Veritas, Germanischer Lloyd and Lloyd's Register of Shipping, a Master Degree in Quality. We're always near you. And next time we talk business let's talk about Quality.
Ship corrosion—or rust, to put it plainly—is a hot topic. And one of the toughest rust problems is angles and T sections used for horizontal reinforcement in a ship’s hull.

The bulb flat is an effective weapon.
The bulb flat's compact design and rounded edges simplify rust prevention and allow easy access for surface preparation. No sharp corners that are hard to paint. And minimal risk of trapping cargo or dirt.

In brief, the bulb flat is an ingenious and effective weapon in the fight against corrosion.

Introducing the Jumbo bulb flat.
The Jumbo bulb flat is the latest product innovation from INEXA PROFIL, with a patent pending. It is available in dimensions from 160 to 260 inches, a dramatic extension to the bulb flat range.

The Jumbo bulb flat offers all the inherent advantages of smaller bulb flats. It is the ideal reinforcement for the lower side sections of double-hulled tankers and carriers.

Leading the way...
INEXA PROFIL has long served the shipbuilding industry as a leading supplier of bulb flats and other profiles.

The Jumbo bulb flat is further proof of our deep commitment to remaining at the leading edge of technology.

... also in ship accommodation systems.
But there is more to our pole position: The INEXA family now also includes INEXA PANEL, the world leader in ship accommodation systems. Our TNF panels and ceilings ensure superior properties when it comes to Thermal, Noise and Fire insulation.

This combination puts us in a unique position to speak as a partner to the shipbuilding industry.
Wells Appointed AWO's Southern Region Vice President

The American Waterways Operators (AWO) announced that Ken Wells has been appointed vice president, Southern Region of the AWO.

Mr. Wells, a veteran broadcast journalist, has spent 15 years in radio and television in several major media markets. At the time of his appointment, Mr. Wells was a reporter with WVUE-TV in New Orleans.

A prize-winning journalist, Mr. Wells' thorough and well-balanced reporting style has been recognized by the Associated Press, the Press Club of New Orleans and the National Conference of Christians and Jews, which together have presented him with six major awards. A Massachusetts native, Mr. Wells graduated with honors from American University in 1981.

Andreas Steiner New President, CEO Of ABB Turbocharger

Andreas Steiner

Heinrich Uehlinger is changing to the ABB Group management and will be replaced as ABB Turbochargers' president and CEO by Andreas Steiner, who took over August 1.

Mr. Uehlinger joined ABB right at its inception in 1987 and guided the newly founded ABB Turbo Systems Ltd. and the ABB Business Area Superchargers during its first five years of operation. He presided over the rapid modernization of the turbocharger production plant at Baden, Switzerland and the growth of the ABB Turbocharger service network to the 80 stations operating worldwide today.

Mr. Steiner is joining ABB from Sulzer Brothers, where he was a member of the executive management of the Sulzer Ruti Group and in charge of the projectile weaving machinery segment.

Mr. Steiner studied mechanical engineering at the Swiss Polytechnical Institute (ETH) at Zurich, where he completed a doctorate. He joined Sulzer Brothers in 1976.

Mr. Steiner will become a member of the executive management of ABB Switzerland and will be CEO of ABB Turbo Systems and ABB Business Area Superchargers. ABB Unifer, ABB Informatik and ABB Production Technics will also report to him.

U.S. Navy Awards Reflectone Unit $7.8 Million Contract

The U.S. Navy has awarded a $7.8 million five-year contract to Reflectone Inc.'s (RFTN) Reflectone Training unit to provide operation and maintenance services for helicopter simulators to the Navy.

Under the terms of the contract, the Reflectone Training unit will reportedly support the flight and maintenance trainers used to instruct rotary wing crew members at Naval Air Stations in San Diego, Calif., Jacksonville, Fla., and Norfolk, Va.

Can you spot the largest dry dock in America?

One small hint: It's in Portland, Oregon.

At over 980' by 185', and with a lift capacity of 87,000 tons, our Dry Dock 4 is hard to miss. In fact, it's the biggest in all of North or South America.

Perfect for today's jumbo cruise ships.

What you can't see from this elevation are the two other dry docks for smaller jobs, the 17 Whirley cranes, the many freshwater layberths, the skilled ship repair experts, and the general prevailing attitude: to treat every ship like she was our own. Which helps explain why we get over 40% of all West Coast commercial jobs.

To find out more about this unique public/private enterprise call 1-800-547-8411, ext. 3000, toll-free, or FAX (503) 240-3080.

Besides our giant dry dock, we're also rather proud of a little saying that we have here: You expect. We deliver.
The research vessel Zirfaea was delivered earlier this year and since then the vessel has been stationed in the harbor of Scheveningen. This multifunctional vessel, built at the shipyard Bodewes Volharding at Foxhol, Groningen in close cooperation with Conoship International, Groningen, is designed to perform a wide range of survey services in the North Sea and on the Continental Shelf.

Among others, these services will be: charting of shipping lanes’ drafts; sea bottom and soil investigations; maintenance/inspection surveys of executed dredging works; seabed pipeline inspections; wreck tracing; tracing of lost, dangerous, cargoes; drawing of seabed samples and seawater samples for chemical, physical and biological research; and cleaning of oil spills.

The vessel is provided with a large open deck area of 656 sq. ft. in which a moonpool measuring 12 by 12 feet is situated. The working deck will be used to deploy the remote operated hoisted platform and the oil spill combatment equipment. Other features of the vessel are a Simrad dynamic positioning system, and a diesel-electric propulsion unit consisting of two Lips thrusters, 650 kW each, and two Lips bow thrusters, 300 kW each. Furthermore, state-of-the-art equipment has been placed onboard for all her duties, including compact SSB 2000/IF radio equipment by Sailor; FR-2010 sea radar and an ARPA radar, both supplied by Furuno; gyrocompass and autopilot by Plath; DGPS, Hyperfix positioning system by Decca; and JRC-JUE-45A MK11 by Satcom-A.

The Zirfaea was designed by Nevesbu, The Hague.

The shipyard Bodewes “Volharding” Foxhol B.V. contracted a car and passenger ferry for Canadian owners in 1989 and since then the shipyard built several complicated vessels such as a specialized multipurpose vessel, very shallow draft liquefied gas carriers and, finally, the Zirfaea. At present, another two multipurpose vessels are being constructed.

The vessel is built in compliance with the rules of Bureau Veritas and The Netherlands Shipping Inspectorate.
Exxon Shipping Division Changes Its Name

The shipping division of Exxon Corp. is changing its name from Exxon Shipping Co. to SeaRiver Maritime Inc. The reorganization, which was announced in February, was completed on Aug. 1. Exxon operates dozens of tug-barge units on inland waterways, in addition to an ocean-going fleet of 13 tankers.

UUVs To Figure Largely In Navy Minehunting Future

Unmanned undersea vehicles (UUVs) are being looked to by the U.S. Navy to augment its ships' ability to fight in shallow water contingencies and even surf zones.

The Navy is relying on the Advanced Research Projects Agency's (ARPA) attempts to develop one or more UUVs to thwart the threats of mines. The Submarine Off-board Mine Search System (SOMSS), a UUV, is designed to be launched, tethered or untethered from a Los Angeles-class attack submarine, and lead the ship through a mine field or chart it for future reference/destruction. The SOMSS is designed to be launched and reacquired through its torpedo tubes. The SOMSS snakes away from the submarine it is tethered to and feeds information back to it by way of the ahead-looking and side-looking sonar in its nose, thereby leading the submarine through mined waters. When untethered, the SOMSS curls back and forth in front of the submarine, making note of the mine-shaped figures. The untethered version showed good success rate in correctly identifying mines when tested off La Jolla, Calif., recently.
Caterpillar Launches “Cat Rental Power,” To Meet Emergency Or Temporary Electrical Needs

Caterpillar Inc. has formed Cat Rental Power, a new profit center responsible for marketing large rental generator sets designed to meet the emergency or temporary electrical needs of large power users in North America, Latin America, Europe, Africa, the Middle East and the Far East.

“Caterpillar has traditionally been known for its world-class earth moving equipment and because of this, Caterpillar owns the largest fleet of rental gen sets and related equipment,” said Richard L. Thompson, head of the Caterpillar Engine Division.

Cat Rental Power is a key component of Caterpillar Engine Division’s Electric Power Generation group, which designs, engineers and manufactures factory-designed, assembled and tested containerized rental generator sets ranging in size from 35 to 1,750 kW.

Cat Rental Power represents a total of 82 dealers in North America, as well as 100 dealers in other parts of the world.

Each dealer owns and operates a fleet of rental gen sets and related equipment.

In addition to local dealer fleets, the headquarters staff of Cat Rental Power, Electric Power Generation group, and all Caterpillar, is due for delivery at the beginning of 1996. The first RTA84T engine, along with a seven-cylinder model, is currently being tested in Japan and the second, a 6RTA84T, is being built in Taiwan. Also, in November, three Sulzer Diesel new, the most powerful Sulzer diesel engine yet built - a 12-cylinder RTA84C engine of 45,840 kW (62,400 bhp) output. The first ship is due for delivery at the beginning of 1995.

To date, approximately 61 Sulzer RTA84C engines have been delivered, or are on order, with a total output of 2,368 million kW (3,297 million bhp). A second 12RTA84C engine is due later this year.

To date, approximately 61 Sulzer RTA84C engines have been delivered, or are on order, with a total output of 2,368 million kW (3,297 million bhp). A second 12RTA84C engine is due later this year.

Five VLCCs Ordered With Sulzer RTA84T Engines; Most Powerful Sulzer Diesel Built Passes Tests

Five 300,000-dwt tankers have been ordered by the National Iranian Tanker Co. from Daewoo Shipbuilding & Heavy Machinery Ltd., which designs, engineers and manufactures factory-designed, assembled and tested containerized rental generator sets ranging in size from 35 to 1,750 kW.

The headquarters staff of Cat Rental Power, Electric Power Division, will become known for its world-class earth moving equipment and because of this, Caterpillar will also become known as the leading source for world-class rental generator sets and related equipment,” said Richard L. Thompson, head of the Caterpillar Engine Division.

Cat Rental Power is a key component of Caterpillar Engine Division’s Electric Power Generation division, which designs, engineers and manufactures factory-designed, assembled and tested containerized rental generator sets ranging in size from 35 to 1,750 kW.

Cat Rental Power represents a total of 82 dealers in North America, as well as 100 dealers in other parts of the world.

Each dealer owns and operates a fleet of rental gen sets and related equipment.

In addition to local dealer fleets, the headquarters staff of Cat Rental Power, Electric Power Generation group, and all Caterpillar, is due for delivery at the beginning of 1996. The first RTA84T engine, along with a seven-cylinder model, is currently being tested in Japan and the second, a 6RTA84T, is being built in Taiwan. Also, in November, three Sulzer Diesel new, the most powerful Sulzer diesel engine yet built - a 12-cylinder RTA84C engine of 45,840 kW (62,400 bhp) output. The first ship is due for delivery at the beginning of 1995.

To date, approximately 61 Sulzer RTA84C engines have been delivered, or are on order, with a total output of 2,368 million kW (3,297 million bhp). A second 12RTA84C engine is due later this year.

To date, approximately 61 Sulzer RTA84C engines have been delivered, or are on order, with a total output of 2,368 million kW (3,297 million bhp). A second 12RTA84C engine is due later this year.

Five VLCCs Ordered With Sulzer RTA84T Engines; Most Powerful Sulzer Diesel Built Passes Tests

Five 300,000-dwt tankers have been ordered by the National Iranian Tanker Co. from Daewoo Shipbuilding & Heavy Machinery Ltd., and each will be propelled by a Sulzer RTA84T engine of 27,160 kW (36,960 bhp) output. The first ship is due for delivery at the beginning of 1996. The first RTA84T engine, along with a seven-cylinder model, is currently being tested in Japan and the second, a 6RTA84T, is being built in Taiwan. Also, in November, three Sulzer Diesel new, the most powerful Sulzer diesel engine yet built - a 12-cylinder RTA84C engine of 45,840 kW (62,400 bhp) output - successfully completed its shop trials at the Aoi works of Diesel United Ltd. in Japan.

This 12RTA84C engine will be installed in a 4,090-teu containership under construction for the Royal Nedloyd Group at the Kure yard of Ishikawajima-Harima Heavy Industries Co. Ltd. (IHI), with delivery due later this year.

To date, approximately 61 Sulzer RTA84C engines have been delivered, or are on order, with a total output of 2,368 million kW (3,297 million bhp). A second 12RTA84C engine is being built at Mitsubishi Heavy Industries (MHI) Ltd., Kobe, for a sister containership at Mitsubishi’s Kobe yard. Five more 12RTA84C engines were recently ordered for containerships in Japan, which includes three 4,812-teu vessels contracted by NYK Line (two at IHI and one at MHI) and two 4,743-teu vessels for Mitsui OSK Lines at IHI. All seven container ships with 12RTA84C engines are of the “Post-Panamax” size with beams wider than Panamax.
A Sperry Marine Integrated Navigation System Provides

- Increased vessel safety and efficiency
- Reduced risk of grounding or collision
- Reduced operating costs
- Minimal manning
- Improved fuel savings
- Outstanding flexibility of design with drop-in modules

Now installed on over 100 vessels from fast patrol boats and cruise ships to VLCCs - Including the world’s first DnV certified W-1 Bridge (One-Man-Bridge)

FREE Video

See a demonstration of Sperry Marine integrated bridge technology in your office. Send your business card, marked “VIDEO”, to your nearest Sperry Marine office for a FREE videotape (in NTSC, PAL or SECAM).

For further information on this and other Sperry Marine products contact:

Sperry Marine Ltd.
Molly Millars Lane
Wokingham, Berkshire
RG11 2SH England

Sperry Marine B.V.
PO. Box 274
3130 AG Vlaardingen
The Netherlands

Sperry Marine S.p.A.
Piazzale J.F.Kennedy
16129 Genoa
Italy

Sperry Marine A/S
Hoejnaesvej 46
DK-2610 Roedovre
Denmark

Sperry Marine Asia Inc.
Ino Building-Osaki
20-8, Osaki 1-Chome
Shinagawa-ku
Tokyo 141, Japan

Sperry Marine A/S
Hoejnaesvej 46
DK-2610 Roedovre
Denmark

Sperry Marine Asia Inc.
#17-20 International Plaza
10 Anson Road
Singapore

Subsidiary of
Newport News Shipbuilding
A Tenneco Company

Sperry Marine Inc.
1070 Seminole Trail
Charlottesville, VA 22901
(804) 974-2000

Circle 319 on Reader Service Card
Austral Ships' high speed ferry is to be powered by two Textron Lycoming TF40 marine turbine engines.

Austral Ships of Fremantle, Australia has purchased six Textron Lycoming TF40 marine gas turbines to power the first three of a poten-}

tially large fleet of high-speed fast ferries being built for Hong Kong's largest fast ferry operator, Yuet Hing Marine Supplies Co., Ltd., a member of Chu Kong Shipping Co. Ltd.

Yuet Hing Marine Supplies Co. noted that "after more than three years of research and comparison in order to increase the speed of our ferries, we selected the Lycoming TF40 marine gas turbine."

The ferries will be 131-foot, waterjet-propelled, aluminum catamarans, capable of carrying 350 passengers at speeds of above 40 knots.

Commenting on the sale, Carroll Oates, Lycoming's director of turboshaft marketing, said, "Competition in the Asian ferry marketplace has created a demand for craft that are faster than the current 31-knot boats.

As a result, we're seeing increased interest in the TF40 because it packs a high power-to-weight ratio into a relatively small, lightweight engine. This allows for the design of new surface craft that are faster, can carry a greater payload, and have more usable space than ever before."

The Lycoming TF40 marine turbine has proven reliable through more than 600,000 hours of operational experience in the Navy's Landing Craft Air Cushion (LCAC) amphibious assault vehicle.

Having passed the Navy's rigorous 1,000 hour qualifications test, the TF40 is the world's only 4,000 SHP class marine turbine Navy-certified for shipboard propulsion application.

This turbine is reportedly very simple, yet efficient in design. It has just five basic modules, only two of which have moving parts that require maintenance.

The modular design, combined with the small volume/weight of the TF40, enables it to be easily and quickly serviced in place without disturbing any alignment. Scheduled inspections are required after only every 2,000 hours of operation and can generally be accomplished in less than eight hours.

The six TF40 turbines will be delivered by Lycoming to Austral Ships in the fall of 1993.

Two of the ferries are expected to enter service by December of 1993, the third early in 1994.

Assuming the establishment of good service and performance records, the operator is expected to add many additional TF40-powered craft to their fleet during the next four years.

For more information on Textron Lycoming and its TF40 turbine engines,
ARPA Accepts, Evaluates Bids

Department Of Defense Will Soon Award Technology Development Contracts To Maritime Industry To Assist In Commercial Conversion

by James R. McCaul, president
IMA Associates, Inc.

Later this month the Advanced Research Projects Agency (ARPA) will award hundreds of contracts to U.S. firms to assist in the transition from the defense to a commercial business base.

ARPA, an agency in the Department of Defense, is executing the 1992 Congressional mandate to channel billions of dollars into the defense industry for commercial transition assistance.

In response to a broad industry announcement last May, thousands of companies have submitted technology development or deployment proposals to ARPA.

Included among them are a variety of proposals from shipbuilders, marine machinery manufacturers and other firms active in the U.S. marine industry.

Rules called for all proposals to be submitted by July 23, and contracts are to be awarded by September 30.

The activities to be supported are broken into two general areas:

- Technology Development - Supports activities to develop technologies that have dual use with defense and commercial applications.

- Technology Deployment - Supports activities that help make existing defense-oriented technology accessible to the commercial sector.

The following is a summary of the guidance given by ARPA to potential proposers in the shipbuilding industry. (editor's note: the following was supplied directly from ARPA).

The ARPA objective for the Shipbuilding Industrial Infrastructure is to assist the U.S. shipbuilding industry with the development of technologies, processes and products to become internationally competitive; that is, a national shipbuilding infrastructure capable of providing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Technology Reinvestment Project</th>
<th>Development Activities-Statutory Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Critical Technology Partnerships</strong></td>
<td>$81.9M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Dual Use</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Defense Advanced Manufacturing Technology Partnerships</strong></td>
<td>$23.5M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Commercial-Military Integration Partnerships</strong></td>
<td>$42.1M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Regional Technology Alliances Assistance Program</strong></td>
<td>$90.5M</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Defense Conversion: ARPA Set To Grant Awards In Late September

the most competitive commercial ships for export as well as affordable military ships.

In order to accomplish this objective, ARPA seeks proposals in two areas:

- Technology development projects for ship design and construction incorporating innovative, breakthrough developments of ship and/or shipbuilding technologies and processes for specific international markets. These projects are intended to address the Defense Appropriations Act of 1993, which stated that Technology Reinvestment Funds for shipbuilding should "establish and implement viable opportunities for conversion of the defense-oriented shipbuilding industry to market driven commercial production activities."
- Regional Maritime Technology Centers to foster a regional critical mass of industry, state and municipal government and institutions of higher learning and vocational training. Such centers would promote shipbuilding education and training, market analysis and ship/shipbuilding technology development, demonstration and transition.

Focused Development Projects

The primary objective of Focused Development Projects is to develop innovative design and production processes and the technologies required to implement them with a specific market and/or customer in mind. The goal is to develop ship design concepts and specific production technologies to the point that competitive construction of the ship could start within the next two to three years. Innovative ship design concepts should emphasize improving ship performance and reducing ship operating costs with lower ship construction costs.

PANNING FOR GOLD

California Governor Commits $61.7 Million To Defense Conversion

Governor Pete Wilson announced that he is committing $61.7 million to boost defense conversion efforts and to help California compete for additional funds.

The Governor's Council on Defense Conversion and Technology Assessment received a total of 509 proposals requesting matching funds or endorsement, with a dollar value of more than $1.2 billion, far exceeding the $472 million in federal dollars available nationwide for defense conversion during this funding round. Of the total requests received, reportedly 394 requested matching funds, and 115 requested endorsement only.

The Council, with provided state endorsements or matching funds for 336 proposals, was created in March 1993 to coordinate the state's efforts on defense conversion. An interim report was released in June. The Council is made up of state agencies and academic institutions. The Trade and Commerce Agency have also submitted three proposals to the Technology Reinvestment Project (TRP) on behalf of the State of California.

One, entitled the "California Gold Strike Program," establishes industry-driven, regional technology centers in the San Francisco, Los Angeles and San Diego areas.

Of the proposals submitted from throughout the state, it was reported that 152 came from the Los Angeles area, while 50 were from the San Francisco Bay area.

Vessel conversions.
If it were only this simple.

If you are considering a vessel conversion you need to consider Atlantic Marine. We have earned a world wide reputation for quality, on time, on budget marine conversion and repair.

Coast Guard approvals. We did it all with the assistance of our sister company Alabama Shipyard, Inc., specialist in new construction. The project was successful with an on time delivery. If you are considering a conversion or ship repair consider Atlantic Marine. You will get quality production from a group committed to excellence. Contact us today for more information.

Atlantic Marine, Inc.
Safe, Quality Production
P.O. Box 3202, Mobile, AL 36652 • 205 690-7148 • Fax 205 690-7107
Circle 177 on Reader Service Card

Panning For Gold

California Governor Commits $61.7 Million To Defense Conversion

Governor Pete Wilson announced that he is committing $61.7 million to boost defense conversion efforts and to help California compete for additional funds.

The Governor's Council on Defense Conversion and Technology Assessment received a total of 509 proposals requesting matching funds or endorsement, with a dollar value of more than $1.2 billion, far exceeding the $472 million in federal dollars available nationwide for defense conversion during this funding round. Of the total requests received, reportedly 394 requested matching funds, and 115 requested endorsement only.

The Council, with provided state endorsements or matching funds for 336 proposals, was created in March 1993 to coordinate the state's efforts on defense conversion. An interim report was released in June. The Council is made up of state agencies and academic institutions. The Trade and Commerce Agency have also submitted three proposals to the Technology Reinvestment Project (TRP) on behalf of the State of California.

One, entitled the "California Gold Strike Program," establishes industry-driven, regional technology centers in the San Francisco, Los Angeles and San Diego areas.

Of the proposals submitted from throughout the state, it was reported that 152 came from the Los Angeles area, while 50 were from the San Francisco Bay area.

Panning For Gold

California Governor Commits $61.7 Million To Defense Conversion

Governor Pete Wilson announced that he is committing $61.7 million to boost defense conversion efforts and to help California compete for additional funds.

The Governor's Council on Defense Conversion and Technology Assessment received a total of 509 proposals requesting matching funds or endorsement, with a dollar value of more than $1.2 billion, far exceeding the $472 million in federal dollars available nationwide for defense conversion during this funding round. Of the total requests received, reportedly 394 requested matching funds, and 115 requested endorsement only.

The Council, with provided state endorsements or matching funds for 336 proposals, was created in March 1993 to coordinate the state's efforts on defense conversion. An interim report was released in June. The Council is made up of state agencies and academic institutions. The Trade and Commerce Agency have also submitted three proposals to the Technology Reinvestment Project (TRP) on behalf of the State of California.

One, entitled the "California Gold Strike Program," establishes industry-driven, regional technology centers in the San Francisco, Los Angeles and San Diego areas.

Of the proposals submitted from throughout the state, it was reported that 152 came from the Los Angeles area, while 50 were from the San Francisco Bay area.

Panning For Gold

California Governor Commits $61.7 Million To Defense Conversion

Governor Pete Wilson announced that he is committing $61.7 million to boost defense conversion efforts and to help California compete for additional funds.

The Governor's Council on Defense Conversion and Technology Assessment received a total of 509 proposals requesting matching funds or endorsement, with a dollar value of more than $1.2 billion, far exceeding the $472 million in federal dollars available nationwide for defense conversion during this funding round. Of the total requests received, reportedly 394 requested matching funds, and 115 requested endorsement only.

The Council, with provided state endorsements or matching funds for 336 proposals, was created in March 1993 to coordinate the state's efforts on defense conversion. An interim report was released in June. The Council is made up of state agencies and academic institutions. The Trade and Commerce Agency have also submitted three proposals to the Technology Reinvestment Project (TRP) on behalf of the State of California.

One, entitled the "California Gold Strike Program," establishes industry-driven, regional technology centers in the San Francisco, Los Angeles and San Diego areas.

Of the proposals submitted from throughout the state, it was reported that 152 came from the Los Angeles area, while 50 were from the San Francisco Bay area.
It should also reduce ship design and construction lead times. Proposals in this area could include advanced propulsion systems, new ship architectures, improved maneuverability, improved cargo handling and ship automation.

Proposals for shipyard technology improvements should result in increasing shipyard productivity and reducing ship construction costs without reducing performance. Proposal efforts for shipbuilding improvements could include areas relating to computer integrated manufacturing, design and construction simulation, digital preconstruction, flexible automation and robotics, process modeling, advanced welding, and surface preparation and coating.

A premium for award will be granted to technologies that directly result in decreasing the overall time of ship construction or that significantly reduce man-hour and/or material cost.

It is anticipated that technology development project proposals for penetrating specific shipping markets, such as Ro/Ro, bulk cargo, double hull tanker, refrigerated cargo, auto carriers and ferries, would be submitted by consortia or teams that may include shipyards, potential ship owner/operators, equipment and/or material suppliers and breakthrough technology developers.

The technical approach should address performance or a detailed market analysis and targeted marketing plan; innovative design concepts that satisfy the projected market demand, integrated with innovative build strategies that facilitate U.S. construction at competitive costs and schedules; a required technology development plan for the ship and shipbuilding process; and innovative financing packages for ship construction, including any requirements for government backing (e.g., performance bond guarantee, maritime financing, or loan guarantee). It is anticipated that the duration of these projects would typically be 18 to 24 months, culminating in a detailed market analysis and targeted marketing plan; innovative design concepts that satisfy the projected market demand, integrated with innovative build strategies that facilitate U.S. construction at competitive costs and schedules; a required technology development plan for the ship and shipbuilding process; and innovative financing packages for ship construction, including any requirements for government backing (e.g., performance bond guarantee, maritime financing, or loan guarantee).

It is anticipated that the duration of these projects would typically be 18 to 24 months, culminating in a detailed market analysis and targeted marketing plan; innovative design concepts that satisfy the projected market demand, integrated with innovative build strategies that facilitate U.S. construction at competitive costs and schedules; a required technology development plan for the ship and shipbuilding process; and innovative financing packages for ship construction, including any requirements for government backing (e.g., performance bond guarantee, maritime financing, or loan guarantee).

Regional Maritime Technology Center

The objective of this area is to begin the establishment of a national infrastructure of regional marine and industrial technology centers that would assist the industry in achieving and maintaining a world leadership role in commercial ship design and construction.

Such centers might be responsible for performing the following functions:

- Coordinate/conduct technology development projects appropriate to regional or even national efforts such as computer integrated manufacturing, advanced process control systems, management information, and simulation-based design and construction.
- Establish and maintain a Maritime Standards Resource Center for industry-wide product and process standards.
- Establish and maintain a National Environmental Forum for developing and demonstrating advanced technical solutions to current and future environmental requirements; and, accommodating and integrating environmental requirements into ship design, construction and operation.
- Provide a nationally- and regionally-centralized capability for conducting or coordinating advanced developmental testing of ship, ship systems and ship design and construction technology improvements.
- Support national and regional education and training of shipbuild-
Defense Conversion

ing industry personnel in process control technologies, ship design, and ship construction, component manufacturing and marketing.

- Establish and operate a market analysis and strategic international market center for national and international commercial shipbuilding sales.
- Provide direct regional support to local shipbuilding communities in activities best performed locally, such as: demonstration and/or distribution of technology development products; development and application of ship design and construction process technology for specific market niches of the area; serving as a forum for regional commercial venture asset marshalling; and providing education and training programs for shipyards and industrial activities directly involved with ship production in concert with local school systems, community colleges and universities.

Proposals for establishment, operation and support of national or regional maritime and industrial technology facilities will be competitively evaluated based on their technical merit.

ARPA has stated that a premium award will be granted to offerors with demonstrated experience, existing facilities and documented ability to leverage funding from both state and municipal governments and local private and/or not-for-profit institutions.

Attention Ship Owners!

Keep Your Vessels Underway With A Staging System That Allows You To:

- Gain access to all areas of a tank and/or cargo hold in complete safety for the purpose of inspection
- Perform maintenance and repairs from our staging
- Provide complete & accurate condition reports that will be accepted by all regulatory bodies & insurance companies
- Stay in compliance with all new and upcoming rules & regulations

WITHOUT HAVING TO TAKE YOUR VESSEL OUT OF SERVICE

STAGEAWAY
A DIVISION OF STAGE/BLAST
5555 N CHANNEL AVE, BLDG 2, BAY 11, PORTLAND, OR 97217 USA
Phone 503-286-2464 • FAX 503-286-2617

DEPENDABLE BASIC LIQUID LEVEL GAUGING EQUIPMENT FOR TANK BARGES

FULL VAPOR RECOVERY SYSTEMS AVAILABLE - CALL -

FULL VIEW SGM-1 MARINE SIGHT GLASS

MODEL 08-39 GUAGE STICK

RADIAL GAUGE TREE

1-800-831-9510

Circle 180 on Reader Service Card
Belgian Shipbuilders Corp. Signs Contracts For Four Tugs, Two Mooring Vessels

The Belgian Shipbuilders Corporation, which is the sales organization of several middle-sized Belgian yards, recently announced several contracts for vessels.

The Belgian Shipbuilders Corp. signed contracts for the construction of four docking tugs and two mooring vessels with Aramco Overseas Company BV.

The delivery program is to be carried out over a 21-month period.

The Belgian Shipbuilders Corp. represents Fulton Marine, Westvlaamse Scheepswerven and Meuse et Sambra.

Wartsila Diesel, Babcock & Wilcox Sign Cooperative Manufacturing Agreement

Wartsila Diesel North America, Inc. has recently completed a cooperative manufacturing agreement with The Babcock & Wilcox Co. (B&W).

According to terms of this agreement, diesel engines will be manufactured at an existing B&W production facility located in Mount Vernon, Ind.

The Mount Vernon site will be used to manufacture Wartsila Vasa 46 diesel engines, some of which will be utilized in the construction of modular ship stern sections.

The facility will also be used to assemble auxiliary power generating sets such as Wartsila's Vasa 32 and Wartsila 25 models.

Among the many markets currently served from Mount Vernon are the U.S. Navy's Strategic Sealift program, the U.S. Coast Guard's Polar Class Ice-Breaker, commercial shipbuilding, as well as diesel power plants in developing countries.

Daniel W. Kabel, Wartsila Diesel's vice president responsible for spearheading the cooperative manufacturing venture, reported that manufacturing capabilities add a new dimension to his company's market responsiveness to customers in the Western Hemisphere.

The emphasis on commercial marine and defense applications at Mount Vernon represents a deepening of Wartsila Diesel's activities in this market.

As one of the world's largest manufacturer of medium-speed diesel engines, Wartsila Diesel reportedly serves the delivery from GF Marine to the Greek cruise ship Regent Sky, currently being built at Avilis Shipyard in Greece. The cruise ship, constructed by the Leukas Group, is 720 feet long and has 12 decks.

Most of the air handling units are complemented by an energy recovery system to reduce the need for cooling installation.

The refrigeration plants are of chilled water systems, and the cooling medium in use shall be the non-ozone-depleting refrigerant HCFC22, type R 134A.

GF Marine's sales manager, Roar Sather, in charge of the offer and negotiations with the shipyard, said, "We have obtained the contract in hard international competition. The contract has been negotiated in close cooperation with Carrier Transicold division of Carrier Inc., which is the world's biggest supplier of refrigeration plants." According to GF Marine owner Gerhard Flate, the order totals more than $5.5 million.
MarAd Approves Financial Aid For New U.S.-Built Merchant Ship

MarAd has approved an application for aid in financing a new ocean-going merchant ship being built in an American shipyard, acting maritime administrator Joan B. Yim announced.

The application was filed by Sulphur Carriers Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of International Shipholding Corp., under MarAd’s federal ship financing (Title XI) program. Under the program, the government guarantees debt obligation allowing owners to obtain financing for American-built vessels.

The approved guarantee is for about $45 million, which is 75 percent of the ship’s estimated actual cost of approximately $60 million. The ship, a 525-foot, 24,000-dwt sulphur carrier being built for Sulphur Carriers by McDermott, Inc. in Morgan City, La., is scheduled to be delivered in July 1994.

The ship will operate under the American flag with an American crew, and will replace a foreign-flag ship now operating under special permission in U.S. domestic trade.

MarAd Accepts Bids For 12 Vessels

The Maritime Administration has accepted bids for 12 vessels which were offered for sale for scrapping under Invitation for Bids No. EXC-8628.

MarAd’s Report On Foreign Subsidies Available

The Maritime Administration announced the availability of its Report on Foreign Shipbuilding Subsidies. The report was transmitted to Congress by Secretary of Transportation Federico Pena in response to a requirement under the National Defense Authorization Act of 1993.

It describes various government programs of assistance to shipyards provided by 31 countries plus an overview of the European Community.

Programs covered in the report include construction subsidies, aid for investment and restructuring, financing programs, loan terms and interest rates, vessel export credits, tax benefits, government ownership, support for research and development, and other aids. The report is based on information gathered from foreign governments by U.S. embassies and other foreign service posts abroad through a recently conducted survey.

Copies of the report are available upon request from MarAd’s Office of External Affairs, Seventh St., SW, Washington, D.C. 20590; tel: (202) 366-5807.
Legislation Created To Form Maritime Industry Review Commission

U.S. Senator Ernest F. Hollings (D-S.C.) has introduced legislation, S. 1432, The Maritime Competitive ness Act of 1993, to create a “National commission to ensure a strong and competitive U.S. maritime industry.”

The Commission would be charged to make a complete investigation of the U.S. maritime industry and to recommend specific policies which should be adopted to re-vitalize the fleet of U.S.-flag vessels and achieve the national goal of a strong and competitive U.S. maritime industry.

Specifically, the Commission would address the current condition of the maritime industry, the industry’s contribution to national defense, the adequacy and necessary level of America’s maritime labor supply, the nature of U.S. international maritime policy, and whether our policy hurts or helps the industry in international competition.

The Commission would be composed of 15 voting members and 11 nonvoting members and would be required to submit its report no later than 60 days after the appointments of members of the Commission.

Passenger Vessel Association Works To Resolve Legislative Issues

The Passenger Vessel Association (PVA), a nationwide association of more than 500 companies that own, operate and supply U.S.-flag passenger vessels, is currently working to resolve various legislative issues pertinent to the maritime industry.

The PVA’s premise is that government regulation of the passenger vessel industry should flow from a demonstrable public safety need, and be appropriate to the PVA’s business. A few issues the PVA are currently focusing on are:

- The passenger vessel safety act of 1993. This bill was passed by the House of Representatives in early June, and closes a loophole in the American maritime transport act (USMTA) that now applies to foreign destined vessels.

The PVA is urging that the regulation on damaged stability be withdrawn pending a second public comment period. Discussions have been held with the House Coast Guard Subcommittee on U.S. Coast Guard and Merchant Marine on July 17.

Near-Perfect Target Detection.

Using increased signal-to-noise levels, high dynamic range, precisely matched pulse bandwidths, and exclusive Rain Rate circuits, PATHFINDER/ST receivers faithfully capture target returns even in severe clutter.

PATHFINDER/ST multistage processing analyzes, compares, tests, and samples the received signal so that all detected targets, no matter how weak in signal strength, are distinguished from clutter and clearly displayed.

From the control panels through the computer, transmitter, and receiver—and then in five steps leading to the CRT—Raytheon’s exclusive Superior Technology provides sharp, bright radar pictures virtually free of clutter.

Simple Installation and Flexible System Configuration.

PATHFINDER/ST Radars satisfy a wide range of installation and operating requirements. Signal multiplexing reduces connections between PATHFINDER/ST receivers and displays. This, combined with electronic interswitching for dual systems, the ability to mount transceivers “up” in antenna pedestals, or “down” in separate cabinets, and keyboard entry of all set-up parameters, makes any installation straightforward, simple, and economical. In addition to having the optional IMO-required, antenna-mounted performance monitors, PATHFINDER/ST Radar software provides menus for extensive self-testing of virtually every function.
FURUNO U.S.A., INC. • P.O. Box 2343, 271 Harbor Way, So. San Francisco, CA 94083, U.S.A. • Tel: (415) 873-9393 • Fax: (415) 872-3403
FURUNO (UK) LIMITED • Aberdeen, U.K.
Tel: 0224-565581 • Fax: 0224-565651
FURUNO DANMARK A/S • Hvidovre, Denmark
Tel: (45) 36 77 45 00 • Fax: (45) 36 77 45 01
FURUNO FRANCE S.A. • Le Plessis Robinson, France
Tel: (1) 46 29 94 29 • Fax: (1) 46 29 94 45
FURUNO NORGE A/S • Oslo, Norway
Tel: 071-25642 • Fax: 071-27021
FURUNO FRANCE S.A. • Le Plessis Robinson, France
Tel: (1) 46 29 94 29 • Fax: (1) 46 29 94 45
FURUNO ESPANA S.A. • Madrid, Spain
Tel: 1-431-30-82 • Fax: 031-497093
FURUNO SVERIGE AB • Västra Frölunda, Sweden
Tel: 031-490220 • Fax: 031-497093
FURUNO ELECTRIC CO., LTD. • 9-52 Ashihara-cho, Nishinomiya 662, Japan • Tel: 0798-66-2111 • Fax: 0798-66-4200

Circle 244 on Reader Service Card
First Of Two Sister Ferries  
Delivered By UNL

The new ferry “Las Palmas De Gran Canaria,” delivered recently by the private yard Union Naval de Levanente (UNL) to Cia Transmediterranea, is the first of a pair of sisterships placed on order at UNL as part of an ambitious fleet renewal program.

The 10,473-gt vessel has a capacity of 2,700 dwt. It contains two garages with 2,666 feet of truck lane about 10 feet wide, and a 14.75-foot clearance height, providing space for the equivalent of 50, 52-foot-long trucks. The limitations imposed by the short docking lines in several of the Canary Islands ports where this ferry will operate determined the ship’s overall length of 383 feet, making it a ferry with one of the best truck lane/length ratios of those presently in operation, a fact which greatly enhances its profitability. Additionally, the Las Palmas de Gran Canaria is designed to transport 300 passengers in business-class seats, another 78 passengers in cabins, and a crew of 39, all in ample, highly comfortable accommodation spaces which include a cafeteria and an outdoor bar. To expedite vehicle handling, the ship is fitted with an efficient access and stowage system — stern ramp door, fore ramp and sliding doors, hoistable ramp/decks in the interior — which reduce the time required for these operations to a minimum.

The excellent maneuverability (the ship can make a full turn in a space less than double her length) is assured by her propulsion/steering system (two high skew propellers and two independent servo-rudders that can be electronically connected) and a 1,000 hp variable-pitch bow-thruster.

The Las Palmas de Gran Canaria is propelled by means of a dual engine/haft/variable-pitch propeller system which gives it a service speed of 16 knots.

The two main engines are 2,640 kW (3,690 hp) at 750 rpm MAN B&W 12V 28/32 A, built by the Spanish licensee E.N. Bazan in their Cartagena factory.

The ship is also equipped with a high-efficiency fin stabilizer system by Brown Brothers. All the machinery aboard the Las Palmas de Gran Canaria is engineered for automatic operation, in accordance with the demanding Bureau Veritas class notation AU PORT.

Selma ABB supplied the automation system.

With respect to communications and navigational aids, this is the second ship under the Spanish flag which leaves port in full compliance with the GMDSS requisites for navigation in zones A1, A2, A3 and occasionally A4 with duplicate equipment.

Construction of Las Palmas de Gran Canaria’s sistership, “Santa Cruz de Tenerife,” is well advanced, and delivery is planned for October.

The manufacturers say the ferry complies with the strictest safety standards, both present and future, particularly with respect to stability and firefighting facilities.

JOIN FORCES WITH THE BEST

THE NEW GENERATION
OF SCHOTTEL PUMP-JETS

Whether in extremely shallow water applications or as an independent manoeuvring unit on the high seas – the SCHOTTEL Pump-Jet has already been proving its suitability for the main and auxiliary propulsion of all kinds of vessels throughout the world for over ten years. Not content to rest on our laurels, we have optimized this system too, making the design more cost-effective at the same time.

The new generation of SCHOTTEL Pump-Jets is just one of our many competent solutions that the shipping world has come to expect from us as a propulsion and manoeuvring specialist. The Pump-Jet too is covered by our 24-month warranty from the time of delivery. And we’re proud of it!

SCHOTTEL
FOR PROGRESSIVE PROPULSION

SCHOTTEL-North America
1505 Corbin Ave., Hammond, LA 70403, U.S.A.
Phone: (504) 5 42 53 44 • Fax: (504) 5 42 53 47
Alfa Laval Names FM Equipment New Distributor

FM Equipment Company, Inc. of Houma, La. has been named the new authorized Alfa Laval distributor for the Gulf Region. FM Equipment will carry Alfa Laval’s line of solids-retaining separators, plate heat exchangers, MOATTI self-cleaning filters and DESALT watermakers to customers in Louisiana, Mississippi and Alabama.

FM Equipment is headed by General Manager Frank Millet, who brings to the position many years of experience with offshore, workboat and fishing customers. Gulf customers may contact FM Equipment at: (504) 857-8261; fax (504) 851-4079; or write FM Equipment Company, Inc., P.O. Box 6222, Houma, La. 70361.

Portland Ship Repair Yard Names Director

George P. McShea, Jr., a 25-year veteran of the maritime industry, has been named director of the Portland Ship Repair Yard (PSRY), according to Mike Thorne, Port of Portland executive director. PSRY is owned and operated by the Port of Portland, and handles more than a third of the ship repair done on the West Coast. Mr. McShea is an expert in all facets of tanker fleet operations, including ship repair, maintenance and environmental protection plans and systems. Most recently, he was a consultant for Keystone Shipping Co. of Philadelphia, Pa. A native of Philadelphia, Pa., Mr. McShea graduated from the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy at Kings Point, N.Y., in 1968. During his career, he has held positions as port captain, ship’s captain, safety consultant and ship’s officer, with organizations such as Hess Oil Virgin Islands Corp.; Keystone Shipping Company; American Trading Transportation Co., Inc.; Apex Marine Corporation; and Gulf Oil Corporation.

Racal Survey USA Provides Support For Full Product Line

Racal Survey USA of Houston provides sales and technical support for the complete range of products manufactured by Racal-Decca Marine. These products include radars, navigation aids, integrated bridge systems and machinery surveillance and control equipment. Ships of all sizes, from pleasure craft to deep-sea tankers, carry the Racal name in their marine electronics. Because service is indispensable in the marine industry, support is available from Racal’s teams located in major coastal and inland ports around the world. For more information contact Racal Survey USA at (800) 688-5944 or (713) 754-4482.

Blackbourn Rejoins MARCO Pollution Control As Sales Manager

D.W. Lerch, vice president and general manager of MARCO Pollution Control, announced that Steven R. Blackbourn has rejoined the company as sales manager. A veteran of MARCO Pollution Control with over eight prior years in sales and application engineering with MARCO, Mr. Blackbourn will be responsible for sales development and customer support.

MARCO’s line of Filterbelt oil skimmers is recognized as an effective recovery system in all types of oil, viscous emulsions and oily debris. The Seattle-based company has delivered more than 90 Filterbelt recovery systems throughout the world.
Following the 1989 Valdez oil spill in Alaska's Prince William Sound, the Congress enacted the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, in part to better ensure the safe transport of crude oil on the nation's waterways. The act established, among other things, demonstration programs to involve local citizens in overseeing the environmental impact of oil terminals and tanker operations in two Alaska locations, Prince William Sound and Cook Inlet.

The act called for the creation of a citizen advisory council— whose activities would be funded by the oil industry—at each location. The Congress saw this approach as a possible forerunner for similar programs in other parts of the United States.

The demonstration programs have substantially increased the level of citizens' involvement with the oil industry and with government regulators in environmental oversight of oil terminal and tanker operations. Through various projects and activities, the citizen councils have provided extensive input into matters such as oil-spill contingency plans, tanker navigation and escort procedures, and oil terminal operations. Industry and government agency officials acknowledge that many of the councils' projects and activities have been helpful. For example, both the Prince William Sound and Cook Inlet councils were recognized for their contributions in evaluating the results of oil-spill response drills.

While the demonstration programs have increased citizens' involvement, they have been less effective in establishing policies and procedures that would (1) help develop trust and consensus among the citizen councils, government, and industry and (2) foster a partnership of these diverse groups to better ensure the long-term success of the programs.

The councils, industry, and government have recently established some important policies and procedures to improve communication and strengthen the partnership. However, considerable mistrust still exists; this mistrust could affect the groups' ability to operate as effective partners. Recently, the U.S. Coast Guard—which oversees the programs—established specific program guidelines that may reduce the level of mistrust and better ensure the long-term effectiveness of the programs.

The devastating impact that the Valdez oil spill had on local communities highlighted the need to involve local citizens in issues affecting the operation of oil terminals and tankers. According to the act, many people believe that complacency on the part of industry and government contributed to that oil spill.

The Congress established the demonstration programs as a way to involve local citizens in a partnership with industry and government to combat this complacency.

The Act provides two ways to establish a citizen council. Under the "prescriptive" option, councils and the associations must report to the President and Congress on their activities. Under the "alternative voluntary" option that requirement was waived, but only groups funded by oil terminal and tanker owners, and approved by the Coast Guard, could exercise that option.

The council's funding level has been at least $2 million annually since 1990. The Cook Inlet Regional Citizens' Advisory Council was incorporated in December 1990. The council initially contracted with a consortium of oil companies and tanker operators at an annual funding level of $600,000 (revised to $650,000 in mid-1992). Participants in the council's funding agreement are 10 companies with interests in Cook Inlet. In 1991, 1992, and 1993, both councils were certified as meeting the act's conditions for the alternative voluntary option.

Generally, both councils had implemented policies, procedures, and a system of internal controls to manage their operations and funds and to prevent the misuse of funds. The councils appeared to have reasonable policies and practices to properly control travel and contracting expenses, and to ensure that these expenses were appropriately processed and paid.

Audits performed on both councils' financial activities during the past two years by oil industry and independent certified public accounting firms showed no material internal control weaknesses or improprieties.

In August 1992, the Cook Inlet council, as part of its funding agreement with industry, agreed not to engage in any activities referred to in its agreement as lobbying. Specifically, the agreement provided that the council would not use industry funding for activities defined as lobbying by federal law, Alaska state law, or by the by-laws of the council to influence the outcome of legislative or political activities. The agreement, however, ends when the funding contract expires in December 1994. At that time, the parties may choose to renegotiate the lobbying agreement.

In April 1993, the Prince William Sound council and Alyeska also developed a lobbying agreement. This agreement included specific provisions permitting some forms of advocacy, such as grassroots lobbying of the general public and other public communication with government officials about the adoption, repeal, or modification of administrative regulations. This agreement expires when the Alaska legislature's 1996 regular session adjourns.

Two federal agencies, the U.S. Coast Guard and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), have key roles to interact with the citizen councils on issues, partly because of their responsibilities for issuing regulations or permits in the vicinity of the terminal facilities. The Coast Guard has interacted with the councils. For example, it has regularly attended council meetings. It has also allowed representatives from both councils to participate in Coast Guard-sponsored working groups, such as a rulemaking committee that discussed requirements for vessels transporting oil.

Industry and government officials supported the concept of involving citizens in environmental monitoring of oil terminals and tanker operations, and they indicated that many of the councils' activities and projects have been beneficial. The officials said that the councils have provided extensive input on policies for oil-spill prevention and response techniques, tanker navigation and escort procedures, and terminal and facility operations. For example, industry and regulatory agency officials said that the Prince William Sound council's review of oil-spill contingency plans provided invaluable information by relaying the concerns of communities and fishermen. Both councils have actively participated in oil-spill response drills and were recognized by regulatory agency members for their contributions to evaluating the results of those exercises.

Many positive changes have resulted from the demonstration programs. The level of citizens' involvement in environmental oversight at the two Alaska locations has increased substantially since the Valdez oil spill, and the citizen councils have played significant contributions in the areas of oil-spill prevention and cleanup.

The Prince William Sound council is conducting a public information advertising campaign as part of its efforts to keep local citizens informed about oil transportation issues affecting their communities.
For remote valve operation...

Nobody’s Remotely Close To Teleflex

Simpler by design: Teleflex Remote Valve Operators — RMVA, RTVA, and RVVO — are clearly in a class by themselves. Each system employs the Teleflex Flexible Cable Technology to mechanically transfer rotary and linear motion through complex routings over long distances.

Proven Cost Effective: Whatever type of valves you need to operate, Teleflex can provide a system that is easy to install and maintenance free. Teleflex Remote Operator Systems are totally reliable in harsh environments. They are designed to exceed the shock, vibration, and corrosion resistance requirements for naval, commercial marine, and industrial applications. No other equipment comes remotely close.

RMVA: Remote Mechanical Valve Actuator Systems for applications requiring delivery of multiple-turn rotary motion from remote locations.

RTVA: Remote Trip Valve Actuator Systems for applications requiring delivery of quick-acting linear motion from remote locations. Systems include a patented shock compensator coupling.

RVVO: Remote Vent Valve Operator Systems are lightweight, low-profile operators that bolt directly to flanges of 1/4-turn ventilation valves. Systems incorporate a patented override feature at the valve for local operation.

Call or write for complete Design Manuals on each system.

Circle 241 on Reader Service Card

Helen ex

• naval technologies division
205 Church Road • North Wales, PA 19454-0901
Phone: (215) 699-4861 • Fax: (215) 699-7080
The International Shipping Exhibition with Russia and the Republics
St. Petersburg, September 14-18

The opportunities for new commercial and technical developments at NEVA '93, scheduled for September 14 to 18, 1993, seem to have captured the attention of the maritime industry in the former Soviet Union. Thirty percent of the exhibition space has been reserved by shipbuilders, equipment manufacturers, port authorities and marine service industries.

The International Shipping Exhibition with Russia and the Republics embody the mobilization of advanced technology industries, a mobilization to meet commercial demands and Western-style production systems. The leading enterprises within the industry will present their technologies to find new markets and new partnerships with Western companies.

The major shipbuilding and repair yards of Europe are scheduled to participate, and the qualified visitors throughout will find thearer Group, Bremer Vulkan and Lissmave among many others in four exhibition halls. Port and equipment interests are represented by firms from the U.S., Canada, Italy, the Netherlands and others. Machinery manufacturers and control equipment producers from Denmark, France and Norway will participate, according to show organizers.

The exhibit hours are from 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. each day of the show.

"It is no coincidence that the Offshore Energy sector is introduced this year at NEVA '93 for the first time," said Roderick Keye of Dolphin Exhibitions, U.K., and co-organizer of NEVA. The importance of this potentially massive active is now recognized in its own right. The NEVA organizers identify its future growth and significance, as a sister industry to commercial shipping and shipbuilding.

Finland is scheduled to provide one of the largest of the seven national pavilions formed by leading maritime companies. The massive market for port development and equipment will be found at the exhibition, together with leading shipping companies from both ocean and river transportation. More than 5,000 trade visitors are anticipated from the Republic and the Baltic States, together with professionals visiting from overseas.

THE CONFERENCE

On the conference side, 30 speakers, 12 from the C.I.S., will present papers to the three-day conference, speakers including senior executives of the ports, the shipping companies, the technical equipment manufacturers and the design bureau. The NEVA '93 program, which is scheduled to run from September 14 to 16, will feature many prominent international speakers, as well as from Russia and the Republics. Confirmed speakers on the international side includes representatives from the International Maritime Organization (IMO), The World Bank, Wartaila Diesel, INTERTANKO, Kvaerner A.S., MacGregor Navire Group, and American Bureau of Shipping.

Speakers from Russia and the Republics, are to include representatives from Krylov Shipbuilding Research Institute, Russian Committee for Shipbuilding and the International Maritime Law Association.

As a complement to the exhibition and the main conference, which is devoted to shipping activities in general, the Wessex Institute of Technology (WIT) of Southampton, U.K. has organized a series of technical seminars on topics of current interest in the former Soviet Union in the design, construction and operation of ships, offshore structures and ports. The objective of the seminars is to provide a forum for information exchange on scientific matters relating to shipping and for possible bilateral technology transfer on a commercial basis. The seminars will run in parallel with the exhibition and conference sessions. Delegates will be free to move between the exhibitions, conferences and seminars, in order to obtain maximum value from the conference.

The seminars are being held at the same location as the NEVA '93 International Shipping Conference and Exhibition, at the Harbor Exhibition Center, Faslelavy Island, St. Petersburg, Russia. Topics are to include: computer aided design (CAD); arctic transportation (note: this seminar to be held at the nearby Krylov Shipbuilding Research Institute); advanced marine vehicles; safety at sea; environmental problems; submersibles; ship propulsion; and maritime law.

NEVA '93 Exhibitor List (At Press Time)

(Continued on page 36)
Viking Life-Saving Equipment (America), Inc.

1625 N. Miami Ave., Miami, FL 33136 • Tel: (305) 374-5115 • Fax: (305) 374-1535

Circle 331 on Reader Service Card

SAVINGS THROUGH INNOVATION!

A quality TORSIONMETER at a very low price.

For $4,370:

- Horsepower, Torque, RPM displays
- Digital accuracy to 1%
- 3 year UNCONDITIONAL warranty
- Can be installed and setup by the user
- 4" or 40" shaft diameter - Same low price
- 500 or 50,000 HP - Same low price
- Many other features and options

MCR Engineering Co., Inc.

206 Dedham St., Norfolk, MASS 02056-1652

TEL: (508) 384-5186 • Fax: (508) 384-5833

Circle 119 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering
NEW TECHNOLOGY

Russian "Ekranoplanes" Give New Meaning To Term "Fast Ship"

Test Ship Reportedly Runs 500 km/h

At the International Maritime Organization’s (IMO) 36th session, an IMO sub-committee was given details and shown the film trials over the past few years of a Russian seafarer/building of high-speed craft, usually defined in the 50-knot range, a craft recently unveiled by the Russians to an IMO sub-committee forms a class of its own.

Dubbed "ekranoplanes," the high-speed vessel, which is an air-cushion craft whose weight is supported at operational speeds by a cushion of air between the foils and the surface (either sea or land), is reportedly capable of speeds up to 500 km/h. What the IMO sub-committee saw was film trials that had been held over the past 15 years, of a 100-ton ship that looked more like an aircraft, with short, square-tipped wings. Delegates were told by the Russian delegate that the ekranoplanes can also fly. Russia requested that the ekranoplanes should be incorporated into the coverage of the international code of safety for high speed craft (HSC Code), but that was denied, because of the tight timetable agreed upon for finalizing the Code. The characteristics of the unique vessel mean a number of legal factors must first be considered, particularly whether it should be covered by maritime or civil aviation requirements. On the safety side, it was noted that measures would have to be developed for craft which use fuel with a flashpoint as low as 28 degrees Celsius. It would also be necessary to consider detailed regulations for navigation equipment on a vessel of such high speed. It was agreed that this should be referred to the sub-committee on Safety of Navigation. The target for completion is 1996, and it will be decided whether it will be included in or stand separate from the HSC Code.

Also, plans are underway to work jointly with the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) to deal with safety aspects.

The new international code of safety for HSC Code should be made mandatory via an amendment to the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea (SOLAS), 1974. Current plans call for the adoption by the Maritime Safety Committee (MSC) in 1994, and that they will enter into force on January 1, 1996. Many new types of high-speed craft are being built, and the sub-committee decided that the industry and maritime administrations are waiting for the establishment of international regulations that will deal with the special needs of this vessel type.

Hitachi Zosen Launches
First "Superjet-30"
Foil-Assisted Catamaran

Hitachi Zosen will deliver the first Superjet-30, the Trident Ace, to Fuku Kaiun Co., Ltd., later this year.

Hitachi Zosen Corporation launched the first of seven “Superjet-30” high speed foil-assisted catamarans from its Kanagawa Shipyard. Christened Trident Ace in the launching ceremony, the catamaran is scheduled to be delivered to Fuku Kaiun Co., Ltd., later this year. Hitachi Zosen received orders for seven Superjet-30s last year. Companies that ordered from Hitachi Zosen were Fuke Kaisui Co., Ltd., which ordered three, Setonaikai Kisen Co., Ltd., which ordered two, and Ishizaki Kisen Co., Ltd., which also ordered two vessels. The Superjet-30 is a high-speed passenger ship designed with passenger comfort in mind, as well as the ship’s economy. It is a hybrid-type vessel with foils and fore and aft hydrofoils between the demi-hulls. The catamaran structure also makes wide deck areas and spacious passenger cabins possible, while the ship benefits from the fuel economy characteristics of the hydrofoil configuration. Two diesel engines provide the propulsion for the catamaran through two waterjet drives. Thus, the catamaran features excellent maneuverability, as well as low noise and vibration levels. The Superjet-30 is about 103 feet long, with a breadth of 32 feet and a depth of 11 feet. Its maximum passenger capacity is 180 and its top speed is approximately 38 knots. The hulls and superstructures are made completely of corrosion-resistant aluminum alloy. Based on Hitachi Zosen’s extensive experience in building aluminum vessels and the high level of its technology, the catamaran is highly rated for its quality.
Now that satellite is an affordable option,

how long can you afford to ignore it?

BT's new M-Sat service has broken through the price barrier for satellite voice communications.

The new service uses much smaller and cheaper terminal equipment than existing systems. And at only $5.50 per minute, the cost of calls to the US is comparable to HF radio.

Current coverage extends from the eastern Pacific, across the Atlantic and Mediterranean to the Persian Gulf, with total worldwide coverage following shortly.

The service provides telephone, fax and data transmission, with direct dial access to more than 200 countries via BT's Goonhilly satellite station.

BT M-Sat offers you the quality, reliability and security of satellite communications at an affordable price.

Can you really afford to be without it?

The service is operating NOW. Find out how you can benefit, by calling our Customer Services on: +44 71 492 4996; or Fax: +44 71 606 4640.
Because of the poor physical condition of some ships, many ship repair yards are concerned about the potential liability of accepting vessels for repair, and subsequently becoming implicated in any vessel mal-operation or accident, which eventually may well outweigh the potential profit to be gained in repairing them in the first place. Underwriters can also be expected to take a much tougher line on insurance cover for equipment failure caused by poor maintenance, not accidental damage. It is estimated that it costs six times as much to neglect maintenance, and replace steel at a ship's end, rather than to undertake preventive maintenance. The point is that the operator is responsible, and may well be the party to neglect maintenance. The point is that the operator is responsible, and may well be the party to neglect maintenance.

In essence, keeping a vessel in condition of some ships, because of the poor physical condition of some of the older tonnage, it is a natural form of legislation. It lies with the ship's owner, manager or operator. The answer is to improve cost effectiveness, and management control is the key. Fuel and crew costs are the two largest items, consuming up to 60 percent of the total operating cost of a typical vessel's budget. The savings made by good management can be astronomical. For example: on the U.S. flag vessel Mississippi, the crew payroll in 1991 was $3.6 million. Compare this with a similar vessel, such as the foreign flag Carla Hills' $1.5 million payroll for the same year. Both vessels worked for Chevron Oil Company, but the savings for the latter was $2 million over the 12-month period. The answer here is cheaper crew. Getting the best value is just as easy as hard as it is to go shopping. If foreign crews are cheaper, use them. Shipping, it should be understood, is a business, and a competitive one at that.

Where considerable savings can be made, and more thought is required, is in fuel costs. Fuel costs can be reduced significantly by having fuel efficiency incorporated into the vessel design, and by initiating sound operational and maintenance procedures from an early stage.

SAYINGS BY DESIGN

The most efficient propulsion machinery arrangement for operating at cruising speed (as opposed to slow speed maneuvering) is a single center line shaft and a large slow-speed diesel engine. Efficiency reductions of 10 to 20 percent result from multiple shaft propulsion units, due in part to loss in hull efficiency, caused by offsetting the propellers from the center of the wake. The most effective way to reduce the wave-making resistance of a vessel is through the incorporation of a bulbous bow. In some cases a properly designed bulbous bow can reduce total resistance up to 15 percent. Is there room for more development?

Frictional, or skin resistance is a major component of total resistance (60 to 90 percent, depending on vessel speed). Significant improvements in vessel performance can be obtained by observing strict quality control during construction to ensure that surface roughness is kept to a minimum.

Once a vessel is waterborne a major cause of reduced operational performance is the increased frictional resistance of the hull and running gear caused by surface deterioration and marine fouling. Stated in another way, a large part of a vessel's total shaft horse power (and thus fuel consumed) is used to overcome the frictional resistance of the water flowing past the hull. Unchecked, deterioration and marine growth can...
become the dominant factor in frictional resistance, resulting in fuel increases of up to 50 percent. Since fuel can account for as much as 30 percent or more of a typical vessel's total operating costs, proper maintenance of the underwater surfaces of the vessel are required.

During the early 1970s, when the cost of fuel escalated to unprecedented levels, a number of commercial shipowners, and navies--including the U.S., Soviet, and British--conducted detailed studies to determine ways in which the greatest fuel savings might be made. These studies concluded that major fuel savings—as much as 30 to 50 percent annually, depending on the types of vessel and condition of fouling, as well as speed increases of four to six knots—could be achieved through a program of regular underwater maintenance.

By equating the power increase to fuel consumption, a valid measure of the cost penalties associated with the degree of fouling and deterioration was developed. While the rate of growth of marine fouling, as well as hull/propeller deterioration, varies widely depending on environmental factors, type of operation, and quality/condition of antifouling coatings used, on average, hull roughness increases by about 30 microns per year.

Propeller roughness increases about the same rate. As indicated, part of this is caused by fouling—a part by cavitation erosion on propeller blades and deterioration of paint coatings on the hull. It should noted that these effects can be minimized through regular maintenance.

Thus it can be demonstrated that by regular hull cleaning, huge savings can be made. In addition, cleaning of sea chest strainers on intakes, for example the main engine cooling system, will make systems operate more efficiently, reducing wear on machinery components. Repairing propellers as they become damaged helps reduce shaft vibration, thus lengthening the life of shaft bearings and main propulsive machinery. Clearing rope and net entanglements from rope gust also extends stern-tube seal life. Routine replacement of sacrificial zinc anodes and inspection of active cathodic protection systems extend the effective life of hull preservation systems and reduce the deterioration of the running gear. Essentially, routine maintenance of a vessel's underwater body is good business practice.

Shipping is by far the most economic means of transport in terms of fuel used per mile, which tells that there is still a place in the world for ships.

Large variations in relative cost of shipping operations are due to differences in operational management and operational maintenance procedures. No matter how designed a vessel may be, poor maintenance practices will result in a drop in fuel efficiency. It is in areas which need to be examined in order for the owner to become competitive.

Over-regulation and over-regulation, is destructive to the ship industry. More rules would only do little to improve safety at sea. Recently the master of a tanker reported a situation on a ship, where the officers and a total of 24, were outnumbered by the surveyors, inspectors, chasers, representatives, and auditors all vying for his undivided attention. Meanwhile, the ship was in the process of discharging ballast, stowing and planning to sail the next morning.

This must have distracted from effectively being able to manage the ship's affairs and must have had a detrimental effect on the safety of the ship. There are at present many surveyors and inspectors, many of whom are duplicating each other.

Requirements applicable to international trade are becoming increasingly complex. Defining which parts of international conventions and codes and which national statutory requirements apply to specific ships is a cumbersome, difficult task. Looking up in a register's new computer software, "Rolefinder," is a step in the right direction. But when the situation...
sives that there is so much of it
the International Maritime Or-
Det Norsk Veritas, have to put
ization (IMO), in conjunction
ent facility under the circum-
plain "ridiculous" albeit an ex-
the data on a CD rom disk, it is
major problem today, and for
ip when she is in trouble. The
is to have, as standard fit, an
aid be equipped with such a sys-
i in a collision and the system
pendent wire in position,
ket, placed forward and aft, port
;es with crude oil leaking out
straits of Malacca, and will
lation of Quality Assurance
iuction of Quality Assurance
i found effect on the standards
(ISO 9000), the European Com-
etry Standard (EN2900), and the
ship Management
Association's (ISMA), ISMA Code of
The IMO has a code currently under
devolution called ISM. Most of
is a positive step forward, and
does not involve statutory regulation.
"Free market forces" will be the
For example, unless you and your
suppliers are QA accredited, you may
never even get on the tender list for
the charter.

oble hulls & OPA 90
ouble hulls are a good idea, riding the integrals are well
ained. (We will see when the
le hulls starts cracking and
 must be carried out in narrow
es with crude oil leaking out
void spaces.) Even so, a double
would have made little differ-
La Corunna, the Shetlands,
e Straits of Malacca, and will
thing short of a nightmare for
's crews to maintain. With the
Pollution Act, OPA 90 now in
the U.S., it will be interest-
o see how the innovative man-
compensate for this extra bit
ulation of double handling of the
le oil cargoes in the form of ship
 transfers on the high seas,
or a terminal set up to enable a
ail number of double hulled
s to run a shuttle service into
egulated areas.
addition that might have been
istance in the Shetland and
roma incidents is a second- totally independent propul-
system. Like the ship's emer-
y generator, this might be done
roducing an omnidirectional
er propulsion system, like
used by some offshore supply
ls, powered by a diesel elec-
s supply. To compensate this
ent, use the same formula
ification societies rule cal-
on of ship's anchor weight is
, as a starting point.
factor which will in time have
found effect on the standards
shipping community is the
ction of Quality Assurance or
al Quality Management
. QA comes in a number of
, from the British Standards
ute (BS 5750), the Interna-
(Standards Organization (ISO
0004), the European Com-
ary Standard (EN2900), and the
ational Ship Management

Use the navigation technology
selected by the Coast Guard.

TRIADS™ is the new shipboard
attitude and navigation system de-
veloped for the U. S. Coast Guard by ASI.
The system uses proprietary Global
Positioning System technology to pro-
vide instantaneous heading and three
axis attitude in addition to 24-hour,
real-time measurement of position,
velocity and time anywhere in the
world.
TRIADS measures attitude with the
smallest antenna separation in the in-
dustry, TRIADS can be installed sepa-
ately or integrated with other naviga-
tion sensors and is compatible with
ECDIS and other bridge systems. It
provides triply redundant position so-
lutions and contains a very capable
RAIM integrity algorithm. TRIADS
meets NMEA interface standards and
is fully DGPS capable.
TRIADS improves the attitude and
navigation capability on today's fleet
and serves as the basis for advanced
systems on new ships. The system is
field tested and available for demon-
stration and installation.

If your application requires precise
navigation and control as well as man-
agement of a highly dynamic plat-
form, you owe it to yourself to find out
more about TRIADS. Call us at (703)
684-2900 to discuss your system needs.
As the summer turns to fall, there are several urgent, pending issues which the U.S. government must act on.

Perhaps most pressing is an amendment to a bill, which if passed, will prohibit U.S. flag carriers from flagging out until at least January of 1995.

According to a spokesman for the Committee on Merchant Marine & Fisheries, an amendment to H.R. 1964, which is the Maritime Administration’s authorization bill for fiscal year 1994, would prohibit Secretary of Transportation Federico Pena from authorizing vessel operators from changing flags (on vessels 3,000-gt and larger) until January 1994. H.R. 1964 passed the House and at press time was pending action in the Senate.

Other news from Washington, D.C. follows.

House Subcommittee Passes Maritime Security And Competitiveness Act

The Maritime Security and Competitiveness Act of 1993 (H.R. 2151) was passed on July 29 by the Merchant Marine Subcommittee of the House Merchant Marine and Fisheries Committee.

The Maritime Security and Competitiveness Act intends to reduce needless government regulation of U.S. flag carriers and encourage investment in new, efficient and economical vessels. The bill also addresses vessel operational requirements. Vessel operators will be provided with payment under the Operating Differential Subsidy (ODS) to the tune of $2.3 million a vessel for FY ’96, and $2.1 million a vessel for ten subsequent years, which is a cut from the $3-4.5 million the operators currently receive under the program. Cargo preference provisions are also included in the bill. These provisions will eliminate the three-year waiting period for eligible vessels and make foreign-built ships of 12,000-gt or less eligible for cargo preference if they were constructed before May 19, 1993. Foreign-built vessels constructed after that date must be built in unsubsidized yards in order to be eligible.

Other bills under consideration by the House include: changes to maritime tax and vessel depreciation laws, which have already been moved by the maritime panel and await action by other committees; a shipbuilding promotional initiative and a separate mechanism to pay for maritime revitalization through new cargo container fees; and increased passenger cruise ticket fees.

Navy Vessel Transfer Bill Approved

The vessel transfer bill, H.R. 2561, has been passed by the Senate and is awaiting the President’s signature. H.R. 2561 authorizes the transfer of ten naval vessels and equipment to Argentina, Australia, Chile, Greece, and Taiwan, with five vessels going to Turkey. The U.S. is bound to obtain about $30 million leasing fees over the next few years, from the transfers.

The U.S. will be able to obtain additional $300 million in training supplies, support and repair costs during the lease times, according to Congressman Ben Gilman (R-NY).

Defense Authorization Bill Clears House, Contains Ntl. Shipbuilding Initiative

The FY ’94 Defense Authorization Bill has been cleared by House Armed Services Committe and includes the National Shipbuilding Initiative.

The committee is seeking, among other things, a program to introduce new technological approaches to shipbuilding and ship products.

ULTRASONIC THICKNESS TESTING CAN BE DONE ON DECKS, BULKHEADS, TANKS & HULL PLATES WITHOUT GRINDING SPOTS IN VALUABLE COATINGS!

- Coatings DO NOT have to be removed
- Measures only the metal thickness
- Do not have to destroy the integrity of perfectly good and costly coatings
- No costly coating repairs
- Saves time and money
- Available in a variety of hand held models
- Uses the multiple echo measuring technique

CYGNUS INSTRUMENTS, INC.
P.O. Box 3127
Annapolis, MD 21403
Tel.: 410-267-9771
Fax: 410-268-2013

Circle 151 on Reader Service Card
Coast Guard News

Slight Increase In USCG Budget

Legislation has been passed by the House increasing the U.S. Coast Guard's (USCG) budget for operations and programs in FY '94 to $5.6 billion. The authorization is about $160 million more than the 1994 appropriation for the USCG for FY '93. The increase in funds is reportedly for cost-of-living increases and a modest increase in the USCG's acquisition, construction and improvements account. There is also an authorization for $1.6 million to continue operation of the icebreaker Mackinaw. The vessel's decommissioning is also prohibited until a study of the needs of Great Lakes icebreaking is delivered to Congress.

USCG Requests Hull Research Help

USCG is seeking the aid of private or public contributions to help pay for a $3- to $4-million experiment in oil spill-prevention called the "American Under-pressure System" that tests an alternative to double-hull tankers. The American Under-pressure System is a vacuum principle-based system for reducing the loss of oil from a damaged tanker.

The USCG has obtained congressional authorization for a "full scale" test and has received federal funding. However, the USCG claims that in order to carry out a "full scale" test, it would take two to three years and they would need between $3 million and $4 million. Interested parties should contact the USCG's marine technical and hazardous material division on testing procedures, alternative test methods and cost estimates.

Banker Regulations For Double Hulls Into Effect For New Vessels

New rules on ship design applying to all tankers recently came into effect requiring new tankers of 5,000-dwt or more to be fitted with either a double hull or an alternative design that would effectively prevent spills.

The regulations came into effect following amendments to an international convention adopted last year by the International Maritime Organization (IMO). The IMO rules call for the double hull design as well as allowing for alternative designs such as the mid-deck concept, whereby ships may have double sides, not a double bottom. The ships utilizing mid-deck concept must also have a bulkhead installed inside the cargo area in addition to rules regulating new tanker design, all existing tankers must be fitted with either a double hull or an alternative design that would effectively prevent spills.

The regulations came into effect following the adoption last year by the International Maritime Organization (IMO). The IMO rules call for the double hull design as well as allowing for alternative designs such as the mid-deck concept, whereby ships may have double sides, not a double bottom. The ships utilizing mid-deck concept must also have a bulkhead installed inside the cargo area in addition to rules regulating new tanker design, all existing tankers must be fitted with either a double hull or an alternative design that would effectively prevent spills.

AN EASY SOLUTION.
TO A TOUGH, NEW REGULATION.

Get ready. By 1994, all new hulls must be equipped with low location escape path lighting, and by 1997, all existing cruise ship must be retrofitted. The Lifeline Emergency Path System meets the proposed SOLAS specifications and UL1994 standards. More importantly, it's the most cost-effective and easily-installed system available.

• Virtually indestructible. Used on oil rigs in the North Seas.
• Superior visibility in smoke than point sources of light.
• Solid-state, electroluminescent light.
• Used by over 60 percent of the airlines worldwide.
• From the world leader in EL technology, with over 20 years experience designing lighting applications for the U.S. military.

Contact our Marketing Department for further product information.

Industrial Maintenance & Machine Inc.

Services We Offer 24 Hours!

• Field Machining...
• Inplant Maintenance...
• Gear Box Repair Service...
• Pump Repair...
• General Machine Shop Services...
• Specialty Fabrication...
• Superior Quality Control...
• Duplication of Castings...
• Fender Repair

4401 SERMETEL DR., MOSS POINT, MS 39563
(601) 475-0512 • FAX (601) 475-0569

JIM’S PUMP REPAIR INC.

Established 1974

Reconditioned Coffin & Pacific Pumps
A-1 Condition
TYPE - F - CG - DEB - IND - T - DEB - 22
TBA - 12 - 16 - 16 1/2
All Parts Made in U.S.A. And Are Fully Guaranteed

TELEPHONE (601) 475-0512
FAX (601) 475-0569
TOLL FREE 1-800-475-0512

Circle 265 on Reader Service Card

HYDRASEARCH PRODUCTS

Designed & Built For A Life At Sea

Hydra research products are built to withstand the punishment of the hostile ocean environment providing years of dependable service. Most are built in accordance with Military Specifications to provide U.S. and foreign navies with the quality and reliability they demand.

ER12 End Fittings and Hoses:

Qualified Under Military Specification MIL-H-24136/1
Products include 5, 6, and 8 inch bronze hose and fittings and synthetic rubber hose utilized in shipboard fresh water, salt water, fuel, and oil systems. End fitting configurations include straight and 90 degree flange ends, spigot ends, and hose dogs.

Underway Replenishment at Sea Equipment:

Products include probes and probe receivers, saddles, hose, couplings, inlets, transfer chains, pelvic hooks, and slings utilized in fueling, solid cargo, and vertical transfer at-sea.

NEW LOCATION LIGHTING SYSTEM

LIFELINE

is a trademark of Loctite Luminescent Systems, Inc.

120 Admiral Cochran Dr., Annapolis, MD 21401 USA
Phone (410) 224-3821 FAX (410) 266-3054

Circle 277 on Reader Service Card

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card

Circle 343 on Reader Service Card

Circle 179 on Reader Service Card
The Future Of Safety-At-Sea
by James J. Fitzpatrick, III, MNI

The International Maritime Organization (IMO) has hailed it as the greatest invention to communications at sea since the invention of the radio. The U.S. has strongly advocated its worldwide use. Shipowners and seafarers alike should welcome its introduction. “It” is the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System, or GMDSS as it is commonly called. GMDSS is among the latest electronic advancements in radio communications. Designed to aid in the identification and coordination of search and rescue efforts of all vessels on the high seas, correct operation of the system could eliminate the possibility of ships disappearing without a trace.

The system enables a ship to communicate ship-to-shore, shore-to-ship and ship-to-ship, within four areas of the world’s oceans - far more effective than the current combination of radiotelephony and Morse code.

An Innovative New Way To Weld Stiffeners

The new Compact Stiffener Welder from BUG-O-SYSTEMS is a lightweight machine that rides on the stiffener and produces smooth precise fillet welds.

This machine has been designed to make both continuous as well as skip welds.

Two corner followers keep the welding guns aligned in the joint. This machine will weld straight stiffeners, bulb angles and can even be adapted for welding manways and openings in ships.

Would you like more information on this easy to use piece of equipment? Simply pick up your phone and call: 1-800-245-3186 Extension 55.

When you call tell us where you saw this ad and we’ll send you a copy of our new 16 page color brochure. When you call tell us where you saw this ad and we’ll send you a copy of our new 16 page color brochure.

The new Compact Stiffener Welder from BUG-O-SYSTEMS is a lightweight machine that rides on the stiffener and produces smooth precise fillet welds.

The GMDSS concept revolves around the premise that search and rescue operations aboard as well as at sea close to the vessel in distress can rapidly deploy an area of distress to minimize loss of life.

Using advanced communication equipment, the government is the center of implementing such a system requiring a technology which embraces satellite and transistor-based electronics. Geostationary as well as polar orbiting satellites make up the global coverage of GMDSS. While not the only part of the system, satellites play an important role in GMDSS capability. Digital Selective Calling (DSC) is another key technology used in GMDSS. A DSC call contains information about the vessel transmitting the call, for example: an identification number of the ship that initiated the call, time, nature of the distress and the coordinates and time of the distress. This information is broadcast to all ships within certain frequency bands to increase the possibility the message will be heard.

Over the next several years, at least 250,000 ships’ officers will be trained. The IMO amended SOLAS at Sea in 1988 to implement GMDSS worldwide. According parameters set by IMO, 97 percent of the world’s merchant fleet will be required to be in compliance (GMDSS) by 15.

Eventually, fishing, recreational and small passenger ships may also be required to comply. While it was first assumed that the equipment would be easy to operate, this is not the case.

There is more involved in the operation of GMDSS than pushing a button. A distress call contains information on the nature of the distress and the coordinates of the ship that initiated the call, which frequencies and bands to use, an identification number, and other details.

The GMDSS concept revolves around the premise that search and rescue operations aboard as well as at sea close to the vessel in distress can rapidly deploy an area of distress to minimize loss of life.

Using advanced communication equipment, the government is the center of implementing such a system requiring a technology which embraces satellite and transistor-based electronics. Geostationary as well as polar orbiting satellites make up the global coverage of GMDSS. While not the only part of the system, satellites play an important role in GMDSS capability. Digital Selective Calling (DSC) is another key technology used in GMDSS. A DSC call contains information about the vessel transmitting the call, for example: an identification number of the ship that initiated the call, time, nature of the distress and the coordinates and time of the distress. This information is broadcast to all ships within certain frequency bands to increase the possibility the message will be heard.

Over the next several years, at least 250,000 ships’ officers will be trained. The IMO amended SOLAS at Sea in 1988 to implement GMDSS worldwide. According parameters set by IMO, 97 percent of the world’s merchant fleet will be required to be in compliance (GMDSS) by 15.

Eventually, fishing, recreational and small passenger ships may also be required to comply. While it was first assumed that the equipment would be easy to operate, this is not the case.

There is more involved in the operation of GMDSS than pushing a button. A distress call contains information on the nature of the distress and the coordinates of the ship that initiated the call, which frequencies and bands to use, an identification number, and other details.

The IMO has strict recommendations for the training of officer the use of GMDSS equipment.

The Center for Maritime Education is currently raising funds to set up a GMDSS regional command center at its training center in Kip Manhattan. Spurred by a grant from the Life Saving Benevolent Association and other contributors, the center will begin offering a GM training course later this fall.

The course, which has already received approval from the Panamanian registry, will include class sessions, practical training using actual equipment. Training will take place in the classroom and simulator as well as at sea.

Long at the forefront of maritime education and training programs, the Center for Maritime Education has a long record of designing courses and training programs to assist the industry when new rules and regulations regarding maritime equipment and procedures, thus enhancing the safety of all seafarers' professional group and promoting safety of life at sea.

The deadline for the trainee's application is February 1, 2000.

JFWOL WEATHER Got YOU DOWN?

Why not try sunny Curacao.

The BEST WEATHER.

The BEST DRY Docks.

The BEST Choice.

Any other dry dock is for the birds.

Curacao Drydock Co.

Yard:

P.O. Box 3012, Curacao, Netherlands Antilles Tel: (599-9) 330000 Tlx: 1107,3443 CDM NA Fax: (599-9) 709650

U.S./Canada Agent:

RR Klattenberg Marine Agency Yard:

17 Grandview Avenue, West Orange, NJ 07052 Tel: (201) 731-4018 Tlx: 650-3449312 MCIUW Fax: (201) 325-3681

Maritime Reporter/Engineering
Wärtsilä Vasa 20 – the auxiliary engine

The Wärtsilä Vasa 20 auxiliary engine is a unique combination of compact size, modern design and top performance. The output range of the 6 and 9-cylinder units is 520–1485 kW within the speed range of 720–1000 rpm, making the Vasa 20 suitable for a wide variety of vessels. The reliability of the Vasa 20 is based on Wärtsilä Diesel's renowned and time-tested heavy fuel technology. Combined with numerous innovative technical solutions, the Vasa 20 gives you more benefits at less cost than any other auxiliary engine.

The core values offered by the Wärtsilä Vasa 20 are:

- Based on the Wärtsilä Diesel heavy fuel technology
- Designed for easy installation
- Designed for low cost
- Optimized for low fuel consumption

Wärtsilä Diesel Oy
P.O. Box 244, 65101 Vaasa, Finland
Telephone +358-61-324 2111, Telefax +358-61-317 1906

Wärtsilä Diesel, Inc.
201 Defense Highway, Suite 100, Annapolis, MD 21401
Telephone (410) 573-2100, Telefax (410) 573-2200

Circle 334 on Reader Service Card
New developments in the world’s leader! New developments in the world’s leader!

Two Patrol Boats Delivered In Italy

The Italian Guardia di Finanza has taken delivery of a pair of Seatek diesel-powered patrol boats, craft which are reportedly prototypes for a new generation of high performance patrol boats to carry out anti-smuggling activities. While the Guardia di Finanza evaluates the prototypes, it has reportedly already made the decision to have the Seatek engines power the craft.

The swifter of the two new vessels is a 46-foot version, which powered by three Seatek diesels of type 6-4V-9D, which produce 580 hp in military form. The engines, to the compact design of the cylinder in-line model, are placed side by side in the narrow hull. Despite the compact quarters, engines are reportedly readily accessible for servicing.

The tri-engined patrol boat, developed by F.B. Design and based on a design which has previously been fitted with twin Seatek diesels. It is 50 feet long, and the Guardia di Finanza version has a twin 580-hp Seatek diesels installation.

Similar Seatek engines have been supplied to the Swedish and Spanish Customs.

Class, Comfort & Accessibility

Sleek lines and comfort contour design give any area a noteworthy distinction. Unique flip-up design clears the aisle all the way for safe and easy access! Features a 100% aluminum welded frame for the ultimate in strength and light weight. Exceeds U.S. Navy, U.S. Coast Guard and Maritime Administration requirements for fire load. Upholstery is removable and renewable. Choose from a variety of fabrics and leathers. Track or fixed mounting. All exposed surfaces are fusion powder coated and all hardware is corrosion resistant for superior service life.

TURNBULL, INC.
3818 134th Street N.E., Marysville, WA 98271
206-658-9682 • FAX: 206-653-4312

From the world’s leader! From the world’s leader!

EFFECTIVE OIL SPILL RESPONSE VESSELS

HARBOR 28  OSESHORE  COASTAL 42  FAST CAT 120

Circle 328 on Reader Service Card

Lloyd’s Register To Class Celebrity Passenger Ships

Lloyd’s Register classed 70,000-gt luxury cruise ships ordered by Celebrity Cruises of Miami, Meyer Werft of Papenburg, many. The approval of hull plans will be carried out at LR’s Ham office and global three-dimensional finite element structural analysis will be performed by LR specialists from headquarters and Ham. Surveyors from Emden and Flensburg will perform surveys on construction. Machinery, elect and ancillary equipment will all be approved and constructed by LR.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering
In Fuel and Lube Oil Treatment Systems, Freshwater Production, Central Cooling Systems and now, Oil Recovery & Sludge Treatment...

Alfa Laval designs, manufactures, installs and services the systems that serve your engine room.

Our Systems Approach ensures that each Alfa Laval component is specifically designed for its intended function. And to provide you with total quality assurance, each component is also precisely manufactured by Alfa Laval.

Low maintenance... automatic operation... minimum space requirements... and high operating efficiency are built into the heart of every Alfa Laval component. As always, Alfa Laval customers have access to complete technical support, training and worldwide 24 hour service.

Information on any of the components and systems shown is available by circling the Reader Service Card Number...

OR contact:
Alfa Laval Marine & Power
955 Mearns Road
Warminster, PA 18974-0556 USA
(215) 443-4000 (215) 957-4859 FAX.

CALL FOR REFERENCE LIST COMPILED FROM 3 YEARS OF FIELD TESTS.

See Us At SNAME Booth #116

For a FREE POSTER Circle 206 on Reader Service Card
COMSAT Names Famighette Vice President, Maritime Sales

COMSAT Mobile Communications (Clarksburg, Md.) announced that Joseph G. Famighette joined the company as vice president, maritime sales.

In this position he is responsible for directing the maritime satellite services sales efforts within COMSAT's government, transportation, shipping, fishing, passenger ship, pleasure craft and offshore oil markets.

He will also lead the sales efforts for COMSAT's newest digital services: Inmarsat-M, a voice, data and fax service for smaller vessels, and Inmarsat-B, a digital service for larger vessels with high speed data and large volume communications requirements. Prior to joining COMSAT, Mr. Famighette held the positions of director of sales for the Pacific division and director of marketing for business services with MCI. He also worked with Western Union as vice president, western region, with responsibilities for sales and customer support.

He holds a Bachelor of Science degree from Canisius College, Buffalo, N.Y.

When Your Ship Comes In, Who Takes Out The Garbage?

If it's not BFI Shipboard Waste Services™ you're missing the boat. Working within the USDA and the U.S. Coast Guard guidelines, BFI was involved in the development of the currently approved MARPOL Annex V disposal procedures.

From a single box up to tonnage volumes, BFI has the program and required permits in place to solve all your waste disposal problems, including those under APHIS. And once we take possession, your hands are clean, no ifs, ands or buts.

So, no matter where your ship comes in — at a major port for oceangoing vessels or at a private terminal, yacht basin or other facility — let BFI take out the garbage.

Call us at 1-800-950-2010 for full details today.

Browning-Ferris Industries

Rear Admiral Thomas T. Matteson Assesses Superintendent Duties At Academy

Rear Admiral Thomas Matteson, USMS, assumed duties as superintendent of the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy. He succeeded Rear Admiral Paul Krinsley who retired from federal service June 30.

The academy, operated by the U.S. Department of Transportation Maritime Administration, is located in Kings Point, Long Island, N.Y. The U.S. maritime school trains young men and women to become officers in the American Merchant Marine and Naval Reserve. Mr. Matteson is a U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) career officer who retired from active duty in June 1993.

His last assignment was as superintendent of the USCG Academy in New London, Conn. Previously he served as Chief, Office of Personnel and Training at USCG headquarters in Washington, D.C.

A native of Upper Sandusky, Ohio, Rear Adm. Matteson is a 1968 graduate of the Coast Guard Academy. He earned a master's degree in Management Science from the Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, Calif., and is a 1977 graduate of the Air War College at Maxwell Air Force Base.

M. Rosenblatt & Son Appoints Two Assistant VPs

Lester Rosenblatt, chairman of the board and CEO of M. Rosenblatt & Son Inc., announced the promotions of Henry J. (Rick) Castle and John V. Deller to assistant vice presidents. A graduate of Michigan University with a Bachelor of Science in mechanical engineering, Mr. Castle worked for New England Shipbuilding and the Maritime Administration prior to joining M. Rosenblatt & Son's Boston office in 1982. He was promoted to the position of director of auxiliary systems in 1989.

Mr. Deller holds a Bachelor of Science in mechanical engineering from Catholic University. He retired to Miekis in 1981 as manager propulsion after 10 years of government service at NAVSEA. In 1981, Mr. Deller received the Best P#: Award for his contribution to 1988 Marine Engineering Symposium.

© 1991 Browning-Ferris, Inc. All rights reserved. BFI and Shipboard Waste Services are registered trademarks of Browning-Ferris Industries, Inc.
LS Appoints Langsen Vice President Marketing & Sales

Bruce Langsen has been appointed vice president, marketing and sales, for Inventory Locator Service, Inc. (ILS) of Memphis, Tenn. He will be responsible for worldwide marketing and sales of ILS information services for the aviation and commercial marine industries. Most recently he was a senior vice president and general manager for Express Airlines II. ILS, a subsidiary of Ryder System, Inc., provides information on location and condition of more than 20 million line items of parts and equipment located in the inventories of more than 2,000 suppliers worldwide.

John F. Malloy Named VP Of Carrier Transicold Marine

John F. Malloy was appointed vice president, marine of Carrier Corporation’s Carrier Transicold division. He will direct worldwide sales, for Inventory Locator Services, a division of Textron Inc., has been an industry leader since 1961 in the design and construction of advanced technology air cushions.

Foss Maritime Hires Coburn As Senior VP Of Sales

Foss Maritime Company has brought Thomas P. Coburn aboard as senior vice president of sales. Mr. Coburn will develop and implement Foss’ company-wide sales strategy, tactic and action plans. He will also assist with the company’s growth and expansion objectives.

Mr. Coburn has more than 22 years of maritime business experience with Sea-Land Services Co. Most recently, he was Sea-Land’s general manager of sales, North America. He has also held positions in operations, port management and regional area management. Foss is a full-service maritime company, providing a complete range of harbor tug and barge services, ocean towing, vessel repair.

AC & DC MOTORS, ALTERNATORS AND GENERATORS

Tech Systems specializes in meeting your custom needs for:
- Hostile Environments
- High Efficiency
- Low Structureborne & Airborne Noise
- Lightweight
- High Shock Resistance
- High Frequency
- Submersible
- Rotating Equipment
- Modifications and Repairs

Give Tech Systems your needs for mountings, shaft requirements, enclosure, and special accessories. Let us put our engineering design capabilities to work for you.

For more information and a brochure, contact our Sales Engineer, Corinne Adams.
Resolution Management Establishes Marine Services Group

To better serve its clients, Resolution Management Consultants, Inc., a professional firm specializing in providing program management and dispute resolution services to the construction, shipbuilding/ship repair and cruise line industries, has established a marine services group in its Norcross, Ga., and Cherry Hill, N.J. locations.

The staff of Resolution Management has many years of experience in providing service to the private sector, and to the public sector, in the defense and resolution of shipbuilding and ship repair claims brought by shipyards. Members of Resolution Management have provided expert witness testimony in negotiations, arbitration and litigation, and have lectured extensively at major U.S. Navy installations on the topics of scheduling and cost control, claims avoidance and dispute resolution. The Norcross, Ga., marine group is headed by Joe Meredith, and the Cherry Hill, N.J. office is under the direction of Tom Cummings. For more information on the services offered by Resolution Management Consultants, Inc., contact the company at (404) 246-9100; fax: (404) 246-0875.

Donahue Named Vice President At Marine Industries Northwest

Marine Industries Northwest, Inc. (MINI) promoted Mark T. Donahue P.E. to vice president engineering and general manager.

The promotion is in recognition of the several years of service and major contributions made by Mr. Donahue to the success and growth of the company.

He has, during the past 14 years with MINI, been involved in overseeing the conversion of numerous coastwise vessels at the shipyard facility.

He is a 1972 graduate of the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point, and received a master’s degree in 1975 from the University of Michigan in Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering.

MINI is a full-service shipyard serving the Pacific Northwest for more than 16 years, specializing in the conversion/repair work of barges, tugs and coastal freighters to ABS and U.S. Coast Guard standards.

Plant facilities include five acres of harbor waterfront property, which approximately one acre comprises covered fabrication and storage areas.

Dover Japan Seals Formation Of Global Marine Group

The world’s largest marine seal and bearing group is now fully operational following the recent integration of Dover Japan into John Crane Marine II.

Now, for the first time, mechanical face seals, lip seals, anti-pollution seals, stern shaft seals, and thrust bearings are available worldwide from one organization.

The newly-formed group completed the integration of Dover Japan Inc., now renamed Japan Marine Technologies, with the worldwide Deep Sea Seals operation in Havant.

These, together with John Crane Marine-Lips in Holland (former Waukesha Lips) and John Crane Marine USA, make up the new group.

The global operation will benefit both naval and commercial ship owners, shipyards and suppliers by providing a complete propulsion seal and bearing service with access what is claimed to be the most comprehensive range of products in the world, with competitive “no stop” worldwide service support.

The group anticipates significant growth with its anti-pollution sealing systems Coastguard and Airguard.

For additional information on products and services available from John Crane Marine, contact the company at (206) 282-7775; fax: (206) 284-6973.

FOR SALE

CHEMICAL WASTE INCINERATOR / FUEL OR TOXIC CHEMICAL TANKER?

SIZE: 369’ X 60’ X 31’ CLASS: ABS
BUILT: 1984, 1st Used in Service 1990 GRT: 4850
LIQUID CARGO CAP: 1.33 M Gallons in 12 Tanks

This vessel was built in the US at a cost of $68,000,000 under strict compliance with ABS, USCG, US Public Health & other agency regulations.

GREAT POTENTIAL FOR CONVERSION TO SPECIALIZED CHEMICAL TANKER. CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION!

GRAVES & SCHNEIDER, INC.
(206) 282-7775 — FAX (206) 283-6973

Circle 250 on Reader Service Card

Circle 234 on Reader Service Card

DUNLOP-BEAUROFT'S MEC Evacuation System installed on six newly built Canadian Car Ferries.

The compact and simple system allows efficient and controlled evacuation of large numbers of passengers from vessels (particularly those with high trees). The system has been installed on six newly Canadian-built ferries, including the two new ferries for the City of Montréal, and are operational in the Montreal and the British Columbia ferry fleets. The MEC is currently on several new ferries to be built in 1993-1994.
Senator Breaux And Niels Johnsen To Receive AOTOS Award


The AOTOS award, which is presented by USS on behalf of labor, management and government, is one of the American maritime community’s most prestigious honors.

It is awarded each year to the persons or organizations that have made the greatest contributions to international transportation, American seafarers and USS.

Current plans are to honor both Senator Breaux and Mr. Johnsen on October 29, 1993 at a gala maritime industry dinner and dance at the New York Sheraton.

Quiclose” Valve For Fuel Oil Systems Emergency-hot-off Services

Used as standard equipment in ships throughout the world, Young & Cunningham “Quiclose” valves reportedly provide the ability to instantaneously shut off fuel oil lines from any remote station in the vessel, i.e. breakage of fuel lines or fire in machinery space.

Young & Cunningham Quiclose valves have been tested to and meet the requirements of the U.S. Navy for shock and vibration. They also comply with ABS and S. Coast Guard and applicable valve-related standards such as NSI B16.34, ANSI B16.10 and NSI B16.5. They can be supplied to most international valve and piping codes.

The Quiclose valve provides the seriating characteristics of a conventional valve with the added ability to provide instantaneous closure on demand. Available in either gate, globe, butterfly or ball type, the valve is closed by normal rotation of a handwheel, the Young & Cunningham Quiclose design includes a spring-loaded mechanism and remote actuation. The release station can be by hydraulic, pneumatic or by mechanical (wire) signal, which when activated, will automatically and instantaneously close the valve, whether it is partially or fully open. The hydraulic or pneumatic units include a thermal trip for automatic operation when subjected to elevated local temperature.

After being tripped, the unit mechanism can only be reset by rotating the handwheel, and the valve cannot be opened until the mechanism has been reset.

Lips Goes Full Ahead Into Waterjets

Lips, the world-known propeller manufacturer from Drunen in the Netherlands, has reached an agreement with its partner in the Milan-based joint venture RivaLips Srl to take full responsibility for the waterjet activities. A new 100-percent owned Lips company, Lips Jets BV, has been established at the head office in Holland. The company, which officially began operation on June 14, 1993, is committed to the design, manufacture and marketing of waterjet propulsion and control systems. To ensure all RivaLips Srl obligations are fulfilled, it was decided to transfer all waterjet activities of the former joint venture to Holland, to be continued by Lips Jets BV. The move was reportedly made in order to position Lips to capitalize on the growing fast ship market. The company believes its engineering experience and ISO 9001 quality-certified production facilities, combined with its after-sales service organization, will make Lips Jets BV an instantly-recognized reliable supplier of waterjets.

Only Westfalia’s On-Demand Purifying System Removes All the Dirt and Water from your 1010 fuel.

Whether your fuel oil is heavier or lighter than water, only Westfalia’s two-stage Unitrol/Secutrol system assures maximum purity even under widely varying feed conditions. Here’s why:

On-demand vs timer-controlled de-sludging.

Other oil purification systems are timer-controlled, which means they de-sludge only at pre-set intervals. If heavy seas stir-up the “muck” in your fuel tanks, the intervals may be too far apart. Result: dirt gets into your day tank and fuel lines, causing disastrous engine wear. In the Westfalia system, a unique sensor continuously monitors de-sludging intervals, discharging dirt and water only when the sediment-holding compartment is full. So there’s no chance for dirt to get into your fuel because of too few de-sludgings — or fuel wastage from too-frequent de-sludgings.

And either stage can be operated independently, thus adding even more flexibility.

No water in fuel lines.

With Westfalia’s unique design, there’s no way water can enter the clean fuel line. With other systems, this is a distinct possibility.

Reliable purification.

No matter how wide the variations in density or feed characteristics, you get the most efficient, reliable purification. Automatically, with no need for gravity disc changes.

For maximum reliability we’ve substituted simplicity for complex electronics and intricate circuitry. Thus Westfalia purifiers are more dependable and much less likely to break down than other separators. Contact Centrico for the Westfalia system you need.

Westfalia is proud to be part of the ongoing construction program of the new and growing U.S. Navy.

Centrico, Inc., 100 Fairway Court, Northvale, NJ 07647 (201) 767-3900

Circle 223 on Reader Service Card

September, 1993
The volume of tonnage in the world order book increased to a figure of 35,052,973 gt at mid-year, 1993, which is an increase of 1,407,565 from the First Qtr. '93. New orders reported at mid-year amount to 6,000,000 gt, a figure which is 1,800,000 gt more than the total output during the quarter. More than 79 percent of the ships on the world order book are scheduled for delivery by the end of 1994.

Under construction in the world at mid-year are 1,166 steamships and motorships, with a combined gt of 16,724,963 (297,960 gt more than last quarter). On order but not commenced are 967 ships, for a total gt of 18,328,010 (1,705,525 gt more than last quarter). The order books for Russia and Finland have more than doubled since First Qtr '93. Ukraine recorded significant increases (24.1 percent), as well as Korea (South) (16.7 percent). Countries which made the largest additions to their existing fleets are Liberia, 7,579,925 gt; Panama, 6,835,520 gt; People's Republic of China, 1,715,721 gt; Norway, 1,713,120 gt; Japan, 1,488,656; and Germany, 1,417,923 gt.

The shipbuilding countries making the largest contribution to world tonnage at mid-year are: Japan, 9,502,413; Korea (South), 7,099,488; Poland, 1,127,045; Germany, 1,069,375; and the People's Republic of China [including Republic China (Taiwan)], 1,125,824.

Oil tankers are the most popular ships on order, for a total of 13,944,466 gt (up 85,286 gt). Following oil tankers are bulk carriers, 8,982,488 gt (up 1,017,553 gt); general cargo, 6,506,333 gt (up 124,417 gt); and miscellaneous ships, 2,504,707 gt (down 162,805 gt).

### All Ships In The World Order Book At Mid-Year, 1993

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Gross Tonnage</th>
<th>% of World Tonnage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>45,613</td>
<td>0.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10,122</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>118,120</td>
<td>0.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>1,022,998</td>
<td>2.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>181,513</td>
<td>0.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>25,507</td>
<td>0.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>11,507</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*China, People's Republic Of</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>1,869,588</td>
<td>5.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China, Republic Of (Taiwan)</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>882,500</td>
<td>2.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>677,095</td>
<td>1.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>1,418,884</td>
<td>4.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>45,580</td>
<td>0.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3,125</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>795,201</td>
<td>2.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>695,300</td>
<td>1.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>1,658,831</td>
<td>4.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>12,470</td>
<td>0.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1,350</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>100,805</td>
<td>0.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>94,750</td>
<td>0.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>21,006</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>267</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>1,175,949</td>
<td>3.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>445</td>
<td>10,998,066</td>
<td>31.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea (North)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>9,626</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea (South)</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>7,188,412</td>
<td>20.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>24,711</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>27,785</td>
<td>0.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12,547</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>238,359</td>
<td>0.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>187,204</td>
<td>0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>16,550</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>21,101</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>546</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>1,221,819</td>
<td>3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>29,693</td>
<td>0.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>1,179,249</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>938,286</td>
<td>2.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>77,923</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovakia</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>22,460</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>438,159</td>
<td>1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>453</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>184,451</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukraine</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>491,897</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>707,156</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>73,069</td>
<td>0.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yugoslavia</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>92,600</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Total</td>
<td>2,133</td>
<td>35,052,973</td>
<td>100.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Lloyd's Register  * Information incomplete
When the U.S. Navy sent a S.O.S. to help move this giant crane, we dispatched two of our JDN PROFI 100 ton pneumatic hoists. The results was a complete victory for us both.

Saving the day for our customers is always satisfying, but for JDN it’s not new. Our hoists have been solving weighty problems in more than 90 countries all over the world.

In this case the 100 ton pneumatic hoists were used on site to level these 310 ton cranes. Incredible size and capacity ratio, precision engineering and construction, and their dependability on only 85 PSI compressed air operation made the JDN PROFI the perfect choice for the job.

But this hoist, and the rest of the world famous PROFI series, can operate at the same performance level mounted overhead on trolleys and in low overhead situations. They are unaffected by dampness, moisture, steam or heat, and the pneumatic operation makes them ideal for situations where sparks and electrical problems cannot be tolerated.

The ultra sensitive, pull cord speed regulation, built into every PROFI hoist, was key to this precision Navy operation. The ability of the hoists to be left running indefinitely without damage adds to the exceptional versatility of the PROFI Line.

The J. D. Neuhaus Corporation offers a full line with capacities from 500 lbs. to 100 tons, pneumatic hoists, plus a wide variety of trolleys and hoists that operate at 60 PSI or hydraulic power.

For your next impossible challenge, or for efficient everyday operation, do what the U.S. Navy did. Send a S.O.S. to J.D. Neuhaus Corporation.


dated, September, 1993"}

---

**A SUCCESSFUL NAVAL ENGAGEMENT FOR THE J.D. NEUHAUS TASK FORCE.**
James P. Colie & Assoc. Wins Contract to Refurbish S/S Norway

James P. Colie & Associates, Inc., a marine general contracting firm based in Hollywood, Fla., was awarded a contract for a refurbishment project on Kloster Cruise Line's S/S Norway. The four-week project, designed by Yran & Storbraaten, architects, and to be carried out at Newport News Shipbuilding, is due for completion in late September.

A large portion of James P. Colie & Assoc. work will include new fabric wall coverings, laminates, paint, upholstery, ceiling work, tabletops, lighting and art restoration in the Windward Dining Room.

Also planned are redesigned banquettes, new signage and a modification to the entrance for A Club called Dazzles, among other work.

Hemp To Display Environ Protection Products At Upcoming Shows

The Hempel Group, which has grown from a single production unit in Copenhagen in 1915 to become one of today's largest suppliers of marine coatings, will be present at both NEVA '93 and the Tanker Industry Convention.

At NEVA '93, the Hempel exhibit will feature two products which show how technology is capable of providing protection coupled with environmental care.

Hempadur 4515, a two-component polyamine-cured epoxy provides inherent toughness, low water permeability and exceptional adhesion properties to marginally prepared surfaces.

In addition, the high-volume sides provide not only lower volatile organic content (VOC) emission but also economy, through increased square foot coverage.

A low-temperature curing varnish, Hempadur L.T.C. 4514 is a available, providing an applicator temperature window down to minus 10- to 15-degrees Fahrenheit.

Combic 7199 TinFree is repeated world's first tin-free anti-fouling capable of being specified for dry-docking intervals of up to 1 years.

Some of the product's advantages include: low square foot cost, tin-free roughness control, polishing rate, low dry film thickness and extended predictable performance.

At the Tanker Industry Convention in London, the Hempel exhibit will concentrate on the protection requirements of this particular section of the marine business.

Ballast spaces, one of today's issues, is a challenge met with Hempadur L.T.C. 4514 and 4 selections.

In addition, Hempel will in due the first Windows-based computerized resistance information system for users of Hempel's CT Barrier zinc silicate, phenolic epoxy tank coatings.

The system is a further development of Hempel's Cargo Protec Guide.

New Paxman VP185 To Enhance Manufacturer's Engine Line

The new Paxman VP185, a novel new engine from this known manufacturer, is intended to enhance Paxman Diesel's existing engine line.

The VP185 is not intended a successor to the manufactuct Valenta engine line of was replaced in a July 1993 editorial by corresponding editor Marcus Gibson.

According to Paxman, the Va will continue production for years to come, and continue to a first-class reputation among customers.

The VP185 is capable of producing 2 MW at 50 and 60 Hz generation frequencies.

For free information on the new Paxman VP185, c Valenta engine.

Circle 84 on Reader Service Card
We can build your next boat or barge.

And we will build it quickly, to the highest quality, at competitive prices.

P.O. Box 3029, Gulfport, MS 39505-3029/Tel. 601-864-0029/Fax 601-867-1666/Telex 6821246/Cable HALMAR

Circle 327 on Reader Service Card
IT'S WHAT YOU DON'T SEE IN BRIDGEMASTER THAT MAKES THE DIFFERENCE.

The new Racal-Decca BridgeMaster radars clearly represent a major breakthrough. The explanation is as plain as day. A processing technique unique to Racal cuts through the clutter caused by rain and waves. You only see enhanced, real targets. Spurious, misleading images aren't the only things that don't appear on BridgeMaster.

The bolt-on extras that typify the competition are notably absent. Again the reason is simple — they come as standard with BridgeMaster. True motion, azimuth stabilization, navigation interface and electronic plotting with 10 target capacity are all part of the most complete radars on the market.

You can choose from 14 or 20 inch displays (color or mono), 10, 25 or 30 kW X and S Band transceivers and 4, 6, 8, or 12 ft antennae — all of them conforming to IMO.

And, as if that isn't enough, full 30 target autotracking and extensive video-mapping facilities are available as fully integrated options.

To see more on what you don't see (if you see what we mean) see the address below.

Racal Survey USA

3624 Westchase, Houston, Texas 77042 • Phone 713-784-4482 or 800-888-5944, Fax: 713-784-8162

Circle 291 on Reader Service Card
vichak Marine Delivers First Of 12
OSRVs To NRC

The first of 12 oil spill response vessels (OSRVs) designed and built for the National Response Corporation (NRC) has been delivered by Kvichak Marine Industries of Seattle.

The work boats will be sent to their Eastern seaboard stations throughout the summer at out-one-week intervals. Following sea trials for the first boat, which are conducted in June, NRC national equipment manager Bob Governale said, “We specified a boat that was to be cost-effective, yet safe and functional for multi-tasking, and expected a compromise as a result. Much to our surprise and delight, though, we’ve ve a vessel that maneuvers well, is safe, performs more than the specified power and is easily nded by a crew of two. The boat exceeds expectations.”

The all-aluminum boom handling/skimmer pport boat is 28 feet long, with a beam of 11 feet d a depth of approximately six feet. It is powered by a 300-hp Caterpillar 3116 diesel, driving a 28- by 24-inch four-bladed stainless propeller through a Twin Disc 5650 2.5:1 reduction/reversing gear.

In addition to a speed of about 16 knots, the vessel achieves a bollard pull rating in excess of 4,500 pounds. Other features of the Kvichak design include a fully-enclosed pilot house for all weather operations, a mechanical davit with winch, a low top, push knees and full-perimeter four-inch D-rubber. Construction is of marine-grade aluminum throughout, with 1/4-inch hull and side plating, 3/8-inch chine plate, and 1/16-inch decking. “We’re very proud of this vessel and the way it performs,” commented Kvichak vice president Keith Whittenmore.

“Working with the NRC people has been a real pleasure. They knew what they wanted and they’ve worked very professionally with us to achieve their goals.”

Marco Prepares Fleet For Season

Shipyard activity at Marco intensified this spring as the Seattle yard performed pre-season modifications and repairs on members of the North Pacific crab and trawl fleet.

Substantial steelwork was accomplished on the crabber Bering Sea with the addition of raised bulwarks at focsle deck and amidships. These modifications were intended to protect the crew during crabbing operations and to minimize icing during winter-weather fishing. Trident Seafood’s trawler Flying Cloud visited the yard for repowering and CP propeller and shafting replacement. The vessel’s auxiliary generator set was replaced and topside ventilation trunks were modified to improve the vessel’s downflooding characteristics. The vessel headed north with a complete bottom and topside paint job. The Marco-built and -sponsored crabber Aleutian Spray was in Marco’s yard for the addition of a bulwark bow and repairs to its wave-damaged pilot house. Marco’s shipyard crew has removed tonnage frames to increase cargo capacity of the crabber/processor Odyssey. A new cargo elevator has also been installed.

Norseman Fisheries’ crabber West Point has become an RSW tender as well with Marco Shipyard’s addition of a refrigerated seawater system and new fishhold drain screens. Yet another crabber, Ocean Fury, was in the yard for shaft alignment and other routine work.

The Marco-built, Marco-sponsored and -lengthened crabber Sea Venture returned to Marco Shipyard for installation of a raised bulwark and shelter on forward port side of the working deck. Marco also replaced her stern tube and tailshaft, and realigned her shaft line and main engine. The vessel received a new pot hauler with accompanying hydraulics and new topside and bottom paint.

Navy Bid-Rigging Cases Settled By Japanese Companies

The U.S. has received more than $1 million from 27 Japanese construction companies to settle claims of rigging bids on contracts at the U.S. Naval Base at Sasebo, Japan, during the 1980s. The Navy had requested competitive bids on contracts for construction projects at the base on the island of Kyushu near Nagasaki. The Naval Investigative Service, however, found the companies had rigged their bids to manipulate and increase contract prices.

Approximately $72 million has been recovered from settlements involving bid-rigging cases in Japan since the end of 1989. Some companies reportedly claimed to have settled to avoid a costly legal dispute, denying bid-rigging.
An order for 13 patrol craft has been placed with Motomarine (Athens) by the Hellenic Coast Guard, and the possibility exists for another 32 additional units to be awarded next year.

The GRP hulls are molded to ABS requirements by Colvic Craft (Colchester), and are supplied complete with superstructure, engine girders, stern gear and stainless steel fuel tanks. The design is based on Colvic Craft’s standard Sunquest-53 motor yacht, a hull designed by John Bennett, but features a modified superstructure.

The hull has a sharply raked stem, transom stern and is subdivided by five bulkheads into several main compartments.

Propulsion of the vessel is by two 10-cylinder MAN D2840-LXE diesel engines driving twin shafts through MPM single-reduction/reversing gearboxes, with exhaust trunking in the stern below the waterline. Access for engineering stores, spares, etc., are through deck hatches on each side at the fore end of the engine room.

Helm and engine controls are provided in the wheelhouse, with access to the accommodation forward by a stairway, and to the engine room under via a deck hatch. In addition, there is an open bridge backing the superstructure, offset to port, with duplicated helm and engine controls, over which there is a tubular support for the surveillance radar. On the fore deck there is a ring mounting for a 12.7mm machine gun, while a pedestal mounting for a 7.62mm machine gun is provided in the aft. The overall length of the vessel is 53 feet, with a 15-foot beam and a 7.5-foot draft. The vessel has a top speed of 30 knots, and claims a 500 nautical mile range at 25 knots.

**NASSCO Awarded $635 Million Contract For Conversion Of Three Strategic Sealift Ships**

National Steel and Shipbuilding Company (NASSCO) has received a $635 million contract from the U.S. Navy to convert three L-Class containerships to Strategic Sealift ships.

The engineering and planning work required to convert the ships will begin immediately. Production of the three ships is expected to be completed by the end of 1995.

The award is projected to provide continuing employment for approximately 1,200 people during this period. NASSCO’s current work force is nearly 3,700.

The three-ship agreement, a fixed-price incentive contract, raises NASSCO’s current backlog to $1.2 billion. Included in the company’s backlog are four AOE-6-Class Fast Combat Support ships for the U.S. Navy and a variety of repair work.

The three containerships will be purchased from the Maersk Line Ltd., the U.S. ship owner and operator of the Danish A.P. Moller Group. The ships will be converted to RoRo configuration to accommodate wheeled vehicles, track vehicles and helicopters.

The ships are intended to provide pre-positioning readiness and transport and partially satisfy the nation need for increased sealift readiness and capacity.

NASSCO won three of the six conversion contracts awarded by the Navy.

The remaining two contracts were awarded to the Newport News shipyard in a Strategic Sealift Conversion award that totaled $425 million. (See story below)

**$425 Million Navy Pact Awarded To Newport New Shipbuilding**

Newport News Shipbuilding Newport News, Va., a unit of Tenneco, has received a contract from the U.S. Navy valued at $425 million for design and other work on two Sealift cargo vessels used to transport military equipment.

The company claims its shipbuilding backlog as of late June was $1 billion, and work is expected to start on the new contract immediately.
According to George M. Scherer, president of B.W. Elliott Manufacturing, Elliott and Stow Manufacturing have signed an asset-purchase agreement transferring to Elliott all of Stow's assets involved in remote valve operator production.

With the acquisition, Elliott plans to expand its share of the marine and nuclear markets by more aggressively moving into new growth niches. Stow will concentrate its efforts on continuing growth in the circuit-assembly and construction-equipment markets. Customers of both Stow and Elliott should benefit from Elliott's acquisition.

In addition to expanding its valve control product line, the acquisition reportedly positions Elliott as the largest flexible-shaft company in the U.S. Flexible shafts are an integral part of many remote valve operating systems, including Elliott's UniFlex Remote Valve Operator (RMVO).

"UniFlex" has gained wide acceptance among all major government procurement agencies, including NAVSEA.

Stow valve control customers' requirements will be handled by Elliott, effective immediately.
CRUISE SHIP SAFETY

U.S.C.G. To Strengthen Enforcement Of Cruise Ship Safety Standards

Nearly all (137 out of 139) cruise ships operating in U.S. ports are registered (or "flagged") with foreign countries. International safety standards for such ships are set through the International Maritime Organization (IMO), a United Nations agency. A ship's flag nation is responsible for certifying the ship's compliance with safety standards, although many nations delegate this task to classification societies, which perform safety inspections under contract. The country where the ship calls (the "port state") can conduct its own ship examinations to verify compliance with international standards and can detain a ship if it finds significant noncompliance. The Coast Guard performs these examinations and enforces standards in U.S. ports.

Through its safety examinations, the Coast Guard continues to find safety problems on cruise ships, including inadequate fire doors and improperly designed escape routes. Key reasons for these problems include inadequate inspections by flag nations or classification societies and differing interpretations of some key international safety standards. IMO has begun efforts to identify needed reforms. However, the Coast Guard's port state enforcement is not adequate and has not consistently identified or resolved problems that affect a ship's safety. For example, the National Transportation Safety Board in October 1990 found inoperable fire doors and a possible leak in the hull, among other problems. The ship had received a classification society's approval just six days before. Open-ended language in the standards results in some key international safety requirements being left open to the flag nation's interpretation, such as the design of emergency escape routes.

The Coast Guard has held maritime workshops and promoted initiatives at IMO to strengthen flag nations' and classification societies' oversight. However, additional Coast Guard actions are needed to assist IMO in strengthening certain flag nation inspector requirements, such as the personnel and training needed to perform effective safety oversight.

In the past Coast Guard inspectors received only one hour of formal training on international safety standards. Inspectors said additional training would provide more consistent enforcement of safety standards. The Coast Guard plans to add more training in 1993.

Five investigations and routine Coast Guard examinations have both questioned crew members' ability to respond to shipboard fires. For example, the National Transportation Safety Board has issued six reports on foreign cruise ships since 1980, five of which conclude that the incidents were marked by poor crew fire fighting, ineffective responses, or both. Undated international standards, most crew signed to fire squads are not required to receive training other than to participate in periodic drills and shipboard instruction. Repeated Coast Guard examinations suggest that these drills and instruction have not been sufficient, because fire crew members were repeatedly incapable of performing satisfactory fire drills. Crew members are required to receive formal training but are not required to update it, even though shipboard fire fighting techniques have changed in recent years.

Between 1979 and 1990 IMO adopted a series of nonmandatory recommendations calling for additional formal training courses and certifying qualifications. Eight companies reviewed had all taken some steps that exceed IMO requirements, but only one had implemented all of the recommendations.

International standards do not ensure the emergency information to assist in passenger evacuation is adequate or readily available. Emergency symbols and terms were often unclear. Emergency information presented in passenger cabins was not always adequate, and escape route diagrams were not routinely updated or included. For example, none of the eight companies provided emergency diagrams in dining halls or lounges showing the passengers' location relative to emergency stations or showing more than one route of escape to such stations.

A Coast Guard group has considered a "system" approach to emergency escape by developing several related safety standards, including those on emergency information, evacuation routes, and emergency lighting, single proposal. However, the Coast Guard has not decided whether to submit this approach to IMO, because it has not yet obtained international consensus on key elements.
The Aquitania, as painted by Mr. Joe Wilhelm, was 901 feet long, 97.1 feet wide and was completed in 1914. The vessel was used as a troop ship in both WWI and WWII, and was part of the Cunard Line. The ship was scrapped in 1950. (Note: Joe Wilhelm is represented by Mystic Maritime Gallery, Mystic Seaport, Mystic, Conn.)

SNAME Centennial

Society of Naval Architects & Marine Engineers Prep For 100th Anniversary

A t the forefront of disseminating technical information for the past century, the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers (SNAME) is currently gearing up for its landmark 100th year celebration in New York this year.

Scheduled from September 14-19 at the New York Hilton & Towers in New York City, the SNAMES Centennial Meeting and 1993 International Maritime Exposition will offer a full plate of exhibits, seminars, and social events to make the 100th anniversary a memorable one.

The three day technical program features a set of landmark papers submitted and presented by some of the most qualified individuals in the industry. The topics of the papers to be presented include: shipyards and shipyard management; shipbuilding in the U.S.; sailing yacht technology; propulsion systems; double hulls; offshore platforms; ship maneuvering; naval ship design; ship affordability; and environmental considerations. More than 100 exhibitors, covering the gamut of the maritime industry, will have their wares on display at the exhibition portion of the SNAMES centennial celebration. Located in the Americas Hall I and II, the exhibit will have hours on Wednesday, September 15 from noon to 5:00 p.m.; on Thursday, September 16 from 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.; and on Friday, September 17 from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

A three-day program of technical papers will begin on the morning of Wednesday, September 15, with a history of the Society, a presentation on the Canadian maritime industry, and a look at the relationship of a thriving merchant marine to the rise and fall of nations. Papers on U.S. Maritime policy and shipbuilding of the future conclude the technical program for the day.

On Thursday and Friday, September 16 and 17, the balance of 16 papers will be presented. The wide selection of papers allow registrants an opportunity to hear and discuss today's technical and professional issues set in the broad context of past developments and future trends.

The first day of presentations will include two papers which examine the current state of maritime policy and shipbuilding and suggest direction and action to initiate change. "U.S. Maritime Policy—A Perspective and a Plan for the Future," by Joseph J. Cuneo, is a proposal for a new maritime policy based on current world situation. "Reviving Commercial Shipbuilding in the U.S.A.," by Ole Skaarup, a businessman's review of the current state of shipbuilding in the U.S., reasons why the industry has practically disappeared, and a proposal for a revival.

Aside from the technical sessions, the meeting also includes some business meetings. The highlight sure to be the Centennial Luncheon, which features SNAMES's president, J. William Kime, and an "Assemblage of Delegates" from sister societies. Tickets are free to members and $60 for non-members. The Business Sessions are scheduled for Thursday, September 16 at 2:30 p.m. in the Grand Ballroom (immediately following the Luncheon).
Jentennial Luncheon). The agenda includes presentation of society awards, a report on the elections from the Council meeting from September 14, and consideration of proposed amendments to the bylaws.

Finally, the Annual Banquet is set for Friday, September 17 at 7:00 p.m. in the Grand Ballroom. Activities include the presentation of the Taylor, Land, Smith and Webb medals.

For additional information on the SNAME Centennial Technical Program, contact SNAME at: 601 Pavonia Ave., Jersey City, N.J. 07306; tel: (201) 798-4800; fax: (201) 798-4975. For information on exhibiting, attending or obtaining passes to the Exposition, contact: Linda Lenke, Independent Expositions 221 King Manor Drive, King of Prussia, Pa. 19406; tel: (215) 272-4094; fax: (215) 272-5190.

SNAME Exhibitor List
BB Flakt Marine
BB Turbochargers Co.
allsec Ciserv International
eico International, Inc.
alexander, Starr & Ketsey, Inc.
C.L. Laval Separation
ied Systems Company
american Bureau of Shipping
american Mobile Satellite Corp.
american United Marine Corp.
chior Marine East Corporation
acht of America
olo International Corp.
xxon Marine, Inc.
B. Arnold Co., Inc.
artic Marine, Inc.
ToSHIP Systems Corp. (formerly Coast to Coast Signs, Inc.)
ontica Marine USA, Inc.
Shipboard Waste
.Shipping
Oil Inc.
rrael Technologies, Inc.
iron Works
and Industries - Maxim Evaporator Div.
rimuda International Business Mgmt.
time Worldwide Services

SPECIAL EVENTS

• Farewell Breakfast: Sunday, September 19, 9:00 to 11:00 a.m., in the Rendezvous.

• (Spouse/Guest) Breakfast at “Bloomies:” Thursday, September 16, 8:30 a.m. to

• Ellis Island Tour: Wednesday, September 15, from 12:30 to 5:30 p.m.

• (Spouse/Guest) Breakfast at “Bloomies:” Thursday, September 16, 8:30 a.m. to noon.

• South Street Seaport Tour: Friday, September 17, from 12:30 to 4:30 p.m.

• Sagamore Hill and Webb Institute of Naval Architecture: Saturday, September 18, from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

SITES & SOUNDS OF NEW YORK

New York City has the honor of hosting the SNAME Centennial celebration. While attendees and guests will surely be kept busy with the conference and exhibition, ample time has been scheduled to allow those in attendance the opportunity to enjoy the New York metropolitan area. SNAME has arranged for a wide array of social events for attending members, as well as spouse/guest tours.

• (Spouse/Guest) SoHo/Greenwich Village/Chelsea House Tour: Tuesday, September 14, 3:00 to 5:30 p.m.

• Ellis Island Tour: Monday, September 13, from 12:30 to 5:30 p.m.

• (Spouse/Guest) Breakfast at “Bloomies:” Thursday, September 16, 8:30 a.m. to noon.

• Ellis Island Tour: Wednesday, September 15, from 12:30 to 5:30 p.m.

• South Street Seaport Tour: Friday, September 17, from 12:30 to 4:30 p.m.

• Sagamore Hill and Webb Institute of Naval Architecture: Saturday, September 18, from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

• Dinner Cruise: Saturday, September 18, 6:30 to 10:30 p.m. aboard the “Spirit of New York.”

• (Spouse/Guest) Breakfast at “Bloomies:” Thursday, September 16, 9:00 a.m. to 10:00 a.m., in the Rendezvous Trianon.

THE INCORPORATORS

The Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers enjoys a history rich with successes. The following is a list of the original members of SNAME.

William H. Webb .......................... 1816-1899
Charles H. Cramp .......................... 1841-1893
H. Taylor Gause .......................... 1852-1925
George E. Weed .......................... 1839-1917
William T. Sampson ......................... 1840-1902
Horace S. ......................... 1835-1909
Frank L. Fernald .......................... 1835-1921
Francis T. Bowles ......................... 1858-1927
Washington L. Capps ......................... 1864-1935
Edwin D. Morgan .......................... 1854-1933
George W. Quintard .......................... 1822-1913
Harrington Putnam ......................... 1851-1937
Jacob W. Miller .......................... 1847-1918

October, 1993

63
Where people make the difference.

You know you need the best people to deliver the best possible service. At BP Marine, we have built our business by working every day to understand your business better than any other marine products supplier.

Our team of dedicated professionals is focused on delivering the most reliable products and services in the industry. All around the world, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. It is this kind of partnership that results in superior products and international service.

For the latest information on BP Marine fuels, lubricants, and services, call your local BP Marine representative.

Or contact: BP Marine Americas, 200 Westlake Park Boulevard, Houston, Texas 77079-2682.
Telephone: (713) 560-4228, Fax: (713) 597-2195,
Telex: 168813 BPLUBESHOU.

BP Marine: Where the people make the difference.
HAVING PROBLEMS FIXING UP THE PIECES?

We are here to solve your problems. Our wide range of End Hand Ship Machinery (With Class Certificate) includes:

* MAIN ENGINE PARTS
* TURBO CHARGER
* DIESEL GENERATOR
* DECK MACHINE
* AIR COMPRESSOR
* PUMP
* PURIFIER
* TURBINE EQUIPMENT
* INERT GAS SYSTEM
* LIFEBOAT and LIFERAFT
* ANCHOR and CHAIN
* ETC.

However, if you prefer Brand New parts, they are also readily available at a reasonable price.

We also specialize in EMERGENCY DELIVERY and provide our customers with 24 HRS. SERVICE.

The LATEST STOCK LIST is ready for your reference.

BOR CHI (SINGAPORE) PTE LTD

BLK 11, TANJONG RHU ROAD,
# 18-01 (THE WATERSIDE) SINGAPORE 1543
TEL: 345 0355 FAX: 346 0877 TELEX: RS 51212 BORCHI

DIRECTIONS IN DESIGN, INC.

COMPREHENSIVE INTERIOR DESIGN

- Expert knowledge.
- Exceptional creativity.
- A proven record of delivering projects on time-and within budget.
### SNAME Calendar of Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wednesday, Sept. 15</th>
<th>Thursday, Sept. 16</th>
<th>Friday, Sept. 17</th>
<th>Saturday, Sept. 18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>9:00 a.m.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper No. 1, 2, 3:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• &quot;The Genesis of a Professional Society&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• &quot;Losing Control: What Happens When a Maritime Nation Has No Ships&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• &quot;The Canadian Gov't's Role in Shipbuilding: Past, Present &amp; Future&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper No. 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• &quot;One Hundred Years of Shipbuilding: A Shipbuilder's Perspective&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper No. 9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• &quot;New Approach for the Design and Evaluation of Double Hull Tanker Structures&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper No. 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• &quot;Some Thoughts on Diesel Marine Engineering&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper No. 19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• &quot;Naval Ship Design in the 21st Century&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>9:45 a.m.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper No. 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• &quot;U.S. Maritime Policy: A Perspective and a Plan For The Future&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper No. 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• &quot;Shipbuilding and Shipbuilding Management: 1943-1993—One Man's Perspective&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper No. 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• &quot;A Propeller Design Method for Unsteady Conditions&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper No. 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• &quot;Naval Architecture of the Electric Ship: Past, Present and Future&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper No. 20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• &quot;Marine Environment Impacts on the Design of Ships and Marine Structures&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>11:00 a.m.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper No. 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• &quot;Revival of Commercial Shipbuilding in the U.S.&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper No. 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• &quot;Contracting for the Building of a Container ship in the U.S.: A Buyer's Story&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper No. 11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• &quot;Marine Waterjet Propulsion&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper No. 18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• &quot;A Review and Comparison of Ship Maneuvering Simulation Methods&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper No. 21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• &quot;Improvements in Ship Affordability&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>12:30 p.m.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tour #1: Ellis Island Tour</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centennial Luncheon/Assembly of Delegates (GRAND BALLROOM) Business Session (2:30 p.m.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tour #2: South Street Seaport</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3:00 p.m.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper No. 12 &amp; 13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• &quot;Predicting the Speed of Sailing Yachts&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• &quot;Naval Architectural Technology Used in Winning the 1992 America's Cup Match&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper No. 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• &quot;Floating Production Systems: Past, Present &amp; Future&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4:15 p.m.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper No. 15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• &quot;Deep Underwater Exploration Vehicles, Past, Present &amp; Future&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANNUAL BANQUET</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(In the Grand Ballroom; General Reception begins At 6:30 in the Grand Ballroom Foyer)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DINNER CRUISE:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6:30 p.m. Sail Time)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
United States: Cruise Ship
Set New Standards For Quality And Performance

Built at Newport News Shipbuilding and Drydock Company and delivered in 1952, the 990-foot United States was truly a memorable cruise ship. The vessel was built at an approximate cost of $72 million, and was capable of carrying a total of 3,101 passengers and crew. Powered by Westinghouse propulsion equipment, which generated 158,000 shaft hp, the vessel had a cruising speed of 28 knots. Gibbs and Cox, Inc., naval architects, were commissioned to draw plans for an "outstanding express liner of remarkable safety, speed and efficiency, and readily convertible to a troop carrier." From there it was just six years from initial idea to completion. The above illustration is painting of the grand ship from Joe Wilhelm.

Commemorative Publications & Events

SNAME has prepared several publications and events to commemorate the occasion. Here's a rundown on what's available.

- "A Half Century of Maritime Technology: Historical Transactions of the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers." This focuses on the broad range of development in maritime technology during the period from 1943 to 1993. Topics range from "Aircraft Carriers," authored by Barry Tibbetts and the late Robert Riggins, to "Yachts and Other Pleasure Craft" by Olin Stephens II. Available free to all registrants.

- "Speed on the Ship." The history of the society, as written by William duBarry Thomas, chronicles the accomplishments and frustrations of 100 years of growth. Mr. Thomas is fourth-generation member and great grandson of a founder of the Society. Available free to all registrants.

- Pictorial Postmark: Thursday, September 16, noon to 5:00 p.m. on the Second Floor Promenade. A temporary post office, named SNAME Centennial Station, will be set up on this day only. Have your mail cancelled with this specially designed stamp.

- Centennial Ship Model Gallery. Ship models and a display of marine art will be open to registrants in America Hall II during normal exhibiting hours. The models on loan are provided courtesy of the U.S. Navy Curator of Ship Models, Kings Point's American Merchant Marine Museum, and Fort Schuyler's Maritime Industry Museum.

September, 1993
Top SNAME Awards To Be Presented
At Centennial Meeting

SNAME once again this year, along with celebrating its 100th anniversary, celebrates the achievements of industry personnel via the bestowment of its prestigious awards, including the David W. Taylor, the Vice Admiral "Jerry" Land, William H. Webb and Blakely Smith Medals for 1993. These honors, along with a variety of other awards and certificates, will be formally presented during the Centennial Meeting.

Waukesha Bearings can help you with your review of specifications and design requirements for vapor control systems venting.

Waukesha/PRES-VAC provides tank vent products ideally suited for vapor control systems. The PRES-VAC model HS high velocity P-V valve, for example, is intended for use in closed venting systems. Pressure or vacuum build-up are automatically relieved during loading, unloading and while sailing. The HS valve is USCG approved and thus are qualified for use in vapor control systems in accordance with 46CFR 39.20-9(c).

Gas freeing covers are available with flame screen and flame arrestor inserts for inerted and non-inerted applications. All conform to the latest IMO/SOLAS rules and regulations for purging and gas freeing devices.

Conventional P-V valves and flame screens are also available in a wide variety of materials, sizes and configurations. All are U.S. Coast Guard approved.

For tank vent products engineered for performance and reliability as well as help in specifying your vapor control system requirements, contact Waukesha Bearings. We'll work with you and your designers from concepts to completion. Call us today to discuss your project.

See us at SNAME Booth #201-202

Waukesha Bearings

68

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card

WASHINGTON—Given for "notable achievement in naval architecture and/or marine engineering," the society's David W. Taylor Medal this year goes to Captain Harry A. Jackson, USN (retired), for his contribution to the art and science of submarine design, which rank with the contributions to speed and powering made by the award's namesake. Specifically his work on the use of an air pressure vertical launch system for the Polaris submarine provided the U.S. with the capability of launching missiles while submerged.

VICE ADMIRAL "JERRY" LAND MEDAL

Captain Perry W. Nelson, USN (retired), a past president and honorary member of the society, receives the Vice Admiral "Jerry" Land Medal, presented annually "for outstanding accomplishment in the marine field." He has made significant contributions to the industry. His present position as president of M. Rosenblatt & Son gives him an active role in the design of both naval and commercial ships.

WILLIAM H. WEBB MEDAL

Professor Howard M. Bunch, professor of Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering at the University of Michigan, will be awarded the 1993 William H. Webb Medal "for outstanding contributions to education in naval architecture, marine engineering or ocean engineering." He has been a faculty member of the U of M since 1977, and a lecturer at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology since 1986. He is a leading advocate and spokesman for the shipbuilding industry in the U.S. academic community. In 1982 he was appointed NAVSEA professor of Ship Production Science of the U of M, a title which he still holds. He created and chaired the society's Ship Production Committee panel on education and training, and has served on several educational and publication committees.

BLAKELY SMITH MEDAL

The 1993 Blakely Smith Medal "for outstanding accomplishment in ocean engineering" is being awarded to Bruce C. Collip, a consulting marine architect who spent his life as a naval architect and designer of offshore installations for the Shell Oil Corp.

Mr. Collip obtained a Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degree in Naval Architecture and Marine Engineering from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT). Upon graduation from MIT in 1964, he joined the Shell Oil Corp. where he spent his entire career involved in offshore exploration and development efforts, until his retirement in 1987. He was instrumental in devising many of the basic approaches to offshore systems which became standards of the industry.
100 Years Of Innovation

The contributions made by the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers (SNAME) to the maritime industry have been considerable, to say the least. Since Charles H. Cramp delivered the keynote address at the initial SNAME meeting in 1893, the annual conference has been a thoroughfare used by many of the industry’s pioneering personalities to deliver groundbreaking ideas. The following is a limited review of some of the more outstanding contributions SNAME members have made to the industry. (NOTE: Mr. William duBarry Thomas, a naval architect whose great grandfather was a charter member of SNAME, was instrumental in gathering the information that follows. For the SNAME Centennial, Mr. Thomas has put together a book entitled “Speed on the Ship” for SNAME, which reviews the association’s first 100 years.)

• Refueling: Spencer Miller, of Lidgerwood Manufacturing, wrote a series of papers on “Coaling At Sea.” In total, he wrote six papers between 1899 and 1914, and many of the principles which were put forth in those papers served as the basis for the way fuel is replenished at sea today.

• Vibration Control: Frank Lewis, a professor at M.I.T., is the acknowledged expert on vibration, and wrote five papers on the topic up to 1943, including his 1925 paper entitled “Torsional Vibration and the Diesel Engine.” Prior to his work, vibration was a “black magic” situation, according to Mr. Thomas, and the papers he contributed were the foundation of vibration knowledge as we know it today.

• Safety At Sea: This area is arguably one of the most important in which SNAME members’ contributions have been noted. In 1934 when fire ravaged the passenger ship Morro Castle—a watershed event for ship safety—the Congress appointed a special committee to recommend shipbuilding changes for fire protection. Rear Adm. George H. Rock, president of SNAME from 1934 to 1936, chaired the special committee which submitted recommendations which are the basis for modern fire prevention and U.S. Coast Guard rules, said Mr. Thomas. Another SNAME member, George G. Sharp, coincidentally had written “Fire Control for Passenger Vessels” in 1933, before the Morro Castle incident. Mr. Sharp offered an updated version of the same title on safety at sea in 1937.

• Propeller Design: In the early days, the only basis for comparison of propellers was the performance of the last one built. According to Mr. Thomas, the real turning point in propeller design came in the 1925 when theoretical propeller design, according to hydrodynamic theory, was discussed in detail at the annual meeting, sparked by a paper entitled “The simple method of designing propellers.” Perhaps, though, the biggest breakthroughs in propeller design came with, and closely followed, the development of computers.

• Probabilistic Theory: There have been quite a few important papers given recently which apply probabilistic theory to the design of ship structure, survivability in collision or grounding, and most recently, the double hull tanker debate. Citing a paper which caused “spirited discussion,” Mr. Thomas points to a presentation by Jeremy Hook in 1991, which addressed the OPA 90/ double hull tanker controversy from a probabilistic standpoint, and concluded that the so-called mid-deck design, under certain circumstances, might be a better alternative.
International Maritime Exhibition

The following attendees guide is a limited review of the companies exhibiting their products and services at the International Maritime Exposition, the exhibition portion of the upcoming SNAME Centennial celebration.

Included for each company is a short write up of products / services to be shown by the company, as well as the company’s booth number at the show.

For additional free information on the companies listed, circle the appropriate number on the Reader Service Card bound in this issue.

ABB Turbocharger Company
Booth Numbers 321 and 323
ABB Turbocharger Company, North Brunswick, N.J., a member of the worldwide ABB Turbo Systems Group, provides applications engineering and a complete line of ABB (formerly BBC) exhaust gas turbochargers for engines above 500 kW. Also offered are new and reconditioned spare parts, and 24 hour field and emergency shop service. Shop services include turbine blade reconditioning, shaft metallizing and welding repairs, computerized rotor balancing and reconditioning of bearing assemblies and lubrication pumps. ABB Turbocharger Company maintains an extensive inventory of spare parts ready for immediate shipment, with many reconditioned spare parts available on an exchange basis.

Circle 118 on Reader Service Card

American Bureau of Shipping
Booth Numbers 354-356
The American Bureau of Shipping (ABS) will feature the ABS SafeHull system at the SNAME Exhibition. The ABS SafeHull sys-

A MEDICAL EMERGENCY AT SEA COULD COST YOU THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS & HOURS OF PRECIOUS TIME.

PROTECT YOUR PEOPLE. Your people are your company’s lifeline. The employees on your ships deserve competent medical service at their disposal whenever and wherever they may need it.

PROTECT YOUR COMPANY. Your company depends on your employees. They depend on you to provide them with medical services they may need.

PROTECT YOUR PROFITS. Your profits are your bottom line. Preventing possible setbacks can save you thousands of dollars in the long run.

SOS MARITIME® SERVICES is available 24 hours a day, 365 days a year to help vessels at sea in the sudden event of an emergency. Doctor advice and referrals are on-hand to help in any situation, day or night. Protect your people now, so your company and profits are protected later.

Call SOS® Maritime Services for more information today.

International SOS® Assistance
P.O. Box 11568
Philadelphia, PA 19116
Phone 215.244.1500
Fax 215.244.2227
Telex 271349

SETCOR, Inc.
2 DEAN DRIVE, TENAFLY, N.J. 07670
TELEPHONE (201) 569-9300  •  FAX (201) 569-8777

Circle 318 on Reader Service Card

Circle 261 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News
Breakthrough to help create the engineering-first principles and the tem is a significant technological SafeHull system, designers can evaluate existing vessels using both en-
vironmental ABS Rules. With the ABS SafeHull system, designers can readily quantify the loads and stresses in a ship's structure in a comprehensive, integrated, realistic way. ABS SafeHull is a complete system that includes the newly formulated strength criteria and a fully supported software package for use on personal computers or engineering work stations. The system is being offered to meet the needs of designers, builders, owners and operators.

Circle 5 on Reader Service Card

Atlantic Marine, Inc.
Booth Number 236
Atlantic Marine, Inc. has facilities in both Mobile, Ala. and Jackson-ville, Fla. The Mobile repair and conversion division of Atlantic Marine can dry dock vessels up to 150,000-dwt. The new construction division, Alabama Shipyard, can build all sizes of inland and ocean-going vessels, offshore drilling rigs and heavy fabrication for industrial uses. In Jacksonville, Atlantic Marine and Atlantic Dry Dock have capabilities to build vessels up to 350 feet and is equipped with two marine railways with a lifting ca-
City of up to 4,000 long tons.

Circle 111 on Reader Service Card

Autronica Marine
Booth Numbers 548 and 651
Autronica Marine is a world class manufacturer of hi tech marine electronics equipment and will present the following at the SNAME Exhib-
Radar Tank Level Systems Complete tank ship monitoring nd alarm systems - cargo, ballast, reserve tank levels; inert gas pres-
sure; cargo temperature; pump pres-
sure; load computer; vapor recov-
ry system pressure; draft/trim/list;
dependent high level/overfill larma; etc. - sensors, electronics nd hardware all made by utronica.

Engine room monitoring and alarm systems Fire detection systems with ana-
g, addressable detectors (installed retro-fitted on most of the world’s aor cruise ships)

Diesel engine analyzer

Sensors and transmitters for ship-
ward temp., pressure, level, etc.

Onitining.

Virtually all OPA 90 new double all tankers are equipped with the xove systems.

Circle 37 on Reader Service Card

Barracuda Technologies Inc.
Booth Number 541
Barracuda Technologies Inc.

(BTI) is reportedly the only PVC foam manufacturing facility in either North or South America. The new Technical Center and Testing Labo-
ratories in DeSoto, Texas has been involved with various projects such as the U.S. Navy Mark V Patrol Boat design, stealth vessels, commercial fishing craft, etc. BTI will be dis-
playing a cross-section of a compos-
eate sandwich patrol boat at the SNAME Exhibition, as well as pho-
tos of stealth technology and litera-
ture about the new Technical Cen-
ter and Testing Laboratories.

Circle 105 on Reader Service Card

Boatracs
Booth Number 519
Boatracs’ satellite communication and vessel-tracking system provides confidential communica-
tions within 200-400 miles of the U.S. coast between boats or to a phone, fax or computer. Hourly po-
sitions are automatically provided to fleet owners. Operational effi-
ciencies and savings over other forms of communications are the advan-
tages of Boatracs’ satellite communica-
tions and vessel-tracking sys-
tem. Great for single boat owners and fleet operators.

Circle 112 on Reader Service Card

Out of the playpen
Our Diesel youngster L 32/40

The youngest offspring to emerge from the birthplace of the cente-
rarian Diesel engine in Augsburg answers to the name of "Thirty-
two-forty" with a power range of 2600 - 4000 kW at 720/750 rpm.

Diesel Technology in Progress

That the well-known MAN B&W qualities such as reliability, eco-
nomy, heavy fuel compatibility and ease of maintenance have been further improved can be taken for granted. But an engine whose life expectancy reaches well into the next millennium must also shoul-
der a particular responsibility for the environment. That’s why MAN B&W have designed their new engine with a twin camshaft. This configuration enables the fuel injection and charge renewal processes to be controlled inde-
pendently, resulting in:

• optimum, load-sensitive adap-
tation of the valve timing and thus clean, low-emission combustion even in the lower load range,

• minimized fuel consumption rate at all times, even with varying fuel grades.

The new MAN B&W engine 32/40 – the leading edge of Diesel engi-
neering – a prime mover born of ecological concern.

Boatracs
Booth Number 519

AUTRONICA

MAN B&W Diesel, Inc., 17 State Street, New York, NY 10004, Telephone (212) 269-0960 MAN B&W Diesel, Stadtbachstr. 1, D-86153 Augsburg, Telephone (0821) 5320

Circle 347 on Reader Service Card

September, 1993
Cedervall & Soner
Booth Number 122
Cedervall & Soner offers
Cedervall shaft seals, bushing and
intermediate bearings. Seals are
available in fully split version facilitat-
ing any disassembling and/or in-
stallation without withdrawing
shaft or dismounting propellers. Cedervall seals are especially suit-
able for ships operating in sandy and
dirty water. Sand, mud, etc. can
not enter through the seal and into
the stern-tube, prolonging the life-
time of seals, bearings and shafts
considerably.
Circle 106 on Reader Service Card

Davit International
Booth Number 330
Davit International, with manu-
factoring and engineering offices in
Houston, Germany and Holland, will
be present at the SNAME Exhibi-
tion with affiliated companies
American Block and Marine Equip-
ment, Inc. Davit International de-
signs and manufactures a wide range
of marine deck machinery includ-
ing cranes, davits, winches, capstans
and fairleads, to the requirements
of the U.S. Coast Guard, SOLAS,
ABS, Lloyd's, DNV and DOT, includ-
ing the first U.S.-built Freefall Davit
System for a U.S. Flag Tanker now
under construction.
Circle 119 on Reader Service Card

Detroit Diesel Corp.
Booth Number 502
Detroit Diesel Corporation (DDC)
will make available at the SNAME
Exhibition product and technical
information covering the complete
line of DDC auxiliary and propul-
sion engines for all applications. The
DDC product line includes electroni-
cally controlled diesel engines up to
2,400 hp for displacement and plan-
ing hull installations, complete six
station capability electronic control
systems and displays for both en-
gine and transmission, along with
single source integrated propulsion
systems for CODDG and CODAG
installations, featuring the
Lycoming TF40 marine gas turbine
at up to 4,600 shp.
Circle 125 on Reader Service Card

Diversified
Technologies
Booth Number 615
Diversified technologies (D) is a
world renowned salvage engineer-
ning firm providing technical sup-
port to salvage firms, operators,
underwriters, regulatory agencies
and marine support interests. D,
has a full line of analytical capabili-
ties for vessel modeling, salvage
calculations, towing evaluations,
fighting system studies, moor-
ing analysis and the technical sup-
port required by 33 CFR Part 150
(OPA 90). In addition, D provides
a full line of naval architecture and
marine engineering services, as well
as designing and manufacturing
specialty marine equipment for sal-
vage, firefighting and vessel re-
sponse applications. D, will be dem-
onstrating its calculative capabili-
ties and showing videos of its equip-
ment at work.
Circle 120 on Reader Service Card

Electronic Marine
Systems, Inc.
Booth Number 355
Electronic Marine Systems, Inc.
(EMS) is a U.S. manufacturer of
advanced marine products. EMS’s
proven service includes:
• Ground Guard™/ground preven-
tion technology
• DGPS Chart Viewer - Precision
navigation using vector-based elec-
tronic mapping with survey accu-
rate data
• Worldwide Marine Electronic
Chart Data Base
• Marcon Division - Microproces-
sor-based machinery control and
monitoring.
• Sound powered telephones & PA
systems
• Engine Efficiency Associates -
Microprocessor-based ACCU con-
soles built to USCG/ABS/Lloyd’s
• Engine order telegrams
• Closed tank gauging with high
alarm.
• High alarm with no moving parts.
Circle 121 on Reader Service Card

Elliott Manufacturing
Booth Number 523
Products on display in Elliott’s booth
will include:
• NAPLEX Remote Mechanical Valve
Operators (RMVO)
• Vapor-Tight Valve Operators
• Rigid-Rod Valve Operators
• Flexible-Shaft Valve Operators
• U-Joints
Also, literature and technical
manuals will be available.
Circle 38 on Reader Service Card

Envirovac Inc.
Booth Number 124
Envirovac is a leading manufac-
turer of the EVAC Vacuum Sewage
Collection Systems for the marine
industry. Maximum flushing water
consumption is three pints per flush.
Design flexibility is enhanced by
being able to be routed around objec-
tives. Envirovac also manufactures
the ORCA line of MSDs (Type II Physical/Chemical
Process) for vessels which carry 12
to 500 passengers, and over. The
ORCA is compact, lightweight, easy
to install and maintain, and is micro-
processor controlled and U.S. Coast
Guard certified and IMO approved.
Newly released is the ORCLOR
Automatic Electrolytic Chlorine
Generator for use with the ORCA
MSD. They will be providing bro-
chures on its products at the exhibi-
tion.
Circle 39 on Reader Service Card

Exxon Company Intl.
Booth Number 326
Salesmen and technical advisor
will be available at Exxon’s exhibi-
tion booth to answer commercial and
technical questions regarding
Exxon’s successful line of marine
lubricants, EXXMAR, which were
developed for marine crosshead am-
trunk piston diesel engines. Infor-
mation will also be available regard-
ing other premium quality mar-
in lubricants, Exxon’s synthetic oil li-
nes besides providing normal analy-
sis and trend reporting. The sys-
tem was designed to assist operators on
ship’s engines with efficient care of
Exxon lubricants in service, an
small keg wearable piping ties to various
shipboard equipment. They will als-
be displaying EXXKIT, Exxon’s h
brant Test Kit for onboard analy-
sis. A representative of Exxon US.
will also be in attendance to discu-
s applications of Exxon lubricants.
Circle 128 on Reader Service Card
Frank Mohn
Houston, Inc.

Booth Numbers 332-334

Products and/or services offered by Frank Mohn Houston, Inc. include marine products, turn key installations, complete system designs, prime movers, cargo handling systems, cargo heaters, fittings and control systems. Environmental products the company offers are oil recovery systems, waterfront systems, cargo handling systems, and piping systems.

Circle 117 on Reader Service Card

Furuno U.S.A., Inc.

Booth Numbers 415-417

Furuno U.S.A., Inc. will display at full line of Global Maritime Dissemination and Safety System (GMDSS) approved equipment including radionavigation receivers, digital selective calling systems, distress message controllers, NAVTEX receivers and more at the SNAME Exhibition. "Furuno is a worldwide leader in GMDSS and ARPA radar and is recognized around the world as a leader in marine electronics and a trendsetter in GMDSS development."

Circle 53 on Reader Service Card

Glamox

Booth Number 353

Glamox, a Norway-based light fixture manufacturer, has established a production, sales, marketing and service presence in North America. Glamox is one of the world's largest manufacturers of marine and offshore lighting fixtures and is known for its commitment to quality. With almost 60 years of experience and sophisticated computer software, the Glamox Marine team is ready to assist with all lighting requirements.

Circle 113 on Reader Service Card

Hagglunds Inc.

Booth Number 117

Hagglunds Inc. will be supplying brochures and photographs of marine cargo cranes for commercial, offshore and military sectors. The products range from two-ton service and hose handling cranes up to 80-ton cargo cranes (Twin mode up to 120-tons). All cranes are available from Hagglunds with a wide range of extra features for efficient cargo handling including steady-line, a microprocessor based cargo spotting device.

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card

Hopeman Brothers

Booth Number 123

Hopeman Brothers is a leading U.S. marine interior contractor. They offer complete turnkey outfitting and material-only sales for new construction and refit. The company has manufacturing plants totaling 800,000 square feet offering wall, ceiling, door and furniture systems. Their products are backed by architects, engineers, designers and installation crews with global experience. With field offices on the East, West and Gulf Coasts, Hopeman Brothers stand ready to serve your needs.

Circle 41 on Reader Service Card

Inexa Profil

Booth Number 120

Inexa Profil is a leader in the design and production of steel products and installation of Accommodation Ladder Systems.

Circle 336 on Reader Service Card

Golten Marine Co.

Booth Number 108

Golten Marine Company is part of the Golten Group of worldwide companies that have been serving ship owners, underwriters, and engine builders, offshore operators, as well as clients in power plants and mechanical industries for more than 50 years. Golten is an authorized supplier and repairer for most of the world's major diesel engine manufacturers. Golten's engineers and technicians are available around the clock, around the world, to serve its customers. Its shop facilities are capable of handling almost any type of machining, grinding, bending or milling operation, as well as piping, welding, and steel fabrication.

Circle 122 on Reader Service Card

September, 1993

Hagglunds Inc. will be supplying

September, 1993
For over 70 years, Pauluhn has been providing the Marine industry with innovative lighting solutions in Stainless Steel, Bronze or Marine-Grade Aluminum for salt, water, wind, cold, extreme vibration, chemicals, moisture and other elements present in Hazardous and Corrosive environments.

Pauluhn has a complete line of Incandescent, Fluorescent, HID, Hazardous location fixtures, as well as Decorative fixtures for Showboats. Call or write for our NEW Product catalog.
files for ship hull construction. The comprehensive shipbuilding product range includes the widest range of bulb flats in the world - from 100- to 650-mm - including the patented Jumbo Bulb Flat, plus universal flats and welded sections. Inexa Panel, Denmark, formerly Rockment, is a member of the company group Inexa since July, 1993. Inexa Panel's product line - the TNF panels - is the shipbuilding industry standard for quality in accommodation systems.

In-Place Machining Company
Booth Number 311
In-Place Machining (IPM) Company specializes in onboard machining of all types. Crankshaft repair is done while the crankshaft is in the engine. This includes crankpin and main journal refurbishing. Line boring and optical alignment is performed for all diesel engines. IPM is also the only U.S. representative of Metalock International and does onboard Metalstitch® repairs.

International SOS Assistance, Inc.
Booth Number 402
International SOS Assistance, Inc., one of the world’s largest providers of emergency medical services, will be marketing its new SOS Maritime Services™. Key benefits of the service include immediate access to SOS staff physicians by overseas

ENVIROVAC wishes to congratulate
SNAME
on its
100 year anniversary...
Best wishes to the next
100 years!

ENVIROVAC... world’s leading manufacturer of vacuum sewage collection systems and the ORCA MSD. Serving the commercial and military marine industry with over 3,500 installations and an authorized service center network - worldwide.

ENVIROVAC INC.
1200 Turret Drive • Rockford, IL 61115 U.S.A.
Phone: (815) 654-8300 • (800) 435-6951
Fax: (815) 654-8306

HOPEMAN BROTHERS, INC.
Products & Services Include:

Total Accommodations Outfitting:
Design/Engineering/CAD
Program and Material Management
Interior (Turn-Key) Outfitting
Manufacturing and Installation
Consulting

Products Include:
Bunkheads
Furniture
Buildings
Insulation
Doors
Galley Systems

Head Office: P.O. Box 820, 435 Essex Ave., Waynesboro, Virginia 22980 Tel: 703-949-9200
West Coast: P.O. Box 1317, 2402 Main St., Chula Vista, California 91911 Tel: 619-492-9553
Gulf Coast: 345 Doozer Road, Suite 200, Lafayette, Louisiana 70503 Tel: 318-949-0099

Our work has put us in the hospital, sent us on a cruise, and even landed us in jail.

For more than 70 years, Hopeman Brothers has provided joiner work for marine accommodations for nearly 3,000 ships. Our experience, expertise, and state-of-the-art facilities mean we can design and manufacture every element needed for your interiors. So call Hopeman Brothers, we can do it all.

See Us At SNAME
Booth #123

September, 1993
The following applications are all possible with allowed existing shipyards to adopt new methods of shipbuilding. KAMAG equipment has KAMAG transporters: key to success and KAMAG can deliver it!

- Ship module or section transportation is a standard application for elevating platform transporters.
- Elevating platform transporters can also carry large mechanical items, as well as moving pallets loaded with raw materials, steel plates, scrap, and other items.
- Side to side and/or end to end coupling allow our modular transporters to carry loads of 8000 tons or more, especially useful during the fabrication and service of offshore platforms.
- Cassette lifters and Automatically Guided Vehicles (AGVs) are other unique KAMAG Port Handling Equipment.

KAMAG really moves it for you!

Recent years have seen a revolution in the traditional methods of shipbuilding. KAMAG equipment has allowed existing shipyards to adopt new methods and greatly increase productivity. Flexibility is the key to success and KAMAG can deliver!

The following applications are all possible with KAMAG transporters:

- Performance Monitoring
- Shaft Power Meters
- Fuel Reporting Systems
- Diesel Engine Tuning
- Steam Turbine Plant Analysis

KAMAG Transporttechnik GmbH & Co.
Daimlerstr. 14 - D-88079 Ulm - Germany
Telephone: (49) 731 9454 720
Telefax: (49) 731 9454 707
In the U.S.A. call (407) 365-2047

Kværner Energy a.s
Thermal Power Division
P.O. Box 2453
N-5037 SOLHEIMSVIKEN
Norway
Tel: + 47 5 34 81 00 Fax: + 47 5 34 48 48

Circle 3 on Reader Service Card

Kockum Sonics AB
Booth Number 121
Kockum Sonics AB, Malmo, Sweden, belongs to the Swedish Prodeo Group of companies together with Kockum Sonics (U.K.) Ltd., Great Britain; Norselight A/S, Norway; Kockum Sonics AG, Switzerland; Kockum Sonics Inc., Canada; and also, a new establishment in the U.S. The marine and offshore-oriented activities include worldwide development production, marketing and service of the following four groups of products on display at the SNAME Exhibition:

- Cargo planning systems
- Levelgauging equipment
- Acoustic signalling equipment
- Cargo planning equipment

Workshop * Repair Bay * Yacht Storage
Maintenance * Boathouse * Field Office
* Heavy Equipment Storage

Widths available: 10' to 65'
Lengths in 5' increments

Universal Shelters
U.S. Hwy. 19 South * Pelham, GA 31779
912-294-9633 * fax 912-294-7816

Circle 167 on Reader Service Card
ish Prodeo Group and markets searchlights and floodlights for all kinds of applications, from small fishing vessels to large offshore installations.

Circle 72 on Reader Service Card

Kopcke International (USA) Inc.
Booth Number 609
Kopcke Houston commenced operations March, 1985 as a full-range marine supply organization meeting the needs of vessels trading in the Ports of Texas and Louisiana. The parent organization, Kopcke International, headquartered in the Rotterdam Port area, felt there was an opportunity to combine the longstanding European emphasis on service, quality and competitive pricing with the talents and expertise of a local American management team located in Houston.

Kopcke Houston also provides a stocking point for the group's engineering, reconditioning and ship repair firm, Polmar Engineering. Polmar reconditions spares such as valve spindles, valve seats, piston crowns and cylinder covers for a variety of main engines including Sulzer and B&W.

Parts are fully reconditioned to class specifications in Polmar's Rotterdam facilities and are now available from stock in Houston.

Circle 124 on Reader Service Card

Kvaerner Masa Marine Inc.
Booth Numbers 624, 626 and 628
Kvaerner Masa Marine, Inc. (KMM) is a Naval Architecture consulting company which offers the advanced marine technology available through its membership in the Kvaerner group. This year at the SNAME Exhibit, KMM will be joined by several associated companies including:
- Kvaerner Ships Equipment - Ro/ Roo ramps, hatches
- Kvaerner Eureka - cargo access equipment
- Max Honkanen Inc. - heel stabilization systems
- United States Shipbuilding Consortium - innovative shipbuilding strategies
- B.C. Research Ocean Engineering Centre - ship model testing facility

Circle 116 on Reader Service Card

Leistritz Corporation
Booth Number 215
Leistritz Corporation will promote screw pumps for various shipboard services, such as:
- Cargo pumping
- Cargo stripping
- Lube oil services
- Fuel oil services
- Hydraulic service for CPP propellers
- Steering gears
- Deck machinery

Service and spare parts are available from Leistritz Corporation on the East and West Coasts of the U.S., as well as Canada.

Circle 133 on Reader Service Card

Loctite Luminescent Systems Inc.
Booth Number 237
Loctite Luminescent Systems Inc., a world leader in electroluminescent (EL) technology with more than 20 years' experience designing lighting applications, will be presenting Lifeline™ Low Location Lighting System, as required by SOLAS.

Lifeline has been proven to direct occupants effectively to safe egress from passageways darkened by smoke or power failure. The system, which evolved from one developed for commercial aircraft, is suitable for its high visibility in smoke, due both to its physical location near the floor and also to the inherent properties of its light source, EL light. Lifeline is reportedly a rugged, solid state system, easily installed, practically indestructible, requiring little or no maintenance, and is vandal-resistant.

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card

Mackay Communications
Booth Numbers 217-219
Mackay Communications will introduce at the SNAME Exhibition its new line of Saturn M & B digital satellite terminals for marine, land and personal-portal use. Also on display: Mackay's new GMDSS console unit and Racal color ARPA radar.

Circle 138 on Reader Service Card

Marine Interface
Booth Number 345
Marine Interface manufactures personal computer-based monitoring systems for propulsion engines, generator engines and marine tank level monitoring. All marine interface systems use standard IBM compatible personal computers for their speed, power and graphic display capabilities.

The firm produces all systems and software in house. Regularly using available personal computers, Marine Interface is able to provide state-of-the-art and versatile systems at substantially reduced cost.

Circle 104 on Reader Service Card

Metritape, Inc.
Booth Number 404
Metritape, Inc. manufactures redi-tape: the simple, reliable...
Diesel Engine and Gas Turbine NO\textsubscript{x} Emission Control by Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR Process)

Haldor Topsoe A/S has specialized in the design and supply of complete SCR DENOX units for reduction of NO\textsubscript{x} (up to 98\%) in the exhaust gas from stationary as well as marine reciprocating four-stroke and two-stroke engines (burning HFO, LFO or Nat. Gas) and gas turbines.

The design of the SCR DENOX units is based on Topsoe proprietary catalyst series DNX, featuring modular monolithic structure, high NO\textsubscript{x} removal activity, high tolerance to contamination, low oxidation activity, low pressure drop, low weight and especially designed to withstand heavy exhaust pulsations and engine vibrations.

Haldor Topsoe A/S also has catalyst and know-how for removal of CO and HC from diesel engine and gas turbine exhaust gases.

For more information, please call or write:
and accurate gauge for non-mechanical, continuous measurement of liquid level and temperature. This product provides reliable, affordable and effective solutions to tough marine gauging problems, including deep cargo tanks, ballast, draft, fuel, oil and water aboard tankers, barges, containerships, drilling rigs, military vessels and floating dry docks. There are no moving parts; there is stable output; and it can accommodate tanks from 3- to 100-feet. Sensor is resistant to sticky, abrasive, viscous and corrosive liquids. Metriape, Inc. has 27 years of experience gauging at sea.

Circle 134 on Reader Service Card

Mitel
Booth Number 539
Mitel is a manufacturer of telecommunications switching equipment for the commercial and maritime industries. Marine products are adapted and tested to meet the unique environments found aboard ships and offshore platforms.

Mitel services include engineering, installation, training and worldwide support.

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card

MKW Power Systems, Inc.
Booth Number 425
As an authorized distributor for Electro-Motive Division, General Motors Corporation, MKW Power Systems, Inc. will be presenting the entire family of EMD marine diesel engines including both the 645 and 710 Series. MKW Power Systems has manufacturing capabilities for complete engines and individual components, parts and service support for EMD engines and a training center for EMD engine use.

Circle 52 on Reader Service Card

MMC International
Booth Numbers 416-418
MMC International Corp., based in Inwood, N.Y., will feature its restricted and closed (gas tight) portable tank gauging and sampling equipment at the SNAME Exhibition. MMC will also feature its independent high level and overfill alarm systems, C-L Couplings, oxygen sensing tape and many other marine and petroleum-related products for tank ships, barges and oil refineries and terminals. All of MMC’s products are manufactured in the U.S.

Circle 44 on Reader Service Card

Nautical Technology Corporation
Booth Number 357
Nautical Technology Corporation (NTC) will demonstrate the latest version of its NTC Ship Manager computer software designed to significantly improve effectiveness of ship and fleet management functions. The standard NTC Ship Manager system includes program modules for management of maintenance and repair, inventory control, purchasing, crewing & crew payroll and data communications (by satellite, cellular, land-lines, etc.). Versions are available for office, shipboard, warehouse and field installations. Single-user and multi-user configurations are also available. The standard system is readily customized to meet each customer’s needs. Several unique features assure ease of use, data integrity and superior performance.

Circle 130 on Reader Service Card

Newport News Shipbuilding
Booth Numbers 102, 104, 106, 207, 209 and 211
The Newport News Shipbuilding booth will highlight the company’s extensive capability to design, construct and repair all types of commercial and military ships. The exhibit also features the military and commercial advanced marine instrumentation and communications systems of its Sperry Marine subsidiary.

Circle 45 on Reader Service Card

Ocean Power & Equipment Co., Inc.
Booth Number 130
Ocean Power & Equipment Co., Inc. offers a range of products and services, including:

- Omnipure sewage treatment systems
- Jets vacuum sewage collection systems
- Heli-Sep oily water separators and bilge alarms
- Speere air compressors
- Alfa Laval F.O. and L.O. separations systems
- TurboTech automatic bilge alarm systems
- Electro-Motive Division, General Motors Corporation, MKW Power Systems, Inc. will be presenting the entire family of EMD marine diesel engines including both the 645 and 710 Series. MKW Power Systems has manufacturing capabilities for complete engines and individual components, parts and service support for EMD engines and a training center for EMD engine use.

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card

Plagued by onboard piping corrosion?
When corrosion eats up your metallic piping, it takes a big bite out of your maintenance budget. Control the piping corrosion plague by using Bondstrand fiberglass piping systems: the durable corrosion-resistant alternatives to metallic piping.

Bondstrand Series 2000M is used for a host of applications including in-tank ballast lines. Series 7000M is designed with extra-heavy walls to withstand external pressures when operating at full vacuum inside large tankers.

When corrosion eats up your metallic piping, it takes a big bite out of your maintenance budget. Control the piping corrosion plague by using Bondstrand fiberglass piping systems: the durable corrosion-resistant alternatives to metallic piping.

Circle 91 on Reader Service Card

Ameron Fiberglass Pipe Division offers the most comprehensive selection of fiberglass-reinforced piping products available anywhere in the world. Typical of our product diversity are Bondstrand® Series 2000M and 7000M piping systems: they are constructed specifically to address marine piping requirements; both Series have been proven worldwide in a host of shipboard applications.

Contact us for an extensive list of recent case histories and classification society approvals. We'll also help you specify the Bondstrand marine piping system that suits your service best. Write Ameron Marine Sales Manager, 61 Executive Ave., Edison, NJ 08817, or call (800) 437-9447.

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News
tors, distillers, plate heat exchangers, automatic self-cleaning filters, electric and steam oil pre-heaters, automatic viscosity control systems, oil recovery and sludge treatment systems, genuine spare parts
- Faizer totally enclosed and fireproof lifeboats
- Davit International lifeboats, rescueboats and liferaft davits
- International Compactor trash compactors
- Daros piston rings
- Diesel engine spare parts
- Miscellaneous spares from Europe and Japan.

Circle 140 on Reader Service Card

Offshore Systems International, Inc.
Booth Number 343

ECPINS interfaces to shipboard navigation sensors such as GPS, DGPS, LORAN-C, GYRO, speed log, depth sounder, etc. The system can also interface to exiting shipboard radars and provide, on the electronic chart display, a radar image overlay and ARPA target data. The ship's real-time position is continuously displayed on certified electronic vector charts.

Circle 145 on Reader Service Card

Orkot Engineering Plastics, Inc.
Booth Number 423
Orkot Engineering Plastics, Inc., of Eugene, Oregon, manufactures non-metallic marine bearings by impregnating special fabrics with thermosetting polymers. It is used extensively in many Naval, U.S. Coast Guard and commercial marine applications for rudder, stabilizer, water lubricated stern shaft and deck machinery bearings. Orkot grade "TLM Marine" possesses exceptional wear resistance and dimensional stability in water with virtually no swell, making it an ideal material for use as water lubricated marine bearings. Orkot stocks an assortment of the more common sizes on the U.S., U.K. and Singapore.

Circle 135 on Reader Service Card

Orwak USA, Inc.
Booth Number 431
Orwak USA, Inc. is a major manufacturer specializing in small- and mid-sized trash compactors and bailers. The Orwak line of equipment is in continuous production since 1966, and can be used for starting a wide range of diesel engines. Providing a quality product with excellent service has always been a major part of Orwak's philosophy. At the SNAME Exhibition, Orwak will display its line of lube-free air starters, the "LS" series, which features high-tech vane material, stainless steel rotor casing and teflon coated end plates.

Circle 127 on Reader Service Card

Raytheon Service Company
Booth Number 533
Raytheon Service Company has won a contract from National Response Corporation (NRC). Raytheon is supplying three "Mobile Communication Centers" (MCCs) and various communication equipment including Inmarsat "M" Satellite Communication systems, Single Side-Band, VHF, UHF radiotelephone equipment and cellular systems. These MCCs and communication equipment are part of NRC's Rapid Deployment assets and are an
LoadRite®
— the ultimate cargo planning system

Kockum Sonics has been involved in marine equipment manufacturing since early this century. As part of Kockums Shipyard, we supplied the first electronic loading instrument more than two decades ago.

Now as an independent company, we have put all that experience into the most advanced cargo planning system on the market.

Buying a LoadRite means acquiring 25 years of experience in loading instruments and computers.
SNAME: 1893 to 1993

It was on November 16 and 17, 1893, when the first annual meeting of the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers convened, but the roots and making of the society stretch much farther back than one century.

The first texts on naval architecture were published in the late 17th century; and less than 200 years later, engineering had taken the place of art. The shipbuilder no longer could depend solely on creative efforts, prior experience, and empirical rules. Marine engineering, of course, a much younger branch of engineering than naval architecture, its earliest precepts being first experiments with steam-powered vessels in the late 18th century. There were more questions unanswered than not, and the materials used in marine machinery were temperamental and unpredictable. Prior to the 1880s, the education of naval architects and marine engineers was primarily by apprenticeship, a system which produced some of the great shipbuilders of the era, including William Webb, Donald McKay, Henry Hiteers, Thomas Collyer and many others.

But as architecture and engineering grew in difficulty, mainly the result of the introduction of iron as material of construction, it was found necessary to introduce specialized curricula in the nation’s colleges, and this led to the establishment of marine-related courses at many top institutions. And as rapid developments in the propulsion arena, for one, took place, there was a growing need for a forum to discuss and exchange technical information.

Merchant and Naval Shipping

The composition of the U.S. merchant fleet in early 1893 gives clues hat point to neglect. At that time, the nation’s steam and sail vessels numbered more than 1,500 gross register tons, and built during the previous 0 years, amounted to 231 ships with an aggregate tonnage of 64,418. A total of 106 sailing vessels were of predominantly wooden construction from yards in Maine. Of the 125 steam vessels, iron and steel construction accounted for no less than 119 vessels. Of the 114 vessels built in this country, no less than 106 came from the Big Three shipbuilders, John Roach, William Rampell & Harlan & Hollingsworth. In total, only six yards built these ships: the Big three as well as Pusey & Jones, allmaritime Shipbuilding and Newport News.

The U.S. entered the 1890s with a few yards able to build modern, efficient, steel-hulled vessels. But as discouraging as merchant shipbuilding appeared, the state of naval construction was even worse. A late as the early 1890s, the entire U.S. Navy included 3 iron-clad monitors, and a variety of wooden-hulled, square-rigged inboards dating back to and before the Civil War. Meanwhile, European nations were quickly amassing modern iron- and steel-hull, state-of-the-art fighting ships. It was in 1882 that Congress authorized the reconstruction of the Navy, based on the suggestions of a 15-member advisory board headed by William H. Hunt, President James A. Garfield’s Secretary of the Navy. The result was a program for four ships, the “ABCD” vessels “Atlanta,” “Boston,” “Chicago” and “Dolphin,” Contracts for all four were awarded to John Roach for the building of the “new navy.”

The Elissa is owned and operated by the Galveston Historical Foundation.

In her 112 years, the Elissa has survived wars, hurricanes and even Greek smugglers. And International has protected her through it all.

On her maiden voyage in 1877, the Elissa was protected by the founding company of International. Today this 202-foot iron barque still sails with International coatings, above and below the waterline.

Our long history with specialty boats includes developing products for all operating conditions and vessels, from fishing boats to passenger vessels to work boats and barges. International offers a full range of standard and specialty coatings for the specialty boat owner/operator such as: Interprime universal primers; Interfine anti-rust stain for finish coats; Intershield anti-abrasion coatings; and antifoulings for every service including Interspeed System 2, a tin-free Controlled Depletion Polymer (CDP) coating which provides state-of-the-art antifouling protection without the need to blast to near white metal—to name just a few. International believes every boat is just as special as the Elissa. Contact us for comprehensive coating information for your vessel.

International Marine Coatings
2270 Morris Avenue/Union, NJ 07083/TEL: (908) 686-1300/Fax: (908) 688-3016

NOTE: The preceding, abbreviated history of the events leading to the formation of SNAME was excerpted from the first chapter of a book written by William Duffany Thomas, entitled "Speed on the Ship." The book is free to registrants at the Centennial Meeting.
The Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers has surely left its mark on the maritime industry. The following nostalgic section provides a glimpse back at the industry and the association.

To the many postwar plans for improvement of the nation’s transportation facilities can now be added current Detroit & Cleveland Navigation Company plans for the replacement of the steamer Greater Buffalo, requisitioned in 1942 by the War Shipping Administration and converted into the U.S.S. Sable, aircraft training carrier. Gibbs and Cox, an internationally known firm of naval architects, have prepared the plans for this replacement vessel. A model of the proposed new ship, exhibiting the sleek lines and trimness that characterize the modern trend without departing from the stability that is traditional in great ships, is shown to the right. The proposed ship will have an overall length of 523 feet, beam at the hull, 70 feet, and extreme beam 87 feet.

Secretary Of Navy Asks Promotion For Land

The Navy Department asked Congress today to authorize the President to advance Rear Admiral Emory S. Land to the rank of vice-admiral even though he is no longer on the active list of the Navy.

James Forrestal, Acting Secretary of the Navy, said in a letter to Speaker Sam Rayburn: “It is believed that conferring of the additional prestige inherent in the rank of vice-admiral would be of assistance in the discharge by Admiral Land of his important duties as chairman of the Maritime Commission and administrator of the war shipping administration.”
Navy Reveals Urgent Need Of Architects, Marine Engineers

(Dateline 1942) The United States Civil Service Commission has announced that naval architects, marine engineers and electrical marine engineers are urgently needed by the Government for the shipbuilding program in New York City. The salaries will range from $2,600 to $3,200 per annum.

There is a special need of marine engineers with a knowledge of machine piping, and naval architects experienced in hull piping and shipfitting. Applicants must have completed a full four-year course leading to a bachelor's degree in engineering or naval architecture in a college or university of recognized standing, and, in addition, have had two years of professional experience, including at least one year of marine experience.

Applicants must have completed the course in ship propulsion, superior to the paddles in use. He designed and supervised the construction of the famed Civil War ironclad Monitor.

John Ericsson, a Swedish-born marine engineer, arrived in New York in 1839 to promote the screw propeller as a means of ship propulsion.

SNAME Delegates Sail for Europe

Thirty members of The Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers attended the International Conference of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, which was held in England and Scotland from June 25 to July 6, 1951. Most of the group made the journey on the America.

Navy Reveals Urgent Need Of Architects, Marine Engineers

(Dateline 1942) The United States Civil Service Commission has announced that naval architects, marine engineers and electrical marine engineers are urgently needed by the Government for the shipbuilding program in New York City. The salaries will range from $2,600 to $3,200 per annum.

There is a special need of marine engineers with a knowledge of machine piping, and naval architects experienced in hull piping and shipfitting. Applicants must have completed a full four-year course leading to a bachelor's degree in engineering or naval architecture in a college or university of recognized standing, and, in addition, have had two years of professional experience, including at least one year of marine experience.

Applicants must have completed the course in ship propulsion, superior to the paddles in use. He designed and supervised the construction of the famed Civil War ironclad Monitor.

SNAME Delegates Sail for Europe

Thirty members of The Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers attended the International Conference of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, which was held in England and Scotland from June 25 to July 6, 1951. Most of the group made the journey on the America.

Navy Reveals Urgent Need Of Architects, Marine Engineers

(Dateline 1942) The United States Civil Service Commission has announced that naval architects, marine engineers and electrical marine engineers are urgently needed by the Government for the shipbuilding program in New York City. The salaries will range from $2,600 to $3,200 per annum.

There is a special need of marine engineers with a knowledge of machine piping, and naval architects experienced in hull piping and shipfitting. Applicants must have completed a full four-year course leading to a bachelor's degree in engineering or naval architecture in a college or university of recognized standing, and, in addition, have had two years of professional experience, including at least one year of marine experience.

Applicants must have completed the course in ship propulsion, superior to the paddles in use. He designed and supervised the construction of the famed Civil War ironclad Monitor.

SNAME Delegates Sail for Europe

Thirty members of The Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers attended the International Conference of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, which was held in England and Scotland from June 25 to July 6, 1951. Most of the group made the journey on the America.

Navy Reveals Urgent Need Of Architects, Marine Engineers

(Dateline 1942) The United States Civil Service Commission has announced that naval architects, marine engineers and electrical marine engineers are urgently needed by the Government for the shipbuilding program in New York City. The salaries will range from $2,600 to $3,200 per annum.

There is a special need of marine engineers with a knowledge of machine piping, and naval architects experienced in hull piping and shipfitting. Applicants must have completed a full four-year course leading to a bachelor's degree in engineering or naval architecture in a college or university of recognized standing, and, in addition, have had two years of professional experience, including at least one year of marine experience.

Applicants must have completed the course in ship propulsion, superior to the paddles in use. He designed and supervised the construction of the famed Civil War ironclad Monitor.

SNAME Delegates Sail for Europe

Thirty members of The Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers attended the International Conference of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, which was held in England and Scotland from June 25 to July 6, 1951. Most of the group made the journey on the America.

Navy Reveals Urgent Need Of Architects, Marine Engineers

(Dateline 1942) The United States Civil Service Commission has announced that naval architects, marine engineers and electrical marine engineers are urgently needed by the Government for the shipbuilding program in New York City. The salaries will range from $2,600 to $3,200 per annum.

There is a special need of marine engineers with a knowledge of machine piping, and naval architects experienced in hull piping and shipfitting. Applicants must have completed a full four-year course leading to a bachelor's degree in engineering or naval architecture in a college or university of recognized standing, and, in addition, have had two years of professional experience, including at least one year of marine experience.

Applicants must have completed the course in ship propulsion, superior to the paddles in use. He designed and supervised the construction of the famed Civil War ironclad Monitor.
WESTINGHOUSE PROPULSION COMPONENTS FOR SEALIFT

SEALIFT PROPULSION SYSTEM COMPONENTS THAT MEET ALL THE REQUIREMENTS... WESTINGHOUSE PROVIDES THE TOTAL SOLUTION.

DIESEL ENGINES
Westinghouse is teamed with New Sulzer Diesel Ltd to provide proven, low- and medium-speed engines recognized the world over for reliability, efficiency and endurance.

MAIN REDUCTION GEARS
Westinghouse has been the Navy's marine gear supplier for over 80 years, and we've delivered a full spectrum of reduction gears from cost-competitive commercial designs, to the most advanced systems for U.S. Navy submarines.

SHAFTS AND PROPELLERS
Westinghouse has teamed with Sulzer Escher Wyss and Jorgensen Forge to provide state-of-the-art shafts and controllable pitch propellers... over 170 years of combined marine propulsion experience focused on Sealift.

NEW SEALIFT PROPULSION FACILITY
... and it will all come together at our new diesel propulsion facility in New Orleans, Louisiana.

Westinghouse Marine Division
Sunnyvale, California

Comin' to New Orleans!

You can be sure... if it's Westinghouse

Circle 338 on Reader Service Card
Vice-Admiral Robinson Receives Taylor Medal

(Dateline 1942) Vice-Admiral Samuel M. Robinson, chief of the Naval Office of Procurement and Material, last week received the David W. Taylor gold medal, highest award of the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, for notable achievement in marine engineering. The award was presented to him at the society’s annual dinner at the Waldorf-Astoria, concluding the 50th annual meeting of the society.

At the same time, Captain Harold E. Saunders, U.S.N., technical director of the David W. Taylor Model Basin, Carderock, Md., received the Captain Joseph H. Linnard prize, and a sum of money, for his paper on “The David W. Taylor Model Tank,” which was read at the meeting.

Admiral Robinson, who was graduated from the United States Naval Academy at Annapolis, Md., in 1903, has been associated with the design and development of naval machinery throughout his career. He was instrumental in the development of electric propulsion and was the first chief engineer on the U.S.S. Jupiter, the original all-electric-drive naval ship.

After a number of years of sea duty, he served four years in the design division of the Bureau of Engineering. He was fleet engineer for the Pacific Fleet for two years and then returned to the Bureau of Engineering, where he was successively assistant head and head of the design division. Later he was engineer-in-chief and chief of the bureau. As engineer-in-chief, he initiated and directed advances in ship propulsion and design, including the use of higher steam pressures and temperatures and the development of high-speed Diesel engines for submarines. When the Bureau of Construction and Repair and the Bureau of Engineering were reorganized as the Bureau of Ships, he served as the first chief of that bureau. Captain Saunders, who was graduated in 1912 from the Naval Academy, was formerly head of the submarine design section in the Bureau of Construction and Repair of the Navy Department. He also was in charge of construction of large V-class submarines at the Navy Yard at Portsmouth, N.H., for five years, and for two years he was the Naval Constructor on the staff of the Commander of the Battle Force, United States Fleet. Since 1937 he has directed experiments at Carderock.

Intrinsically Safe.

If all you want in a marine handheld VHF is portability, maybe the Horizon HX220AS is too good. Sure it meets the industry guidelines for explosive environment applications. But it also has the punch you get from six watts of transmitting power, full-on microprocessor control, gold battery contacts for reliability, generous moisture protection, and careful, intelligent engineering.

It receives all U.S., Canadian and international channels as well as 10 weather channels, and can be programmed to scan any number or combination of them automatically.

One-touch channel selection as well as direct access to channel 16 and the weather channels is so easy it can be done in heavy gloves. The LCD display is oversized and backlit. And options like the external speaker/microphone which allows hands-free operation make it ideal for tankers, tenders and oil rigs.

The HX220AS is a lot of radio in a remarkably small and lightweight package. To find out more about it, or about Standard’s intrinsically-safe eight-channel HX340 UHF and VHF handhelds, call or write today. Just to be on the safe side.

Nothing takes to water like Horizon.

[Advertisement for Horizon Radios]
The first controllable-pitch propeller installed on a harbor tug in this country was in 1952 on the 100-foot Dalzellera, operated by the Dalzell Towing Company of New York.

EXCHEQUER LAUNCHED

The steamship Exchequer, first all-welded rivetless dry cargo ship ever constructed in the United States, as she slid down the ways last Saturday at the yard of the Ingalls Shipbuilding Corporation for the American Export Line, which also has three similar vessels under construction at the same yard.

MARITIME REPORTER

Engineering News has a larger circulation to executives and key men shoreside in vessel operations, shipbuilding, ship repair and naval architecture than any other marine magazine in the world.
Marine Engineers have played an important role in the winning of this country's last two wars, and by their direction of the design, building and operation of today's huge program of naval and merchant shipping construction are enabling the U.S. and its allies to wage World War II successfully, John F. Metten, president of the society, told the opening technical session of the organization's 51st annual meeting at the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel last Thursday.

The magnitude of the present shipbuilding undertaking, Mr. Metten declared, could be visualized best by comparing the merchant tonnage constructed here in 1893, consisting of steam ocean, river and lake vessels and estimated at 200,000 deadweight tons, with this year's schedule of the United States Maritime Commission, which calls for approximately 10,000,000 deadweight tons. Mr. Metten points out the great changes that the profession has made in shipbuilding wages. He said that 1893 saw the building of ships, wages. He said that 1893 saw the building of ships, vessels and estimated at 200,000 deadweight tons, with this year's

Leahy To Be Principal Speaker At Annual Session
(Dateline 1942) Problems confronting the nation's war-time shipbuilding program will be discussed today at the 50th annual meeting of the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers at Waldorf-Astoria.

Rear Admiral Emory S. Larsen, head of the War Shipping Administration and president of the society, will preside at the meeting. He will retire as president of the organization at the conclusion of the meeting after serving two years.

Shipbuilders, naval architects, naval officers, ship owners and representatives of allied industries expected to make the meeting the best attended in the history of the society. Admiral William D. Leahy, chief of staff to President Roosevelt, will be the principal speaker at an annual dinner tomorrow. Attendance is limited to members.

SNAME Committees Select For 1951
(Dateline 1951) J.H. King, president of the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, has announced the formation of new Society working committees for 1951. Among them are the following:

A Technical and Research Committee, guided by a steering committee under Vice Admiral Edward Cochrane, consists of units under the direct control of the Committee. Three subcommittees are included under the steering committee.

They consist of one on hydrodynamics under Hollinshead Luce, assistant naval architect, Bethlehem Steel Company, Slipbuilding Division at Quincy, Mass.; on ships’ structures under Edward A. Wright, U.S.N., Bureau of Ships; on ships’ machinery under Douglas C. Macmillan, chief engineer for George G. Sharp, New York.

Other units are a papers committee headed by Herbert L. Sewa, Local Sections Committee, and John W. Hendry, Bethlehem Shipbuilding Company, N.Y.; Appellate Committee under Walter L. Gre Average Bureau of Shipping president; and Awards Committee under John B. Woodward, Jr., president of Newport News Shipbuilding, Dry Dock Company.

In all, there are twenty committees listed by the SNAME headquarters at 29 West 39th Street, New York, N.Y. Present members of the Society is over 5,500.
State-of-the-art engineering and manufacturing capabilities and the latest in Quality Assurance techniques have made The Cincinnati Gear Company a pioneer in the gearing and propulsion industry.

Cincinnati Gear is a major contributor to the advancement of gear design and manufacturing processes. Our engineering staff actively participates in AGMA organizations, keeping us on the leading edge of today's technology and providing our customers with innovative design solutions.

Our wide variety of capabilities include:

- Turning, hobbing and cutting, milling, boring, broaching, OD and ID grinding, welding and heat treating.
- Gear tooth grinding sizes up to 4 meters (158 inches) in diameter.
- Gearing quality up to AGMA Class 15, DIN 2
- Gears and gear systems available in epicyclic, parallel shaft or hybrid arrangements.
- Gearbox output torque ranges from 5,000 lb-in. to 24,000,000 lb-in. at 52,500 HP
- Extensive experience with MIL-I-45208, MIL-Q-9858, ABS, DNV, APL, ISO and AGMA requirements.

Cincinnati Gear offers a full line of high performance marine reduction gearboxes, designed for high efficiency, minimum weight and low maintenance. Our marine propulsion experience ranges from mega yachts, hovercrafts and high speed passenger ferries, to fleet oilers and support ships. High power density gearing for transmitting gas turbine and diesel engine power, is one of our specialties.

CINTI quality products are found throughout the world on land and at sea. Move your next project with an innovative design from Cincinnati Gear.
integral part of NRC’s oil spill re-
response strategy to meet or exceed
the OPA 90 requirements. Raytheon
will be displaying three new prod-
ucts at the SNAME Exhibition:
• AVERIT System - Automated Vessel Alert. This system is intended for
use on vessels as an aid in detecting
and avoiding underwater objects. Forward-looking sonar compares
returns with an electronic chart and
ARPA radar.
• GMSSS - Communications con-
sole
• New 12" IMO-compliant radar.
Circle 109 on Reader Service Card

Reduced Environmental Liability, Inc.
Booth Number 509
Reduced Environmental Liability, Inc. (REL) is a U.S.-based company that distributes SpilCAT prod-
ucts (Capillary Absorbent Tech-
yogy). SpilCAT is non-hazardous, n
toxic, biodegradable, hydrophob
non-flammable and absorbs 60 tim
its weight in target liquid. It estab-
lished a new bench mark in con-
taining, absorbing and disp-
ing of spills while minimizing c
and environmental impact. RI sup-
plies its customers with SpilCAT configured products (particula
mats, booms, spill kits, etc.) to d
ress OPA 90 on-deck response, c

Now more than ever, RopeMaster/Skookum
signifies value in today's cost-conscious world. Our
comprehensive block, fairlead, sheave and alloy
forging lines have met the challenges of the most
demanding applications around the world.

And in the process, we've proudly taken part
in the shaping of American history; from salvage
operations at Pearl Harbor and construction of
the Grand Coulee Dam to San Francisco's BART
and the space shuttle.

Whatever your application, we're committed to
serving you with the finest in standard and custom engineered products.

For further information contact your nearest dealer
call us direct.

Skookum/RopeMaster
P.O. Box 280
Hubbard, Oregon 97032
Telephone 503/286-3627
Outside Oregon 1-800/547-8211
FAX 503/651-3409
Ship's Aid International Ltd.
Booth Number 529
Ship's Aid International Ltd. will be presenting its complete range of ship's equipment, which includes diesel engines, gearboxes, shafting, CPP propellers, bow/stern and azimuthing thrusters and their control systems, sewage treatment plants, oily water separators, incinerators, towing equipment, cranes, marine lighting, searchlights, fog horns/whistles, accommodation systems, steering gears and rudders, and a large variety of bridge equipment.

Circle 46 on Reader Service Card

Selby, A Division of Quaker Construction Products, Inc.
Booth Number 131
Selby, a leader in the marine industry since 1925, provides a complete line of products to meet your deck-covering needs. They have thermal insulating/spark resistant coatings, underlayments, seamless epoxy coatings and many functional and decorative systems. They meet many military specifications and have Type Approvals from regulatory agencies worldwide. Product applications include both wet and dry interior and exterior spaces of all types, including: heads, galleys, sculleries, passageways, reefer boxes, ammunition spaces, weather decks, non-skid and others.

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card

September, 1993
Siemens
Booth Numbers 339-341
The Marine Systems Group is marketing Siemens' electrical engineering expertise to the North American marine customer, including commercial shipbuilders and owners, the Fisheries Industry, U.S. Coast Guard and the Navy. The Siemens Marine Group delivers systems ranging from a ship's entire electrical generating, propulsion and control needs to stand-alone systems that replace or automate routine shipboard tasks. Whether it is new construction, such as the complete ship system recently delivered to B.C. Ferries Corporation for their new Super Ferries; retro-fits such as the 800 amp switchboard delivered to Lasmo Corporation for the Nordic Apollo; or an upgrade such as converting LNG tankers to ABS +ACCU (unstaffed) status, Siemens' project management skills ensure customer satisfaction.

Circle 114 on Reader Service Card

Skookum/RopeMaster
Booth Number 344
Skookum/RopeMaster, an Utica company located in Hubbard, Ohio manufactures a wide range of general purpose blocks, fairleads, alloy shackles used extensively in the marine industry. Skookum products are serving the cargo, mater handling and deck gear requirements of customers ranging from the U.S. Navy to offshore geological survey companies. All products primarily designed for use with wire rope, Skookum/RopeMaster block sheaves and fairleads are current being custom engineered and built to accommodate the newer high strength synthetic ropes being used more and more in the marine industry.

Circle 115 on Reader Service Card

Spurs Marine Manufacturing, Inc.
Booth Number 202
Spurs Marine Manufacturing offers Spurs Line & Net Cutter. Spurs Line & Net Cutter, used by more than 40,000 commercial, Navy and pleasure boats worldwide, is now available for oil tankers, cruise ships, container ships and all large ocean-going vessels. These large vessels may now protect their shaft seals and running gear and avoid costly downtime with the use of Spurs’ propeller anti-fouling device. Spurs’ ABS approved hardened stainless steel cutters work in both forward and reverse to sever lines, from as small as monofilament and nets to large mooring lines, before fouling and damage can occur.

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card

SSPA Maritime Consulting AB
Booth Number 119B
Services and products SSPA Maritime Consulting AB offers include specialized consultation in hydrodynamics; model test facilities such as towing tank; large section cavitation tunnel for complete hull model and seakeeping/maneuvering laboratory measuring 285 feet by 125 feet. SSPA Maritime Consulting has obtained recent commissions for model testing and theoretical projects for Bird Johnson - propeller design for U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) buoy tender project; Ingalls/Rosenblatt - a RoRo design for Military Sealift Command program; Marinex - VLCC design; McDermott - Sulphur Carrier project; Bazan Shipyard - high-speed monohull ferry; GVA/Canadian Marine Drilling Ltd. - icebreaker "Oden II" with unconventional hull; RSWn - SES status.
Viking Life-Saving Equipment, Inc.

Booth Number 223

Viking's marine safety products, manufactured according to very high standards of quality, include David- Lahuechable and regular throw overboard SOLAS and U.S. Coast Guard approved inflatable liferafts and single and dual truck marine evacuation slides, all manufactured under the AQAP 1 and ISO 9001 requirements.

Viking of Miami also supplies other products, such as water-activated life jacket lights, life jackets, immersion fire suits, TPA bags, emergency food and M.O.B. rescue boats, enabling the company to meet almost any demand concerning safety at sea.

Circle 51 on Reader Service Card

Walport USA
Booth Number 536

Walport USA, a supplier of film and video entertainment to merchant ships since 1954, will introduce three new product lines at the SNAME Exhibition: "Seaman's Choice," a specialized video catalog designed for personal use by the merchant seaman; new safety and training videos; and video entertainment to merchant ships since 1954.

See Us At SNAME Booth #343

Walport USA
19015 36th Ave. West, Suite BC
Lynnwood, WA 98036 USA
(206) 670-8400 Fax: (206) 670-0660

(Continued on page 90)
It is known that a stern tube seal is ignored and forgotten as long as it functions. It is difficult to imagine what is involved in the design of a stern tube seal and what extreme operating conditions such a seal is subject to during its life. Only when a seal breaks down, or is damaged through external influence, is a ship operator made aware of what a vital piece of equipment is installed in the way of the tail shaft.

Many myths have sprung up over the years in regard to the pros and cons of various seal designs, and there are many misconceptions regarding stern tube seals in general. Modern seal technology was reportedly born in 1936 when, in the 1950s a fusion of Deutsch Werft and Howaldts Werke Hamburg, called Howaldtswerke-Deutsche Werft (HDW), had succeeded with the first concept regarding oil-lubricated stern tube bearings and lip seals. WWII stopped real advancement, and it was in 1948 when a commercially and technically viable seal came on the market.

Technology advanced, and during the 1950s a fusion of Deutsch Werft and Howaldts Werke Hamburg, called Howaldtswerke-Deutsche Werft (HDW), had succeeded with the new lip seal to such an extent that license agreements were negotiated with various overseas companies.

In 1970 the Simplex-Compact seal was introduced to the world and this seal went from one success to another until late 1992 when, the next generation of seal, the SC 2000, was unveiled.

Nearly five years of research went into the development of the SC2, and this development can only be considered in context with the never-ending development and research going into the search for different and better materials. A Perbunan, or buna rubber, was joined by a Viton and later by a Perbunan S. A chrome steel for the aft liner, Perbunan, or buna rubber, was joined by a Viton and later by a Perbunan S. A chrome steel for the aft liner.

A different chrome steel was chosen by the foundries, introduced by the foundries, introduced an era of “top of the line” seals. Nearly five years of research went into the development of the SC2, and this development can only be considered in context with the never-ending development and research going into the search for different and better materials. A Perbunan, or buna rubber, was joined by a Viton and later by a Perbunan S. A chrome steel for the aft liner, Perbunan, or buna rubber, was joined by a Viton and later by a Perbunan S. A chrome steel for the aft liner.

A Perbunan, or buna rubber, was joined by a Viton and later by a Perbunan S. A chrome steel for the aft liner, Perbunan, or buna rubber, was joined by a Viton and later by a Perbunan S. A chrome steel for the aft liner.

WCS Communications Integrators provide you with complete and independent control over your own communication systems, enabling you to enjoy peak cost savings and efficiency in today's reduced crew-manning environment.
Leistritz screw pumps for lube & fuel service.

In critical lube and fuel pumping installations—such as those aboard ships and in power generation plants—pump dependability is crucial. And when it comes to dependability, the Leistritz screw pump is in a class by itself.

Leistritz has been designing and building screw pumps for more than 65 years. And today, we offer the broadest range of types and sizes on the market. You can select from horizontal or vertical models; from two-rotor, three-rotor or five-rotor designs; and from capacities as high as 4500 gpm, down to 5 gpm.

Each Leistritz screw pump represents a no-compromise, engineered solution. And each is conservatively designed to give you an extra margin of reliability.

Leistritz operates engineering and service facilities throughout the world, and will work closely with you in providing expert application and installation assistance.

For further information on the largest of all screw pump programs, contact Leistritz today.

Leistritz Corporation
165 Chestnut Street
Allendale, NJ 07401
201-934-826
FAX 201-934-826

Circle 183 on Reader Service Card
Displayed systems are found on the MSRC vessels and the Sulphur Carrier. Circle 149 on Reader Service Card

Pelmatic AB

Booth Number 119

Pelmatic is a Swedish ship design and consultancy company which provides concepts for vessel design and licenses for a large number of vessels for the marine industry.

Pelmatic's product range is focused mainly on the categories of commercial ships, military ships, fishing vessels and floating docks. Pelmatic's concepts for commercial ships feature several state-of-the-art double hull product tankers and some open top container vessels, as well as general cargo vessels, bulk carriers and combination carriers in a variety of sizes.

Some of the product tankers are developed especially for the U.S. market and follow all the new regulations. For the military market, Pelmatic mainly focuses on patrol boats and U.S. Coast Guard vessels from 20 meters up to 60 meters. Floating docks are designed mainly according to customer specification, but the present range of available sizes include floating docks with 3.5-, 5-, 10- and 15-ton lifting capacity. Pelmatic has recently undertaken a change of corporate structure and is now a full Swedish company owned by Stefan Johansson, managing director of Pelmatic AB, together with Saab-Scania AB. Circle 34 on Reader Service Card

Peterson Builders

Booth Numbers 614-622

Peterson Builders, Inc. provides proven designs for high speed ferries, casino vessels, high speed patrol craft, rigid inflatables, work boats, steel, aluminum, fiberglass, composites and wood; modern, efficient, environmentally friendly manufacturing facilities, quality driven, conscientious craftsmen; an excellent reputation for long term customer satisfaction. Circle 147 on Reader Service Card

Racor

Booth Number 506

Racor introduces a permanent filtration system called the R, TattLe Tale Liquid Filtration System. The Racor TattLe Tale Liquid Filtration System is a permanent system which utilizes a stainless steel waffle filter. The reusable wire cloth filter eliminates the need for expensive filter inventory and costly film disposal. It also serves as a diagnostic tool to monitor potential engine wear. Clean up is quick and easy a parts washer. Circle 146 on Reader Service Card

Saab Tank Control

Booth Numbers 116-123

Saab Tank Control, under two different owners, has been in business since the late 70s. Saab supplies and services Saab TankRadar level gauging systems and Gunciles Fixed Tank Cleaning Machines. Two offices, one in New Jersey and one in Houston, feature in-house engineering and a back-up network of sub-con
act service engineers. Saab Tank control offers OMICRON High level and Overfill Alarms.

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card

Wartsila Diesel

Booth Numbers 214-216

Wartsila Diesel Inc. manufactures the Vasa Series of medium-speed diesel engines suitable for 5th propulsion and electrical generation. These engines have an output of between 500- and 22,000-hp and are suitable for operation on heavy fuel oils. In addition to the engines, Wartsila Diesel can offer a complete PROPAC propulsion package including reduction gears and propellers.

Circle 99 on Reader Service Card

Waukesha Bearings Corp.

Booth Number 201

With more than 40 years of experience in supplying bearings to the marine and commercial markets, Waukesha Bearings reports that it is the sole supplier of the main propulsion thrust and journal bearings on the 886 class attack submarine. For more information, call the company at (414) 547-3381.

Circle 99 on Reader Service Card

Aalborg Ciserv International

Booth Number 324

Aalborg Ciserv International supplies the marine industry with Vesta incinerators and heaters. Aalborg Ciserv also offers diesel engine spare parts and repair, and service and repairs for boiler, turbine and general engines.

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card

Alfa Laval Marine & Power

Booth Number 116

Alfa Laval is an international supplier of oil treatment systems to the marine and power industries. Alfa Laval Marine & Power Division’s After Sales marketing department is aimed at commitment towards the end-user throughout the lifetime of a ship or power plant. This commitment includes spares, service, upgrades, retrofits, second-hand equipment, fixed maintenance contracts, operational leasing and training.

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card

Centrico, Inc.

Booth Number 313

Centrico, Inc. supplies complete fuel treatment systems between settling tank, day tank and diesel engines. Lube oil purification systems are also available. For more information on Centrico, Inc., call tel: (201) 767-3900.

Craft America Corporation

Booth Number 349

Craft America Corporation’s MIG aluminum welding specialists are available to support all welding requirements anywhere in the U.S. Craft America has welding specialists certified under MIL 248-D; specific experience on Shipfitt FFG-7146K; and supervised Tiger Team with MIG equipment.

The company employs shipbuilders, pipeliners, outside machinists, marine electricians and sheet metal joiners.

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card

Cunico Corporation

Booth Number 659

Cunico Corp. provides fittings and flanges to the marine industry:
- Becket weld
- Threaded seamless and welded
- 1/4-inch through 24-inch IPS,
  Class 200 through 6000 PSI
- Copper-nickel
- Monel®
- Titanium Inconel 600® and Inconel

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card

INTERIOR OUTFITTING

Proven leaders in quality and service...

...AND IT SHOWS

JAMES P. COLIE & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Total renovation of Delta Queen Steamboat Company’s MISSISSIPPI QUEEN

MARINE GENERAL CONTRACTORS, Cruise Ship and Riverboat Interior Specialists

JAMES P. COLIE & ASSOCIATES, INC.

2116 Sherman Street Hollywood, FL 33020 U.S.A. (305) 921-4180

September, 1993
Cunico also offers plug valves and stainless steel R cartridges.

625 stainless steel
- Steel
- All fittings and flanges are built to ANSI, Buships or MIL Standards.

Circle 15 on Reader Service Card

Ian-Conrad Bergen
Booth Numbers 317-319
Founded in Norway in 1975, Ian-Conrad Bergan has been in the U.S. since 1980 and specializes in high level alarm and tank gauging systems. To date, more than 6,000 tanks demanding service in board tank ships and barges are fitted with Bergan equipment. The company offers a complete range of level alarms, hydrostatic tank gauging systems and the CargoRadar (microwave) level gauge.

Circle 150 on Reader Service Card

IMO Industries Inc.
Booth Numbers 411-413
IMO Industries Inc. provides original GEMS Dipstick™ liquid level indicators which are ideal for closed loading, are non-electric, have lengths to 15 feet, and are backed by 35 years of experience. For approved overfill protection, GEMS’ Self-Checking Level Switches meet or exceed U.S. Coast Guard and federal regulations, are ABS proved, are backed by the strong warranty in the industry, and to tank contents (including vapor) completely sealed from the atmosphere.

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card

Westinghouse
Booth Number 422
Westinghouse is one of the leading suppliers and manufacturers of marine diesel engines. The company provides low-speed medium-speed diesel propulsion systems. Westinghouse diesel units sat in all seas giving class standard equipment requirements.

Westinghouse has been the Navy marine gear supplier for more than 80 years, and has delivered a full spectrum of reduction gears for cost-effective commercial design to the most advanced systems for U.S. Navy submarine propulsion. Westinghouse has support facilities around the world for training, service and parts.

Circle 26 on Reader Service Card

Bender Delivers ‘Cotton Club’ Casino Vessel

Bender Shipbuilding & Repa Co., delivered the 246-foot by 58-foot Cotton Club.

The converted ferry boat now will serve as a floating casino in Greenville, Miss.

The Cotton Club, a non-powere casino vessel owned by Cotton Club of Greenville, was converted from veteran steam-powered passenger and car ferry, the Naushon, which formerly operated between island off Massachusetts and Rhode Island. Built in 1954 in Camden, N.J., the vessel was the last reciprocating steam-powered vessel built in the U.S. Bender’s conversion of the utilitarian vessel into a glittering Las Vegas-style casino involved gutting the ferry to the bare shell, reparing it to meet safety codes, and rebuilding all decks to casino specifications.

The vessel retained much of its vintage exterior, except for the addition of a sharply-angled “hurricane bow,” replacing the ferry’s original flat profile.

The boat, which had architect design work by Hall & Dendy Architects of Mobile, Ala., has a capacity of 1,000 passengers, and includes 680 slot machines and 18 blackjack tables.

The 600-ton air conditioning system was installed by Batchelor Mechanical Contractors, Inc. of Mobile, and to keep the casino areas comfortable and smoke-free, the system exchanges air at twice the amount required by code.

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card

The Seaward Marine Fender Protecting Vessels and Port Facilities Worldwide For Over 15 Years

Seaward International is the world’s largest manufacturer of foam filled marine fenders and flotation products. Our reputation for delivering the highest quality, best performing products to serve the military and commercial marine industry is unequaled.

Seaward Products and Services include:
• Dock Fenders
• Ship Fenders
• Lightering Fenders
• "Donut" Pile Fenders
• Foam Filled Marine Buoy
• Flotation Products
• Urethane Marine Coatings
• Specialty Elastomeric Materials

As an elastomer technology corporation solving the problems of fendering, flotation, energy absorption, abrasion and corrosion, Seaward International has the experience and resources needed to solve your problems.

For information contact Seaward International, P.O. Box 98, Clearbrook, Virginia 22624. Telephone: (703) 667-5191, Fax: (703) 667-7987.

Circle 31 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News
A SPECIAL WAY OF DOING BUSINESS THAT MAKES CUSTOMER SATISFACTION THE TOP PRIORITY.

Ask our research scientists, engineers, marketing staff and operations personnel around the world, "What characteristic truly distinguishes Texaco?"

Don't be surprised if they all give you the same one-word answer—"Quality."

We have a special way of doing business that we call Partnership in Quality. It means that we uphold the highest standards in all that we do, from bunker fuel blending to oil analysis to customer service.

Partnership in Quality also means that we strive to go beyond a simple customer/supplier relationship. We're completely dedicated to the success of your business—just like a trusted partner. That's why you can count on us to provide you with the highest quality marine products, engineering services and management information systems around the world.

After all, isn't that what having a partner is all about?

© 1993 Texaco Inc.
The slow-running direct-coupled crosshead diesel engine is still the most fuel-efficient prime mover for marine propulsion and maintains its position unassailed as the first choice for deep-sea shipping, having virtually a monopoly of the container ship, tanker and bulk carrier markets. For the past decade and a half there have been only three marques of crosshead engines in production, reduced from eight 25 years ago, a measure of the fierce contention and immense cost of developing new designs to remain competitive in this market.

The cost of manufacture, too, has led to much of this activity moving to Japan and Korea. Indeed New Sulzer Diesel has not built a large engine in its own works at the home base in Winterthur or in France for several years. Production is now carried out by members of its worldwide family of licensees.

A similar situation exists with MAN B&W, whose historic Copenhagen workshops near the heart of the city have been razed in the past year. However, the smaller sizes of crosshead engine are built at nearby Frederikshavn, in the factory of its Alpha-Diesel subsidiary, whose principal activity is in medium-speed engines and propulsion packages incorporating gears, shafting, propeller and controls. Again, most of the engines are built abroad under license, principally in the Far East; numbers of very large and powerful engines being shipped to Europe for installation in newbuildings there.

Mitsubishi, with only a few licensees outside Japan, have not been prominent on the international scene in the past, but are now vigorous competing and have achieved some notable sales successes with large and most recently quite new, models for export to Europe.

These majors offer portfolios covering wide unbroken power/speed spans of broadly 52,000 kW (70,500 bhp) to 1,100 kW (1,500 bhp) running speeds of 55 to 250 rpm from engines with cylinder bore from 900mm to 260mm.

New developments have tended to take place at the extremes of the span, with very powerful faster-running engines for the ever larger, draft-limited, containerships and extremely long-stroke models for VLCCs and ULCCs which can take advantage of the higher efficiency of a large and slow-running propeller.

New and improved models have been...
led at the lower end as alternates to the more widely applied medium-speed engines and to the dated direct-coupled four-stroke engines which have been an important factor of Far East coastal shipbuilding.

New designs always include an ample margin for future upratings which are announced as general lifts for the range from time to time, as experience is gained: generally together with a slight improvement in fuel consumption. The heavier working pressures and temperatures necessary to achieve this would result in higher NOX levels in exhaust, and much development effort is going toward emissions abatement, as transport in all its modes becomes the target of stricter environmental legislation.

The large engine of the future is likely to incorporate electronic control and hydraulic actuation of the mechanisms for various functions: exhaust valve and starting air timing, and fuel injection and cylinder lubricant timing and delivery quantity.

This will enable an engine to be re-tuned at sea or adjusted to operate at optimum efficiency for say, ballast voyage at reduced speed, allowing a charter trip which required high power.

Medium-Speed Engines

The trailer ferry, passenger and car ferry, and the cruise ship are today the exclusive preserve of the medium-speed engine.

The need for a through-deck at relatively low level in ferries (nearly all are vehicle-carriers) precludes the use of all but the smallest crosshead engines.

Passenger-carrying ferries operating to a strict timetable are frequently fitted with four engines of the same type, but not necessarily all with the same number of cylinders, geared to two propellers.

This provides the flexibility which enables a fast-time crossing to be followed by a more leisurely overnight one with only two engines in use.

The redundancy allows a twin-screw passenger ship to remain in service in the event of an engine failing.

There is a much wider choice of medium-speed engines, which range down from a maximum cylinder output of 1,415 kW (1,925 bhp). In practice, the maximum power applied is around 12,500 kW (17,000 bhp) per engine, with usual ferry duty requiring much less.

A most interesting new medium-speed engine design is MAN B&W's latest addition, the new L 32/40, which offers 440 kW (600 bhp/cyl) at 750 rpm.

The L 32/40 is the fourth, and junior, member of the current series of geometrically-similar heavy-duty four-stroke engines from the manufacturer. They include:

- the L 58/64, 1,390 kW (1,890 bhp/cyl @ 428 rpm)
- the L/V 48/60, 975 kW (1,325 bhp/cyl @ 500 rpm)
- the L 40/54, 605 kW (825 bhp/cyl @ 600 rpm)

The new L 32/40 features a separate camshaft for driving the fuel injection pumps which, by means of a servo piston and scroll, can alter the timing relative to the crankshaft and valve camshaft so as to advance the injection and maintain high firing pressures at reduced loads for maintained combustion and fuel economy.

A number of manufacturers have introduced small medium-speed engines with cylinder dimensions which would never have been considered suitable for burning heavy fuel a few years ago. They are primarily intended for auxiliary generator drive duty, the 900 to 1,000 rpm speed enabling smaller, lighter and cheaper electrical machines to be employed. The very high injection pressures and relatively long piston stroke adopted overcome the poor ignition quality and ensure complete combustion of poor quality fuel.

The availability of high-pressure...
turbochargers such as the ABB VTR 4P series, able to develop pressure ratios up to 5:1, can be expected to presage a general uprating of the later models of medium-speed engines. It has been tested extensively on Wartsila Vasa R32, Sulzer ZA40S and Bergen BR-type engines and is already the standard fitting on the very new Stork-Wartsila SW38 model.

Reduced crew numbers imply less manpower available for maintenance, and engines are expected to run for very long periods without inspection and overhaul. The use of advanced materials has greatly extended the life of wearing parts such as piston rings, and some remarkable experiences have been reported. Marine-type crankpin bearings or split connecting rods for trunk-piston engines, enabling a piston to be withdrawn for ring inspection without having to disturb a bearing which is running well, are now commonplace. Engines are cleaner in appearance, with accessible peripheral equipment and much less exposed small-bore pipe work to gather dirt.

The 5th ABB Turbocharger Bonus

The so-called "intelligent engine provided with instrumentation for on-line or on-demand self-monitoring of performance and condition, likely to become an option taken up by progressive owners. This can be linked to a planned maintenance system, so as to indicate a need for inspection of an item earlier than scheduled, abou this be shown up by the condition trend monitor.

High-Speed Diesels

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries has built the 40-knot hydrofoil catamaran Super Shuttle 400 at its Shimonoseki yard for fast inter-island commuter traffic. For this type of application, a lightweight version of its SR 180 x 170mm 1,650 rpm model was developed.

The 16-cylinder S16R-MTK-1 engine has an output of 2,100 kW (2,850 bhp) at 2,000 rpm and, framed in light alloy, weighs only 14,735 lb (6.88 lb. - 5.50 lb.). It is claimed to be the first engine of Japanese design below 5.3 lb.

Four low-inertia Mitsubishi turbochargers ensure rapid, smokeless response to demands for acceleration, usual in this type of craft. Fuel consumption is less than 7.66 oz. (5.65 lb.).

It has been designed for easy maintenance in the confined situations in which it is likely to be installed. Six- and 12-cylinder lightweight versions will follow later this year.

Another recently-introduced high-speed engine is the Paxman VP185, an exceedingly compact design developing 2,611 kW (3,500 bhp) at 1,950 rpm with the unusual feature of two-stage pressure-charging by means of six low-cost turbochargers.

Deutz MWM has increased the cylinder swept volume and made some other design changes to its well-known 234 series of lightweight engines. Ratings are increased by some 30 percent to cover from 480 to 1,360 kW (650 to 1,850 bhp) at 2,100 to 2,300 rpm from eight to 16 cylinders. These models are now designated the 616 series.

Steam Turbines Only For Gas Carriers

The last surviving application of the marine steam turbine engine is in propelling LNG-carriers, where it reigns supreme in spite of very determined research and development efforts and full-scale demonstrations by both crosshead and
September, 1993

LITsUBIshi to manufacture steam turbines
recently acquired a license from as-carrier field with its usual en-
sa, which has entered the large significant that Hyundai of South Ro-
ill be supplied from Japan, by
nland, all of the main machinery
s have been placed in France and
ilders.

**Diesel Electric**

Ten of the 16 largest cruise ships presently on order will be propelled by diesel-electric machinery. That eight of them are for four different shipbuilding groups, each with some years of experience, is proof enough of the benefits this propulsion sys-
tem offers. A cruise ship, particularly one engaged in worldwide op-
erations, is required to operate over a broad band of speeds, while the generating capacity needed to sup-
port the hotel services for large pas-
senger and crew complements has risen markedly. In the past the machinery for these duties has been quite separate, but a central source of power which can be run for maxi-

mum flexibility and economy is now indicated.

All of the ships mentioned above, and a number already in service in-
cluding the QE2, converted from steam turbines to diesel-electric eight years ago, have and will have

---

**MORE POWER FOR YOU**

With increased horsepower, more engine choices, and an expanding on-water service network, Deere Power is better than ever.

Additions include the 300 hp 6076AFM and 195 and 220 hp 6068TFM. Unlike some, these quiet, dependable, smooth-running diesels don’t scream for your attention. But their fuel-
efficient, high-torque, powerful performance will have you taking notice.

The Deere Power fleet includes seven 4- and 6-cylinder diesels in naturally-aspirated, turbo-
charged, and aftercooled configurations. All are loaded with features that’ll help keep your boat on
the water, and your business on an even keel.

For reliable auxiliary, gen-set or propulsion power from 70-300 hp, see your John Deere marine dealer or engine distributor. Or call Deere Power Systems, 319/252-6060. FAX: 319/252-5073.
what has come to be called an integrated central “power station” plant, with from four to nine resiliently-mounted generating sets. These may be of similar or different capacity, depending upon the degree of flexibility required for optimum power management. These sets produce primary electrical power for all purposes on board, initially at constant frequency and at high tension of six to 10 kV. This is applied to the propulsion system and high-power motors such as those for the air conditioning compressors and side thrusters, which may alone require as much as nine MW, but only intermittently. Generation at high voltage enables smaller, lighter and cheaper motors, switchgear and cabling to be used.

The secondary system, supplying the engine room auxiliary and deck machinery and galleys, is generally maintained about 450V through transformers, fed from separate sections of the split HT bus-bars. Further banks of transformers from the medium-tension lines feed the 230V LT system which serves the domestic, lighting and cabin circuits. There are no auxiliary generator sets, other than those required outside the engine rooms for emergency purposes. Regulation of ship speed is effected by supplying the synchronous propulsion motors with variable-frequency current, obtained via banks of static frequency converters. These make use of principles widely adopted ashore for high-power continuous industrial processes. Controllable-pitch propellers are usual as different speed/pitch combinations for each power yield optimum economy, and they can be integrated in joystick or other close maneuvering systems.

Clear leaders in supplying this type of equipment are ABB Stromberg Marine Drives of Finland, which has some very interesting shuttle and icebreaking tanker contracts in hand, the latter involving a submerged azimuthing “pod” motor. Members of the Franco-British GEC-Alsthom group have been responsible for the 94.5 MW conversion of the QE2 and a number of P&O ships.

Effective power management ensures that the minimum number of correctly-loaded engines are in service at any one time. The shaft lines are short and only connect with the motors, giving the designer considerable freedom for arranging the engine room. The generator sets can be a higher level, as they are relatively light and can be installed as a unit, without any dismantling, straight from the test bed. Several projects incorporate lightweight gas turbo-generator sets, which could be installed in sound-proofed modules right aft, at a high level.

Gas Turbines

Very fast lightweight sea-going ferries, capable of 40 knots and over, have not been taken very seriously until the last few years, but are now causing some conventional ferry operators to think very hard. The weight sensitivity of such craft, particularly those which are dynamically-supported, conflicts with the requirement for high-powered machinery and has reopened the market for the gas turbine, following a considerable period when this power mode was discredited for merchant vessel applications. The aero-delivered turbine, of the type which propels many naval vessels, is the only
prime mover which can develop the necessary concentration of power within a limited envelope.

Following the record-breaking crossing of the Atlantic by the heavily-sponsored express yacht Destriero, with three GE-MTU LM 1600 gas turbines driving KaMeWa water jets, the large Aquastraad-type monohull light-alloy ferry Guizzo will shortly take up regular commercial service between the Italian mainland and Sardinia, cutting the crossing time from seven to three hours. Built by Cantieri Rodriquez, best known for its hydrofoil craft, the Guizzo has a GE-MTU LM 2500 gas turbine, flanked by two of MTU's latest 16 V 595 diesel engines, all driving KaMeWa water jets.

The ferry industry was shaken by the order for two giant HSS (High Speed Service) light-alloy catamarans which the Swedish Stena Line has just placed in Finland. One is for service across the Irish Sea, which has notoriously bad weather, commencing in the Spring of 1995. These craft, 406 feet long with a 131-foot beam, will be able to carry 1,500 passengers, 50 trucks and 100 cars, or 375 cars at a speed of around 40 knots, maintained in head sea wave heights of over 13 feet. They will introduce a fivelfold increase in deadweight capacity over the present largest craft of this type and, for the first time, be able to carry large commercial vehicles. The power required to achieve this performance is immense and will be provided by four GE gas turbines, one LM 2500 and one LM 1600, each driving a KaMeWa steerable water jet through MAAG reduction gears in each hull; a total of 60 MW (81,600 bhp).

Japan's Techno-Super Liner is another active project, an SES freight-carrier to carry 1,000 tons at 50 knots over distances of 500 miles, on lengthy inter-island of coastal voyages to avoid the overcrowded roads in the narrow littoral strip. Two reduced-scale prototypes are being built; one a hybrid hydrofoil TSL-F with a submerged buoyancy hull and the other a hybrid air cushion craft TSL-A, with lift-assist air fins. All seven major Japanese shipbuilders are involved in the project, the most advanced prototype being the TSL-A, jointly by Mitsubishi and Mitsui. The TSL marks the return of Turbo Power and Marine Systems (Pratt & Whitney) to the marine gas turbine field. They are cooperating with Mitsubishi in the MFT-8 gas turbine, for which they are providing the gas generator core, based on that of their well-proven JT8D-200 aircraft engine, with variable-geometry inlet guide vanes and variable compressor stator vanes. For the prototype application, two MFT-8 turbines, rated 20.6 MW (28,000 bhp) will be installed, but the machine will be capable at the introductory stage of 24.2 MW (33,000 shp), with output shaft speeds of 3,000, 3,600, and 5,000 rpm in both directions of rotation. The fuel consumption is 0.217 kg/kWh (0.3831 lb/shp-h) at 24.9 MW.

Of the goods carried would have to be high to attract the required freight rate. The military potential would be as a troop- or stores-carrier to serve locations without an air strip.

**Couplings**

Once-tolerated levels of noise and vibration in living and working spaces are no longer acceptable, not only in passenger-carrying ships, but in cargo vessels where health and safety at work legislation also applies. Medium-speed engines, the principal offenders in this respect, are now generally installed on resilient mountings, with flexible suspension of the exhaust system and non-rigid connections in the pipe work supplying essential services. This calls for some form of flexible coupling between the engine crankshaft and the pinion shaft of the solidly-mounted gearbox to accommodate large transient and small permanent malalignments: radial, angular and axial such as can arise from settling of the engine mounts, shock and movement of the foundations due to bad weather or loading.

These couplings take many forms, the Vulkan RATO system of segmented bonded rubber elements being the most popular.

Geilinger's latest Gesilco couplings, utilizing their proprietary rubber compounds, for your specific requirements. Holset specializes in practical solutions to torsional vibration problems in most industries, including: diesel & marine drives, electrical drives, metal working mills, mining, petrochemical, and utilities.

---

September, 1993

---

**REDUCE STRESS & LIVE LONGER**

---

**Protect Valuable Equipment with Advanced Damping Technology of Holset Resilient Couplings**

- Absorb Vibration & Shock Loads
- Tune Out Resonant Vibration
- Long Life, Heavy Duty Design
- No Lubrication. Ever!
- Cost Effective

**Vibration Engineering Consulting**

- Holset's Vibration Engineering group offers a precise study of your complete drive system
- Holset combines 43 years experience with the latest analytical techniques to insure your system is safe from damage by torsional vibration
- Services range from system design consulting and computer analysis to on-site measurement of vibration
- Holset also offers custom engineered couplings, utilizing their proprietary rubber compounds,

for your specific requirements.

**Call the vibration engineering experts today**

-800-852-6648

Holset Engineering Co. Inc.
Suite 500, Dept. SH
1230 Kemper Meadow Drive
Cincinnati, Ohio 45240

Circle 158 on Reader Service Card
Directory of Marine Power Suppliers

The following is a limited listing of marine power equipment suppliers from around the world. For complete information on each company's product and service capabilities, circle the appropriate number on the Reader Service Card bound in this issue.

ABB Stromberg Drives
Circle 55 on Reader Service Card

Alaska Diesel Electric
Circle 56 on Reader Service Card

Aquamaster-Rauma
Circle 57 on Reader Service Card

Bergen Ulstein U.S.A.
Circle 58 on Reader Service Card

Bird-Johnson
Circle 59 on Reader Service Card

Caterpillar
Circle 60 on Reader Service Card

Cincinnati Gear
Circle 132 on Reader Service Card

Cummins
Circle 62 on Reader Service Card

Deutz MWM
Circle 63 on Reader Service Card

Dorman Diesels
Circle 64 on Reader Service Card

EMD
Circle 65 on Reader Service Card

GE Alco Power
Circle 66 on Reader Service Card

GE Marine Industrial Drive
Circle 67 on Reader Service Card

GMT
Circle 68 on Reader Service Card

Hamilton Jet
Circle 69 on Reader Service Card

Isotta Fraschini
Circle 70 on Reader Service Card

KaMeWa
Circle 71 on Reader Service Card

KHD
Circle 73 on Reader Service Card

Kort Propulsion
Circle 74 on Reader Service Card

Krupp MaK
Circle 75 on Reader Service Card

Kvaerner Masa-Yards
Circle 76 on Reader Service Card

Lohmann & Stolterfoht
Circle 78 on Reader Service Card

Mapeco Products
Circle 61 on Reader Service Card

MAN B&W Diesel
Circle 79 on Reader Service Card

MAN B&W Holeby
Circle 80 on Reader Service Card

MarineGears
Circle 81 on Reader Service Card

Mitsubishi
Circle 82 on Reader Service Card

MTU of North America
Circle 83 on Reader Service Card

OPA-90
ONBOARD SPILL KITS

RUBBERIZER™

Contains ... Absorbs ... Solidifies

Solidifies Hydrocarbon Spills
Into A Rubber-Like Solid

Land Fill Approved

- Booms
- Pillows
- Engine Room

- Particulate
- Bilges

For more information on products call:
(800) 542-3036  (619) 459-3383  Fax: (619) 459-3173

Haz-Mat Response Technologies, Inc.
5841 Box Canyon Road
La Jolla, California 92037
Distributorship Available

Circle 318 on Reader Service Card

Gibbs & Cox, Inc.
50 W 33 St, NY, NY 10010

Engineering and Design Support
To Shipbuilders Around the World
Since 1929

Arlington, Va  Brunswick, Me.  Passagoda, Ms.

Circle 247 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News
pling, consisting of corrugated flexible membranes made of advanced glass fiber and epoxy composites bonded to a filament-wound drive tube, shows considerable promise. It can transmit torques of up to 200 kNm using membranes of only 1,500mm diameter, and permit transient and permanent angular misalignments of six and three degrees, respectively. The torque transmission is almost uniform, and the reactive forces which have to be absorbed by the adjacent bearings are very low. Since the whole assembly is bonded, there are no working parts requiring maintenance. These couplings are light and provide good sound attenuation over a wide range of frequencies.

Transmissions

The air conditioning and other hotel services of a modern cruise ship make heavy demands on the electrical system, which may amount to a high proportion of the propulsion power and, moreover, has to be available all the time that passengers are on board. Except in the case of the so-called “power station” integrated propulsion/auxiliary systems, this would normally require the provision of substantial independent generating capacity. In some multi-engined ships with constant-speed cp propellers, two or more of the main propulsion engines have been arranged to drive generators from their “free” ends as a source of electrical power at sea and, by declutching the engine from the gears, also in harbor. This makes it possible to reduce the number of independent generator sets.

This principle is being taken further in the 67,000-gt Oriana, now being built at Meyer Werft in Ger-

We’ve just taken another step ahead by going astern.

When you’re firmly established as a world leader, it can be easy to become complacent. But for HamiltonJet, quite the reverse is true... literally.

As the first to introduce the split duct deflector for superior astern thrust and vessel manoeuvrability, HamiltonJet has just advanced this concept another step. The result is the patented HSRX servo-hydraulic follow-up control system. This major advance in applied hydraulics features a unique rotary valve integral with the deflector actuating cylinder.

The new HSRX gives full follow-up movement with enhanced reaction time and precision at the zero-speed position... simply. And all with inboard hydraulics for long life and easy maintenance.

HamiltonJet.
Definitely not astern in going ahead.

Highly Specified. HamiltonJet

Manufactured in New Zealand by CWF Hamilton and Co. Ltd, P.O. Box 709, Christchurch, New Zealand, Ph: 64-3-348-4179, Fax: 64-3-348-6969.
Worldwide Distributors - Italy, Spain, UK, USA, Canada, India, France, Germany, Holland, Australia, Finland, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Korea, Norway, Greece, Singapore, Sweden, Taiwan, Japan, Malaysia, Thailand, Denmark, Philippines, Panama, South Africa.
many for P&O Cruises. Main propulsion is by four MAN B&W medium-speed engines of the largest L 58/64-type, one with nine cylinders and one with six cylinders, totalling 39,750 kW (54,060 bhp) and coupled to each Lips cp propeller through a two-ratio power take-off system on the pinion shaft for each of the smaller engines provides for driving a 4,200 kW motors supplied from the ship’s 16 MW independent generating station, to supplement the output of the main propulsion engines on the few occasions when maximum speed is required. This will save the first cost of some main engine cylinders and provide exceptional flexibility, with a power management system able to select for optimum economy from a permutation of diesel engines of about 12 MW and eight MW, and the four-MW motor.

The first merchant ship type to be fitted with SSS-Tosi hydrodynamic reversing gear is now at sea. This is the U.S.S. Supply, lead of a class of fast combat support ships of the U.S. Navy. They have the same outfit of prime movers as the 31-strong Spruance-class destroyers: four General Electric LM2500 gas turbines driving two propellers. There the similarity ends, because while the destroyers have Bird Johnson-KaMeWa cp propellers, the support ships have fixed-pitch propellers and Cincinnati locked-train double-reduction gears which incorporate a maneuvering train with an SSS-Tori reversible converter coupling. This is a hydraulic turbo-type coupling in which it is possible to insert or retract a series of radial blades between the input and output cups. These blades have a profile which reverses the direction of the fluid issuing from the driving half so that the driven half rotates in the opposite direction. To date, the aircraft-carrier Garibaldi of the Italian Navy (also with four LM2500s) has been the only ship at sea with this transmission, which enables a highly-loaded shaft to be reversed with astonishing rapidity.

The new generation of very large, fast and weight-sensitive dynamically-supported SWATH-type and monohull ferries require reduction gears of light construction to transmit high powers from gas turbines to water jets. Renk Tacke GmbH has recently begun the manufacture of lightweight gears suited to gas turbine drive. The double-reduction vertically-stacked C-form gears, to transmit 15,000 kW from MTU-GE 1600 gas turbines, with a speed reduction of 7,000/652 rpm to KaMeWa water jets in the trans-Atlantic record-broaking Destriero. Drive-through gears connect two of the new MTU 595 engines and a MTU-LS 2600 gas turbine to the water jets of the 40-knot Aquastrada-type 350-passenger and 150-car ferry Guizzo mentioned earlier.

MAAG Gear Co. of Zurich have recently begun the manufacture of lightweight gears suited to gas turbine drive. The double-reduction vertically-stacked MGO-110/2 gear sets for the Kvaerner Fjellstrand Foil Cat have a steel cold section carrying the secondary and output shafts, with light alloy upper and lower casings. They reduce the input speed from 6,600 rpm to 904 rpm. A recent major success is the order for fitting a total of 60 MW in each of the Stena High Speed Sea Service ferries.

Water Jets

The water jet has emerged as the most effective propulsor for fast, shallow draft vessels, where a conventional
modified propeller is at a disadvantage if service handling costs and gas turbine outputs, which would have been unthinkable a few years ago.

Many of the leading propeller manufacturers have installed this new technology, including KalMeWa and Riva-Lips having achieved significant references. Mitsubishi's foil-borne "Rainbow" as their own design of MW-6000A water jets with an interesting design of two-stage impeller. They are built at the company's Takasago turbo-machine factory, where a version for 25,000 hp is being developed.

**Contra-Rotating Propellers**

Several months' sea experience is now available from the 258,000-dwt tanker Cosmo Delphinus, which has the first installation of high-power machinery driving contra-rotating propellers. A Mitsubishi 7URC7LSU1 engine with a maximum power of 20,600 kW (28,000 hp) at 84 rpm drives a three-bladed 28-foot-diameter after propeller directly. The five-bladed 32.5-foot diameter forward propeller is driven at 50.4 rpm through a transmission consisting of a large-diameter hollow Geislinger flexible coupling, a flange Tacke planetary gear having seven plane planet wheels and a concentric outer shaft. The otherwise lost wake energy from the forward propeller is recovered by the after one and converted to additional thrust. The plant is mechanically-complicated, but the components -- damper, gear, bearings and glands -- have been rig-tested for long periods. Extensive load trials and sea service have confirmed the anticipated 15 percent reduction in engine power needed to attain the same speed in a conventionally-powered sister ship. This represents a substantial saving in fuel cost to be set, over the life of the ship, against the increased capital expense. An economic forecast is awaited with interest.

**First Cyclone-Class Ship Commissioned**

The Cyclone, lead ship of the new Cyclone class of ships, was commissioned in early August at the U.S. Naval Academy. The new ship has a crew of four officers and 24 enlisted personnel. Its primary mission, and that of the 12 Cyclone-class ships slated to follow, will be coastal patrol and surveillance. With a top speed of 30 knots, it is armed with Stinger missiles, 40 mm grenade launchers, machine guns and chain guns. The Cyclone was the first ship ever to be commissioned at the U.S. Naval Academy.

Local maritime sources reportedly said roughly 80% of Argentine vessels now operate under foreign flags to avoid high costs and bureaucratic delays. It is hoped the new measures will immediately lure Argentine shipowners and their Southenurbe neighbors in Brazil and Uruguay.

**Oil Pollution Declines As Shipping Measures Take Effect**

Oil pollution of the oceans as a result of human activity has decreased in recent years, largely because of the success of measures designed to prevent marine pollution from ships, reports a new study from the Joint Group of Experts on the Scientific Aspects of Marine Pollution (GESAMP).

"The study, "Impact of Oil and Other Related Chemical Wastes on the Marine Environment," is the 50th to be produced by the group, which is made up of experts nominated by eight United Nations bodies, including the International Maritime Organization, the agency concerned with maritime safety and the prevention of pollution from ships. The report finds that oil pollution resulting from shipping operations has decreased during the past three decades. The entry into force in 1983 of the International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships, 1973, as modified by the Protocol of 1978 relating thereto (MARPOL 73/78) had what the report calls "a substantial positive impact." It is calculated that the input from shipping activities declined from 1.47 million tons in 1981 to 0.54 million tons in 1989.

Tanker accidents contribute about five percent of total oil input, based on the 1990 estimate, but the actual total can vary considerably from year to year. However, the reduced adhesion to surfaces and the reduced biological impact in some situations, such as mangroves, make dispersed oil a generally less harmful pollutant than untreated oil. The most effective strategy for protecting sensitive coastlines is to disperse the oil offshore. The report concludes that if properly applied, dispersants can help remove oil from the water surface and dilute it to non-toxic concentrations.
South Korean Curbs On Shipbuilding To End Amid Controversy.

South Korea’s Ministry of Industry, Trade and Energy said that next year it will end its regulation of domestic shipbuilding, despite warnings from three major domestic shipbuilders of a market glut. "The government has no intention of extending the current rationalization program — limiting new entrants and capacity expansion — which expires at the end of this year," a ministry official responsible for domestic shipbuilding affairs reportedly said, adding that the government will let shipbuilders expand capacity according to their own judgment. The rationalization program was imposed in 1989 by the government, which feared redundant investments.

The government’s decision allowing shipbuilders greater self-control followed a joint proposal to the ministry by three of the nation’s largest shipbuilders, Hyundai Heavy Industries Co., Daewoo Shipbuilding & Heavy Industries, and Hanjin Heavy Industries, urging that Samsung Heavy Industries’ plan to expand its shipbuilding capacity by one million tons be abolished. The nation’s combined shipbuilding capacity is currently estimated at 4.5 million tons a year. The three companies asserted that increased capacity in current market conditions will cause a gl and excessive competition among domestic companies. "An expansion of shipbuilding capacity at a time like this when virtual recovery in the order of shi building is yet in sight will exacerbate demand-supply balance," the reportedly asserted in the joint proposal. The companies fear the current rush of orders to South Korea shipbuilders may prove short-lived brought about by external factors such as the stiff appreciation of the Japanese yen, making Korean ship much cheaper.

Singapore SSE Contracts For Two Building Projects

Singapore Shipbuilding & Engineering (SSE) has won two contract worth a total of $17.5 million, the marine arm of the government-owned Singapore Technologies group reportedly said.

It will design and build two land supply craft, and also provides technical services to a para-military organization in the Middle East. The vessels are expected to be delivered in three to four months. The contract is for a total of $9.86 million.

The second contract, valued at $7.64 million, involves the design and construction of two small floating docks for an undisclosed customer. The docks are slated for delivery by the first quarter of 1994. Construction for both projects will take place at SSE’s Benoi Road factory.

Evergreen Orders Five Big Boxships

Evergreen International SA (Panama), the largest carrier operating within U.S. territory, has placed contracts with two Japanese shipbuilders, Mitsubishi Heavy Industries Ltd. and Onomichi Dockyard, for a total of five new R-type container vessels.

Each will be sisters to the recently delivered Ever Royal and Ever Right, both built by Onomichi. Each will have a capacity of 4,229 teu’s. A third vessel from the same yard, Ever Round, is due for delivery in late October and, following a lengthening operation in Singapore, should enter service in early December. Onomichi will now build two further vessels to this design and these will be delivered on September 30, 1994 and January 15, 1995. Unlike the earlier Onomichi tri-mono, jumboization of this pair is to increase the responsibility of the shipyard and will have been completed prior to the vessels’ delivery to Evergreen.

Mitsubishi is already building two R-class 20,000 teu vessels to be completed in March, the second in June 1994. The ships are to be delivered to Evergreen in February, May and August. Unlike
Onomichi, Mitsubishi is able to accommodate the full 564-foot length of the R-type hull on its building berth. Consequently, these ships will not require lengthening before delivery to Evergreen.

Navy's MSTO Offers $3 Billion In Loan Guarantees To Commercial Shipbuilders

The U.S. Navy's Maritime Science and Technology Office (MSTO) is offering federal loan guarantees of $3 billion for commercial shipbuilders.

The loans may be used for shipyard modernization as well as construction, and will be backed by $200 million in Department of Defense money transferred to the Maritime Administration.

According to a House Armed Services Committee report, "The committee believes that this defense conversion initiative will preserve the vendor base, critical skill levels, and provide opportunities for modernization that will benefit both commercial construction and Navy construction in terms of lower costs and production options."

House Panel Cuts Sub Tech Spending

The House Armed Services Committee has decided to spend significantly less than in recent years on submarine technology, and turned its attention to a $100 million program to promote advanced maritime technology. The Committee transferred $32.6 million from the administration's funding request for the Advanced Research Project Agency's (ARPA) advanced submarine technology program into a new program designed to assist commercial shipbuilding.

Over $1 billion has been spent on advancing submarine technology since 1987, when Congress grew alarmed at the rapid advancement in the quieting of Soviet submarines. Funding was further increased in 1989 when Congress received a report indicating Soviet sub technology was approaching the U.S.'s.

Winninghoff Chosen To Build 46-Foot OSRV

Winninghoff Boats, Inc. of Rowley, Mass., was chosen to design and build a welded aluminum 46-foot OSRV for Clean Harbors Cooperative of Edison, N.J. The vessel will be used for rapid response in the open waters, bays and rivers of New York Harbor.

Capabilities include the transportation, deployment and maintenance of containment boom, portable and on-board skimming equipment as well as command post activities. An auxiliary hydraulics system will power the crane and skimming equipment.

With a full complement of crew, equipment, and 2,000 feet of boom, the twin Volvo TAMD71A's are designed to deliver a top speed of 25 knots.

The 46-by 15-foot design is an in-house effort supplemented by Woodin and Mareen, Inc. Delivery is scheduled for this fall. For more information, Circle 4 on Reader Service Card

Mississippi River Update

At press time, the flooding of the Mississippi River was still a source of many headaches. Here's the latest news:

Government, Barge Lines Establish Flood Data Center

A central command post for post-flood news has been set up to supply barge lines with the flood information they need as the Mississippi River re-opens.

Maritime Reporter and Engineering News spoke to Wally Feld, assistant chief for construction and operations in St. Louis for the Army Corps of Engineers. According to Mr. Feld, business was slow at the center's starting date, July 26, but has picked up.

News is available about any Mississippi lock conditions, delays or service restrictions on other closed rivers, which can have a tremendous impact on haulage and crew cost planning for barge lines and supply planning by customers such as grain export elevators and coal-needly utilities.

The idea for a flood data center came from the combined efforts of the U.S. Coast Guard (USCG), the Army Corps of Engineers and two federal river agencies and barging leaders who make up a River Industry Executive Task Force.

The flood data center will be an expanded version of the data center the industry used jointly with the Coast Guard and Army Corps of Engineers during the 1988 drought.

To obtain information from the flood data center, call (314) 539-7121.
Keel Laying Ceremony At Trinity Yard

There was a keel laying ceremony at Trinity Marine Group’s Equitable Yard in New Orleans on August 9, 1993, for the first of two 85-foot towboats being constructed for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for a total of $6 million.

An option for a third vessel, if exercised, would bring the contract value to $9 million. The vessel, which will be called the Fred Lee, will have a 30-foot beam and a 10-foot draft. It will be powered by two Caterpillar 3512 diesel engines driving through Reintjes reverse/reduction gears. Electrical power will be provided by two Caterpillar 3304 diesels driving 65 kW generators.

Delivery of the ship is scheduled for May, 1994. The boat will be assigned to the Vicksburg, Miss. district for work on the Red River. The second of the two boats, the Bettendorf, will be of equal length but not a sistership to the Fred Lee. Construction will begin in September, with delivery planned for June, 1994.

Fred Lee, for whom this first vessel was named, worked for the Corps of Engineers for 43 years.

Glamox – one of the world’s largest manufacturers of marine and offshore light fixtures – establishes presence in North America with manufacturing, sales and distribution.

Glamox is known worldwide for its high quality light fixtures and service. With almost 50 years experience, technical expertise and sophisticated computer software Glamox can optimize your lighting requirements and minimize your costs.

Please contact us for a catalogue and an agent near you:
Glamox
P.O. Box 13522
St. John’s, NF
Canada A1B 4B8
Ph. 709-753-2294
Fax 709-753-2295

Wide range of fluorescent fixtures for hazardous locations.
Wide range of surface and recessed fixtures for a variety of marine ceiling systems.
Interior surface and recessed mounted for bedhead, bathroom, etc.

Wide range of downlight, spotlights and decorative lights available.
Most fluorescent fixtures available with electronic control gear and integrated emergency battery packs.
Explosion proof, watertight, marine and industrial floodlights, beacons, etc.

A complete range of every type of fixture for the offshore industry includes this modern helideck light.

Glamox - one of the world’s largest manufacturers of marine and offshore light fixtures – establishes presence in North America with manufacturing, sales and distribution.

Glamox is known worldwide for its high quality light fixtures and service. With almost 50 years experience, technical expertise and sophisticated computer software Glamox can optimize your lighting requirements and minimize your costs.

Please contact us for a catalogue and an agent near you:
Glamox
P.O. Box 13522
St. John’s, NF
Canada A1B 4B8
Ph. 709-753-2294
Fax 709-753-2295

Complete family of splash proof and water tight fixtures for normal & low temperature operation.

Our experience with emergency lighting goes way back.

Wide range of fluorescent fixtures for hazardous locations.

Glenn Young
Project Manager
Glamox Lighting North America
Glamox, Box 25044
St. John’s, NF
Canada A1B 8K6
Ph. 709-753-2294
Fax 709-753-2295

A complete range of every type of fixture for the offshore industry includes this modern helideck light.

Please contact us for a catalogue and an agent near you:
Glamox
P.O. Box 13522
St. John’s, NF
Canada A1B 4B8
Ph. 709-753-2294
Fax 709-753-2295

Wide range of downlight, spotlights and decorative lights available.
Most fluorescent fixtures available with electronic control gear and integrated emergency battery packs.
Explosion proof, watertight, marine and industrial floodlights, beacons, etc.

U.S. Gives Six Boston Whaler Vigilants To Bulgaria And Romania

The Commercial Products Division of Boston Whaler delivered six 27-foot, high-speed Vigilant patrol boats to Romania and Bulgaria at the behest and expense of the U.S. Government, to patrol the Danube river against arms smugglers.

In a Washington ceremony attended by Vice President Al Gore and Rick Thornton, vice president of Boston Whaler, title of the six Vigilants was turned over to the Ambassadors of Bulgaria and Romania. One of the most famous rivers in the world, the Danube winds peacefully from southwest Germany to the Black Sea, between Bulgaria and Romania and on into Belgrade the capital of Yugoslavia. These days, it is also a strategic highway for Yugoslavian ships trying to smuggle supplies to troops fighting in Yugoslavia. According to a new report broadcast on CNN, “the U.S. Government recently gave six high speed patrol boats to Romania and Bulgaria (three to Romania and the other three to Bulgaria) in an effort to help these European countries police the Danube.” The purpose behind the delivery of the boats is to

The 27-foot Vigilant model from Boston Whaler, six of which have been given to Bulgaria and Romania by the U.S. The Commercial Products Division of Boston Whaler delivered six 27-foot, high-speed Vigilant patrol boats to Romania and Bulgaria at the behest and expense of the U.S. Government, to patrol the Danube river against arms smugglers.

In a Washington ceremony attended by Vice President Al Gore and Rick Thornton, vice president of Boston Whaler, title of the six Vigilants was turned over to the Ambassadors of Bulgaria and Romania. One of the most famous rivers in the world, the Danube winds peacefully from southwest Germany to the Black Sea, between Bulgaria and Romania and on into Belgrade the capital of Yugoslavia. These days, it is also a strategic highway for Yugoslavian ships trying to smuggle supplies to troops fighting in Yugoslavia. According to a new report broadcast on CNN, “the U.S. Government recently gave six high speed patrol boats to Romania and Bulgaria (three to Romania and the other three to Bulgaria) in an effort to help these European countries police the Danube.” The purpose behind the delivery of the boats is to
enforce the Serbia-Montenegro sanctions imposed by the United Nations.

Each of the vessels is driven by twin Evinrude 225 HP engines, has a beam of 10 feet, a draft of 19 inches, a fiberglass pilot house and a lower cuddy cabin. Their “unsinkable” hulls are constructed with a commercial fiberglass laminate. Delivered shrink-wrapped and equipped with twin outboard motors, full electronics, and required law-enforcement equipment, the boats provide efficient patrol service for both Romania and Bulgaria, meeting a national security need.

### Vigilants Equipment List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engines</td>
<td>Evinrude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propellers</td>
<td>SST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compass</td>
<td>Ritchie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VHF radio</td>
<td>ICOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radar</td>
<td>Furuno</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Depth Sounder</td>
<td>Datamarine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anchor</td>
<td>Danforth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air horn</td>
<td>Falcon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Norshipco Appoints Hankins Sales Director Of Brambledon Plant

Norfolk Shipping and Drydock Corp. (Norshipco) has appointed Patrick M. Hankins to the position of director of sales, Brambledon plant. A graduate of the Norshipco apprentice school, Mr. Hankins most recently served as manager of the Brambledon Plant and draws upon more than 30 years of experience in the maritime industry.

“Pat Hankins has thorough knowledge of the capabilities, quality service and competitive pricing that benefit clients of the Brambledon Plant,” said John L. Cooper IV, executive vice president of the company. Committed to providing fast, efficient and competitive services to the world’s fleet, Norshipco currently provides services for commercial and government-owned vessels.

### Hardware Specialty Co. Ships Division Broadens Product Range

The Ships Division of Hardware Specialty Company is keeping busy despite the U.S. Navy downsizing, se closures and home port shifts. Equally brisk sales of Aeroquip Hose and fittings, and Raychem (Sigmaform) heat shrinkable tubing reflect their keenly competitive position based upon their firm commitment to inventory and rapid responses. The Ships Division serves the U.S. Navy and U.S. Coast Guard repair, overhaul and conversion locations directly. Throughout the 80’s the Division has been a long-established supplier to the major U.S. shipyards in the construction of new vessels. The Division serves a wide range of subcontractors and fabricators as well as manufacturers of pumps, valves and other high-quality, corrosion resistant sensitive sub-systems and electromechanical assemblies. Many installations are serviced by EGI agreements and computer-to-computer contracts.

Overseas sales activity has increased recently in both Europe and the Far East with requests for “special” fasteners to drawings in many different materials.
AWO Fall Convention: September 7-9, Washington, D.C.
Contact: AWO, 1600 Wilson Blvd., Arlington, Va. 22209; tel: (703) 841-8500; fax: (703) 841-0389.

Offshore Europe '93: September 7-10, Scotland
Aberdeen Exhibition & Conference Center: Contact: Offshore Europe Partnership, Rowe House, 55/59 Fife Road, Kingston upon Thames, Surrey KT1 1TA; tel: +44 81 549 5831; fax: +44 81 541 5657/94 8077.

NEVA '93—The International Exposition: September 14-16, St. Petersburg, Russia
Contact: Roderick Keay, Dolphin Exhibitions Ltd., 112 High St., Bildeston, Sufflow ITB CE England; tel: +44 41 5772 0300; fax: (703) 841-0389.

Clean Gulf '93: September 14-18, St. Petersburg, Russia
Contact: Corey Smith, PennWell, (713) 621-7988; fax: (713) 621-7682.

ASNE Naval Engineering Symposium: November 8-10, Washington, D.C.
Contact: ASNE, 1452 Duke St., Alexandria, Va. 22314; tel: (703) 836-6727.

Ships Repair & Conversion '93: November 9-10, London, England
Contact: John Gwynn-Jones, BML Business Meetings Ltd., 2Sta
tion Road, Rickmansworth, Herts WD3 1QP, England; Tel: +44 923 776363; Fax: +44 923 777206.


26th Eurolux: November 16-20, Amsterdam

Maritime Technology 21st Century Exhibition & Conference: November 23-25, Melbourne, Australia
Contact: Eileen M. Lavine, Information Services, Inc. 4733 Bethesda Ave., #700, Bethesda, Md. 20814; tel: (301) 656-2942; fax: (301) 656-3179.

MarAd Receives Request To Sell And Transfer Drill Rig
The Maritime Administration. Maritime Subsidy Board has announced MarAd has received an application from Penrod Intl. Drilling Co., Lafayette, La., for permission to sell and transfer to Republic of Vanuatu the 5,555-dwt drilling rig Penrod 07. The proposed purchaser, P&P Drilling Ltd., c/o Alliance Bank & Transit, Nassau, Bahamas, would use the vessel in oil and gas exploration off the coast of Mexico.

Lykes Bros. Withdraws Transfer And Sale Requests
Lykes Bros. Steamship has withdrawn its latest request for approval of the transfer of its operating differential subsidies agreement to Louisiana Ves
el Management (LVM) and the sale of LVM to independent investors.

MarAd Awards Tanker Conversion Contract
MarAd awarded a contract for the conversion of the tanker of the Star Mountains, won as an allotment in a series of offshore petroleum discharge ships (OPDS). Valued at more than $9 million, the contract was awarded to Marine Hydraulics International, Inc. of Norfolk, Va. The system is designed to deploy up to four miles of hose from ship to shore and begin delivering petroleum products within 48 hours. The contract is expected to be completed within 13 months. The OPDS are part of the MarAd Ready Reserve Force (RRF).

Fire Training Center Provides Fire Fighting Training Course
The Fire Training Center (FTC) Toledo, Ohio, is providing a fire fighting training course that is approved by the U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) to meet the requirement for merchant seamen in obtaining an original upgrade of a Merchant Marine cense. The facility offers a five-day Combined Basic/Advanced on Fire Fighting apparatus; portable and fixed extinguishers; self contained breathing apparatus; organization and training of fire parties; fire fighting safe hazardous materials; fire control planning; and procedures. Han on fire fighting evaluations un experienced by all who attend. The fee the course is $125. For more in formation, contact the FTC at U.S. portment of Transportation, M. time Administration, Great Lakes Fire Training Center, 2000 Whi Swanton, Ohio 43558-9645. 419) 259-6362; Fax: (419) 259-6421.

Calender

September

Royal Lancaster Hotel. Contact: Vanessa Stephens, The Seadrage, Seadrage House, 42-48 North Station Road, Colchester CO1 1RB, U.K.; tel: +44 205 45121; fax: +44 205 45190.

82nd Annual AAPA Convention: Sept. 27-Oct. 1, Halifax, Nova Scotia
The Prince George Hotel and Chateau Halifax. Contact: American Association of Port Authorities at (703) 854-5700.

The Cavalier Hotel. Contact: The Virginia Chamber of Commerce, 9 South Fifth St., Richmond, Va. 23219; tel: (804) 644-1607 or (800) 477-7682.

October

SuperFerry: October 5-6, Stockholm
Aboard the Siaja Europe, travelling from Stockholm to Helsinki to Stockholm. Contact: SuperFerry 93 Secretariat, 2 Station Road, Rickmansworth, Hertfordshire WD3 1QP, England; tel: +44 923 776363; fax: +44 923 777206.

Oil Spill Prevention and Response Expo: October 6-8, San Francisco
Contact: David Priebe, (800) 929-0553.

Aberdeen Exhibition & Conference Center. Contact: SPE Aberdeen Exhibitions, Ltd., Judith Patten, Neville House, 55 Eden St., Kingston upon Thames, Surrey KT1 1BW; tel: +44 81 547 1566; fax: +44 81 547 1143.

ASNE Fleet Maintenance Symposium: October 19-21, San Diego, Calif.
Contact: ASNE, 1452 Duke St., Alexandria, Va. 22314; tel: (703) 836-6727.

West European Cooperation in Marine Technology (WET'93): October 21-29, Madrid
"Ship Production and Ship Procurement" conference. Contact: Juan Pablo Merino; tel: 34-1-448 4301; fax: 34-1-446 0196.

November

Contact: NSRP Ship Production Symposium, MUMTRI, Marine Systems Division, 2901 Baxter Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48109-2150; fax: (313) 936-1081.

ASNE Marine Engineering Symposium: November 8-10, Washington, D.C.
Contact: ASNE, 1452 Duke St., Alexandria, Va. 22314; tel: (703) 836-6727.

Ships Repair & Conversion '93: November 9-10, London, England
Contact: John Gwynn-Jones, BML Business Meetings Ltd., 2Sta
tion Road, Rickmansworth, Herts WD3 1QP, England; Tel: +44 923 776363; Fax: +44 923 777206.


December

Marine China '93: December 7-10, Shanghai
Contact: Chris Cotton, The Seadrage Organization, 43/4 China Resources Building, 26, Harbor Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong; tel: +852 827 9128; fax: +852 827 7831.

February 1994

Town & Country Convention Center. Contact: Underwater Intervention '94, P.O. Box 261149, San Diego, Calif. 92119; tel: (619) 422-8918; fax: (619) 426-4421.

Calendar
"Engineer a better fiber, and ultimately you've engineered a better product."

As marine applications became more demanding, the rope industry faced a new challenge -- to engineer a better performing polyester rope product.

Through a program of intense fiber research, AlliedSignal engineers discovered the solution. By applying a unique and proprietary SeaGard® finish to the ACE polyester fibers, a better performing wet abrasion resistant rope was now able to be constructed.

In independent testing and in field testing by several rope manufacturers, ACE Polyester SeaGard ropes -- 3-strand and braided -- outlasted and out-performed ordinary polyester ropes by incredible margins, even under the most severe wet abrasion conditions.

Today, rope manufacturers have found that they require a higher level of performance plus cost-effectiveness for the most demanding applications, such as: tethers for balloons, underwater surveillance systems, offshore oil rigging and transmission and distribution (T&D) lines. ACE Polyester SeaGard meets these requirements. And, for the sailor who wants the best in performance, SeaGard ropes offer that certain added security plus easy, smooth handling.

For further information and test results, contact:
Dept. A-S, Suite 1500, 224 West 35th St., NY, NY 10001.
New MSPX 303 System Saves Operator $4,500/Month In Field Tests

As the cost for landing and disposing of waste streams containing oil and sludge mounts, owner/operators are on the continual lookout for systems which save money.

With the introduction of the MSPX 303 Oil Recovery and Sludge Treatment System, Alfa Laval is providing a product which is designed to effectively and economically solve problems associated with the disposal of sludges accumulating in marine and power diesel engine installations.

The MSPX 303 separator is the key component in a dedicated system solution specifically for sludge treatment, and in addition to the separator and feed pump, the system includes the proven HEATPAC heater and EPC 41 control unit. According to the manufacturer, field tests carried out onboard eight vessels operating worldwide have proven that the MSPX 303 system can handle all of the sludge from the lube and fuel oil separator sludge tank, along with all filter drains as well as any oil water waste generated.

The success of the system hinges on a unique dual paring disc discharge arrangement which ensures maximum removal of oil and water, and enables the system to handle oil sludge accumulation of impurities and large density variations.

According to Alfa Laval, use of the MSPX 303 system onboard the M/S Mariella, a Viking Line cruise ferry powered by a 30-MW engine, showed a monthly savings in landing costs of nearly $4,000.

With the added value of the recovered oil, the MSPX system, as an alternative to flare or burn oil, the system provided an additional $500 per month savings.

For more information on the new technology and potential cost savings with the MSPX 303 system from Alfa Laval, circle 318 on Reader Service Card.

MH Associates Introduces New Software For Barge Industry

MH Associates has begun marketing a family of Personal Computer (PC) software designed for the barge industry.

The first two products are designed for operations companies and are intended for use in the off-shore barge industry. The major functions of the software include the reporting of costs, maintenance and many other functions required for the efficient operation of barges.

"Barge Tracker" is designed to track barges as they move through the empty to loaded to empty cycle. The new system can also report automatically compute the distance between any two navigation points (presently the software has the Mississippi River system entered, but is expandable to handle deep water points also). The re-emergence of the Polish shipbuilding industry in the international market place has resulted in a series of significant contra for marine vacuum sewage system design and supply. Evac Marine of Helsing Finland. Evac has secured the contract design and supply the compo marine sanitation systems to 10 vessels being built in Poland for Finnish and German owners. The new system will include four 20-gt combi Ro/Ro's being built at Gdanska Shipyard for Finncarriers of which 58 Evac 90 wall-mowan toilets will be provided for each.

Evac also will supply systems six containerships being built at Gdynia New Shipyard. The vessels, of varying size, are being built for separate owners and are currently scheduled for delivery of varying times in 1994.

Evac Marine To Design And Supply 10 Polish-Built Ships

The new system will include four 20-gt combi Ro/Ro's being built at Gdanska Shipyard for Finncarriers of which 58 Evac 90 wall-mowan toilets will be provided for each.

Evac also will supply systems six containerships being built at Gdynia New Shipyard. The vessels, of varying size, are being built for separate owners and are currently scheduled for delivery of varying times in 1994.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

- Patented CLICK - clamping system
- Micro-lubricating film
- Intelligent complex sealing ring knee

Offers you:

- Environmental protection
- Operational safety
- 15-year class periods

And, our TOP version, the AIRSPACE!

GO FOR THE ORIGINAL

For more than a century Blohm+Voss has been demonstrating engineering innovations and capability in shipbuilding. "Built by Blohm+Voss" has become synonymous worldwide with outstanding achievements. SIMPLEX COMPACT by Blohm+Voss.

A company of the Thyssen Industrie-Group

Blohm+Voss AG - P.O. Box 10 07 20 - D-20005 Hamburg
Phone: (49 40) 31 19 -13 66 · Fax: (49 40) 319 26 78 · Telex: 217 603 bvm d
Our U.S.-Representative: Simplex-Turmar Inc.
Phone: (718) 631 1940 · FAX: (718) 631 2033
Join the shipyards and designers who have benefited from Intergraph’s broad set of products. Proven, off-the-shelf products that help you respond to competitive pressures for high quality, reduced lead times, and low costs throughout each ship’s life cycle.

No other company even comes close to integrating all your shipbuilding requirements.

With Intergraph, you can depend on concurrent engineering technology — from advanced shipbuilding design to manufacturing. Technical information management of documents and data models. Integrated work-package planning. Unmatched worldwide customer training and support.

What’s more, you enjoy the confidence that comes from partnership with a billion-dollar, Fortune 500 company consistently rated No. 1 in customer satisfaction.

For more information, call 800-826-3515 or 703-264-5600.
Or contact your Intergraph representative.

---

*Intergraph® is a registered trademark and Solutions for the Technical Desktop is a trademark of Intergraph Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright 1993 Intergraph Corporation, Huntsville, AL 35894-0001. D04010740. Circle 260 on Reader Service Card*
HamiltonJet Offers Free Application Guide

Highly Specified. Hamilton Jet

HamiltonJet has updated its Application Guide for its waterjet propulsion systems. The guide is intended as an initial reference for determining the suitability of hull shapes for efficient waterjet propulsion and for selecting an appropriate HamiltonJet propulsion system. The 12-page black and white brochure comes complete with full product information and photos.

For a free copy of the HamiltonJet brochure, write: HamiltonJet, Lunns Road Middleton ChristChurch, 4 New Zealand, P.O. Box 709.

Power-Lite Introduces New Plasma Cutting System

Power-Lite™ has announced a new plasma cutting system for cutting up to 8/8-inches ferrous and non-ferrous metals. The PL-55 utilizes Power-Lite's unique Phaser™ technology that provides 55 amps of power in a compact, 29-pound unit. The system's reported greatest benefit is its low cost to own and operate. All Power-Lite equipment, accessories and consumables are available direct from the manufacturer.

ECO Awarded Contract To Deliver Ship Handling Simulator

Engineering Computer Pneumatics, Inc. (ECO) of Annapolis, Md. was awarded a contract from Great Lakes Maritime Academy for real-time, full-mission, ship bridge training simulator. The Captains™ V ship handling simulator will enhance student training in ship handling, wind and current effects, radar and visual piloting, auxiliary propulsion unit operation and restricted waterway maneuvering.

The Captains IV ship handling simulator is ECO's premier model available from an assortment of real-time, ship bridge training simulators offered by ECO, ranging from portable desktop simulators to a suite of networked, full-mission ship bridge simulators with a wide range of hardware and options. All of ECO's Captains models have the capability to simulate any class of ship, in any port, under any condition of wind and current.

Moxie Media Releases First Of Safety Series Video; More To Come

Moxie Media, Inc. released the first two programs in its new Marine Survival Safety Video series. The topics covered in the first two videos are "Emergency Platform, Rig and Vessel Abandonment," and "Emergency Helicopter Abandonment."


If something goes wrong out here...

...YOU CAN'T WALK HOME

The sea respects no one — least of all the weak. She demands respect and receives it from those who live on her. We at Leslie Controls understand this and have made our products with the quality and reliability necessary for marine service. Quality and reliability are designed into each product.

Leslie Controls produces the most complete line of shipboard fluid control products in the industry. These include Control Valves, Temperature Regulators, Pressure Reducing Valves, Butterfly Valves, Ball Valves, Pump Pressure Regulators, Steam Water Heaters, Duplex Strainers, "Y" Strainers, Relief Valves, Magazine Sprinkler Valves, Air & Electric Whistles, and Electric and Pneumatic Instruments.

Leslie Controls . . . A tradition at sea.

LESLEY CONTROLS, INC.
12501 Telecom Drive, Tampa FL 33637-0903
(813) 978-1060 • Telex: 136445 • Fax: 813-978-0984

September, 1993

Circle 189 on Reader Service Card

113
HARDWARE SPECIALTY CO., INC.
SHIPS DIVISION

Authorized Stocking Distributor for these and other major manufacturers of Electronic Hardware and Fastener/Mechanical Components

AEROQUIP
Hoses, Fittings, Couplings and Accessories

BURNDY
Wire Terminals, Splices, Power and Grounding Lugs and Accessories

BUSSMANN
Military and Commercial Fuses, Fuseholders and Accessories

3M ELECTRONIC SPECIALTY MARKETS
AP Testing Devices, Scotchflex Connectors, Textool Insertion Sockets, Anti-Static Devices, Tapes, Terminals, Wire Markers and Bump-Ons

PANDUIT
Wire Terminals and Connectors, Identification Products, Wire Duct, Cable Ties and Wire Accessories, Coaxial, Insulation Displacement and Din Connectors

RAYCHEM
Heat-Shrinkable Products

SIGMAFORM
Heat-Shrinkable Tubing, Grounding Adapters, Molded Parts and Kits

MIL-S-1222 Fasteners
Monel, K-Monel, Brass, Bronze, Stainless Steel and Steel

Leading Supplier to the New Construction, Repair, Overhaul and Conversion Industry

SAME DAY DELIVERY CAPABILITY
48-75 36th Street, Long Island City, NY 11101
(718) 361-9393 Fax (718) 937-5907

Circle 103 on Reader Service Card
New Corrosion Inhibitor Stops Chloride Attack In Offshore Structures

A new product by Cortec® Company can be used to stop the attack of chloride in sea air and water for existing concrete structures. The product, called MCI® 2020, can be used to stop corrosion in high strength structural foundations and machinery pads; concrete tanks and vessels; wharves, piers and off-shore concrete structures.

The product is applied to the surface of the structure, and it then migrates through the concrete and seeks out ferrous metal in the foundation, deck or ramp.

The MCI 2020 attaches to reinforcing bars, galvanized rebar, steel mesh, aluminum and other metal members to form a thin protective layer of MCI's. The product reportedly even protects degraded areas of epoxy-coated rebar in new structures.

The inhibitor will migrate for a considerable distance through concrete to seek out the ferrous member and protect it.

The MCI’s protective layer prevents chemical reaction between the combination of moisture, chlorides, sulfur and nitrogen oxides with the ferrous metals in the structure to stop further corrosion.

N. American Marine Jet Redesigns Skid Pack for Traktor I Jets

North American Marine Jet, using technology gained from the manufacturer of Traktor I Jet, has redesigned the “Total Installation Skid Pack” into an all steel weld unit, as well as the aluminum model.

Oil field operators in Portugal referred steel instead of aluminum construction for their new seismic un boat, which is being built by Roberts Engineering in Vancouver, B.C. The seismic boat will feature the Traktor Jet IA units.

The Traktor Jet steel model has the strength to withstand the re-echoed shock waves generated by seismic gun boats and also features a unit incorporated heat exchanger system to cool the Cummins 6BT engines.

The change to steel required extra cooling capacity.

Ameroid Expands Its Welding And Refrigerant Product Line

With the introduction of plasma cutting equipment for efficiently cutting metals up to 10mm thick, Ameroid Marine has expanded and launched its AMERARC™ 2000, a new line of plasma cutting equipment.

Drew’s new plasma systems are portable and reportedly easy-to-use, and require only access to electrical power and compressed air to produce a clean, high-quality cut.

Drew’s plasma systems reportedly offer advantages over the conventional process for cutting all steels of less than 10mm thick, as plasma cutting eliminates the serious rust problem associated with the oxy-fuel process. For more information on Drew Ameroid’s new plasma cutting equipment, Circle 20 on Reader Service Card.

Cloud Company Offers Wide Range Of Tank Cleaning Products

Cloud Company Inc. offers a complete range of hard-working tank cleaning products for the chemical and oil transportation industries. Cloud’s latest internationally-patented fluid-driven rotary machine, the Model 180 Directional, is specially designed for the removal of product residuals on the bottom of tanks or for the cleaning of open top vessels. The Model 180 is designed to deliver powerful 180-degree concentrated cleaning action to problem tank interiors.

September, 1993
BOATS AND BARGES

‘Neocastrum’ Fast Ferry Commissioned At Cantiere Navale Foschi In Italy

A new 115-foot, 350-passenger fast ferry dubbed Neocastrum was commissioned at builder Cantiere Navale Foschi in Italy, for owner Foderaro Navigazione.

The vessel soon after started service between the southwest coast of Italy and the islands off the north coast of Sicily, making daily round trips of approximately 160 nautical miles.

The ferry features an innovative monohull design featuring a quasi-constant deadrise, double-chine underbody.

The vessel is powered by a pair of Mitsubishi S 16 R MPTK diesel engines, coupled to Reintjes U-drives via Vulkan double cardan shafts and torsional joints.

The engines deliver 2,189 hp each, enabling the vessel to attain a top speed of 31 knots during sea trials. Service speed is 27 knots at half load.

Radic supplied the vessel with high-efficiency propellers, as well as propeller struts, shafts, through hulls and rudders.

Electronic engine controls are by MMC, and a pair of Onan auxiliary generators provide electricity.

This is the 15th vessel designed by Sciomachen for Cantiere Navale Foschi, and the second to be built for Foderaro Navigazione.

Sciomachen is currently working on a 122-foot water-jet driven fast ferry, to be operated in the 35-knot range.

SAFEHULL NS

SAFETY OF SHIP STRUCTURES BY DYNAMIC BASED DESIGN AND EVALUATION

...introducing the application of advanced technology to ship structures.

Based on engineering first principles, ABS has added its experience and technology to create a new system that for the first time allows ship owners, builders and designers the means to quantify and evaluate the loads and stresses in new and existing ship structures.

Today’s decisions must be the right ones for tomorrow.
Right in cost. Right in reliability.
■ Safeguard your decisions with CLA-VAL...the name that stands for the best in valves.
■ You just can’t beat forty years of experience.

CLA-VAL...your safeguard for the future.

CLA-VAL CO

COMPANY HEADQUARTERS
CLA-VAL CO
P.O. Box 1355
Newport Beach,
CA 92659-0355
Tel: (714) 548-2291
Fax: (714) 548-5453
Telex: 67-8429
FAX: (714) 548-5453

EASTERN DIVISION
CLA-VAL CO
Airport Center,
Suite 115
4250 Veterans
Memorial Hwy.,
Holbrook, NY 11741
Tel: (516) 588-3900
Fax: (516) 588-8529
Telex: 12-6506
FAX: (516) 588-8529

Circle 237 on Reader Service Card

Circle 234 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News
THE BEAUTY OF 360°

Aquamaster-Rauma Ltd
Rauma, Finland
tel. +358383791
fax +35838 379 4804

Canada
Emar Services Inc.
Ontario
tel. +1 613 692 1114
fax +1 613 692 2342

Summer Equipment Ltd.
British Columbia
tel. +1 604 873 4545
fax +1 604 873 2382

Mexico
Suomen Trade, S.A. de C.V.
tel. +52 5592 2242
fax +52 5592 3264

Aquamaster 360° propulsion system – the professional’s choice. Available in power range 150 – 10,000 kW as standard construction.
PUT YOUR THRUST IN AQUAMASTER!

For total economy, superb maneuverability, maximized comfort and ruthless reliability there is only one choice – the original

AQUAMASTER®

Circle 174 on Reader Service Card
Intergraph Outfits M/V Mississippi With ECDIS

The newly launched M/V Mississippi carries the U.S. Electronic Chart Display and Information System (ECDIS)/Test Bed developed by Intergraph Federal System Division in Reston, Va. The version of ECDIS aboard M/V Mississippi is being used in river charting and navigation tests being conducted by the Corps of Engineers’ Lower Mississippi Valley Division (LMVD), Waterways Experiment Station (WES) at Ft. Belvoir, Va., and the Topographic Engineering Center (TEC) at Vicksburg, Miss.

The ECDIS system is designed to make river navigation safer, easier and more productive. Data from a single display showing ship movement against a chart-like graphic background of the river.

New Shipboard Separator Leaves Less Than 5 ppm Oil In Waste Water

A new separator called Clearwater, introduced by Merlin Teknologi of Kristiansand, Norway, claims to purify bilge and ballast water and industrial waste waters to an unprecedented low of less than 5 ppm (0.0005%) oil.

The Clearwater reportedly will satisfy the strictest of any pollution restrictions, as the IMO’s is that of 15 ppm oil in bilge and ballast discharge in coastal waters. The separator has no filters or coalescing elements, needs no prewarming of the oily water, works unattended, is self-cleaning, has modest maintenance needs and is easy to install, reportedly.

Aanderaa Offers New Wind Monitoring System

The new Wind Display System from Aanderaa Instruments is designed for ship installation. It is reportedly reliable, rugged, waterproof and furnished in hard-anodized aluminum. The unit consists of wind sensors, sensor bracket, sensor cable and the Wind Display Panel (WDP 3400).

The analog display of wind speed and direction is performed by two circles of light emitting diodes. This indication is primarily intended for a quick reference and a more accurate indication is shown digitally just below the circles by light-emitting diodes. Display of data at two or more locations is possible by connecting several panels in series.

Tangent Intl. Offers Vessel Schedule & Log Software

Tangent International Computer Consultants has made available a network-ready Vessel Schedule and Dispatch Log software system, complete with multiple support modules.

Developed in the Microsoft Windows environment, the software was developed in conjunction with Morania Oil Tanker Corp. of Stamford, Conn. The package reportedly provides cost effective cargo vessel scheduling with customer and cargo log recording, shipping history, billing and demurrage. The system also comes standard with a full-featured graphic display of activity and movement for greater executive manageability, pending orders, extensive reporting and telecommunication.

Atlantic Marine To Build Par-A-Dice Riverboat

Atlantic Marine, Inc. of Jacksonville, Fla. has signed a contract with Greater Peoria Riverboat Corporation of Peoria, Ill. to build the Par-A-Dice Riverboat Casino, an ultramodern gaming vessel with a capacity for 1,600 passengers. The new vessel will replace the existing sternwheel casino vessel, Par-A-Dice, built by Atlantic Marine in 1991. Delivery is scheduled for the summer of 1994. The new vessel will be powered by Caterpillar 3412TA, 784-hp engines.
For those at sea, GMDSS is a great idea—the first truly "global" system for responding to distress. But for those saddled with the responsibility for selecting equipment to meet the new standards, GMDSS itself can be quite distressing.

Now there's help at last. Introducing Galaxy—the first Inmarsat type-approved system to combine the world-wide communication powers of Inmarsat-C, with the precision of GPS navigation, in a single integrated unit. Together they not only exceed the applicable communication requirements of GMDSS, but also provide a host of new capabilities for tracking and communicating with ships at sea.

The tracking and communication capabilities of Galaxy give fleet operators a powerful new tool for managing their ships. The home office can broadcast up-to-the-minute routing information to specific ships, redirecting them to suit changing business opportunities. And since messages from the ship can include GPS position, the office can precisely monitor the movements of every ship in the fleet.

In an emergency, the push of a button on the Galaxy remote alert panel transmits a distress message to the selected Rescue Coordination Center. Included are the ship's identity, its position, speed, course, and the time and type of distress. No time is wasted, and with GPS position information rescuers will know right where to look.

To help ships stay out of distress situations, Inmarsat's SafetyNet™ service broadcasts weather and other safety notices to vessels within specific geographic areas. Galaxy automatically selects the appropriate NAVAREA based on its GPS position data. Other NAVAREAs may be selected manually.

Give us a call and we'll show you how complying with GMDSS can be one of the brightest business decisions you've ever made.
Norcontrol System Used To Help Tow Draugen Platform 435 Nautical Miles

To help navigate the Draugen platform from Vats to Haltenbanken, while carefully navigating the Qords near Stavenger—a total distance of more than 435 nautical miles—the Norcontrol Rig Move Control Systems was chosen to help.

The Rig Move Operation Control System was developed and installed by Norcontrol Seacraft a.s., and the actual towing operation was carried out by Norwegian Contractors in Stavanger.

The Rig Move Control is designed to fulfill all requirements as defined by major oil companies, and it capitalizes on the latest technology on visualization of electronic sea chart and survey data and operator communication technique. The system can run both on work stations and Personal Computers (PCs), offering the operator the same operational interface on color displays.

Norcontrol Rig Mover Control Display station is meant to give the helmsman all necessary information to keep the rig on a planned towing line.

Miller Introduces 60M Series Feeder/Controller For Pulsed MIG Welding

Designed primarily for the pulsed Gas Metal-Arc (MIG) welding process, the new 60M microprocessor based wire feeder/controller from Miller Electric Mfg. Co. features side panel programming controls to meet virtually everyone's needs.

The 60M includes eight preprogrammed synergic pulse FMAW programs in the control's memory. Once a program is set, the operator only needs to select the desired wire feed speed and arc length. All other parameters are synergically set.

For free literature on the new Miller Electric Product, call toll free at: (800) 950-9353.

Mapeco Adds Keyless Hydraulic Shaft Couplings To Product Line

Mapeco Products (Locust Valley, N.Y.), a division of Walz & Krenze Inc., has added keyless hydraulic shaft couplings to its product line. The addition of the product allows complete shaft fastening packages to be offered by Mapeco.

The couplings are available in both straight designs for joining two straight shaft ends or flanged designs for joining a straight shaft end to a flanged shaft. The couplings meet ABS requirements for factor of safety against slip of 2.0 for inboard couplings and 2.8 for outboard couplings.

The reported advantage of this type of coupling is that it attaches instantly onto a straight turned shaft end; keys or tapers are required, nor heat required for installation or removal.

ACR Introduces Lithium-Battery-Powered, Water-Activated Rescue Light

ACR Electronics, Inc. has introduced a new, water-activated personal rescue light, the ACR/L8-6. The miniature lithium battery-powered rescue light contains circuitry which senses water between two contacts, thus activating the light.

A built-in latching circuit powers the L8-6 for up to 90 seconds, then resets with each splash of water that comes into contact with the unit.

Featuring a bright, 360-degree horizontal 2.5 candela beam with projects for eight hours, the L8-6 meets U.S. Coast Guard SOLAS requirements.

ACR is a leader in safety survival technologies.
Grinnell Helps Solve Tanker Gasket Performance Problem

Grinnell Corporation, a leader in flow control service and technology, was called upon to conduct a problem-solving inspection on an ecological oil tanker that was experiencing severe problems with gasket performance within its piping system. During the initial inspection phase of the tanker, a field service representative from Grinnell accompanied the vessel on a cruise from the U.S. mainland to Valdez, Alaska. The Grinnell representative discovered that the performance of the ship's pipe supports negatively impacted the effectiveness of the pipeline installed throughout the ship, affecting related equipment as well.

The hangers on the ship were then replaced and adjusted, thus correcting the problem. According to the Grinnell representative, this case dealt with the correction of hanger-related discrepancies which existed for several years. On newer systems, problems such as these can be avoided with preventative maintenance of the pipe hangers, including a regular inspection schedule.
**PROPULSION UPDATE**

**Put To The Test: North American Marine Jet's Nomera 14 Water Jet**

Calm water performance tests have been performed on a Patrol Boat, Riverine, with North America Marine Jet's Nomera 14 water jet and a competing product, according to the manufacturer. The Nomera 14 jet was formerly the Jacuzzi jet. The Jacuzzi/Nomera 14 jets are the original design water jets for the Mark II PBR.

The test craft was modified by installing new Detroit Diesel 6V53T series 7301 engines rated a 275-shp at 2,800 rpm. The standard engine for the PBR is the 6V53N series 7300 with a rating of 210-shp at 2,900 rpm. The purpose of the new engine was to improve the performance of the PBR by extending the combat load and at the same time extending the rpm operating range that the craft can sustain a planing condition. The first jet tested was the Nomera 14, and the craft was able to achieve 51.3 knots at 2,882 rpm and 30.2 knots at 2,779 rpm in the light load condition. For the full load displacement, the Nomera jet produced a maximum speed of 30.2 knots. In the full load condition, the rpm-range of operation capable of sustaining a planing condition of the craft with the Nomera jet was 2,660 to 2,880 rpm, 2,500 rpm in the light condition. Also, in full load conditions, the time to reach planing speed for the Nomera jets was 60 seconds. According to North America Marine Jets, all performance results for the Nomera 14 water jet were better than the competing model's results.

**Denmark's East Asiatic Sells Two Containerships**

Denmark's East Asiatic Company sold two containerships to Newport News Shipbuilding, the last step in a plan designed to restructure the group. Reportedly the two containerships, the M/S Jutlandia and M/S Selandia, will be rebuilt for the U.S. Navy and used to transport military equipment to crisis areas.

The group's last containership M/S Toyama, has reportedly been sold to A.P. Moller, a Danish shipping line, with delivery scheduled for August.

The sale of these ships represent the last phase in a large restructur- ing plan, in which most of the East Asiatic's shipping interests have been sold to A.P. Moller.

In the last 18 months, East Asiatic has also sold large portions of its graphics division and its Plumrose food brand to companies in Germany, U.K., Australia and the U.S.

GLO Buys Bulk Carrier For $7.2 Million

Global Ocean Carriers Ltd. (GLO) announced today that the board of directors approved the purchase of a Panamax vessel for $7,225,000. The 72,400 dwt vessel is to be named Global Adelaide and delivered in September or October 1993.

GLO also announced that at a special ceremony organized by the U.S. Embassy in Athens, three of the company's current fleet of six vessels were granted the U.S. Coast Guard Automatic Mutual Assistance Vessel Rescue System (AMVER) Award. The vessels honored were the GL Panorama, the Global Star and the Global Ling.

**FITTINGS & FLANGES**

- Buttweld • Sockweld • Threaded
- Seamless & Welded – 1/4” through 24” IPS
- Class 200 through 6000 PSI
- Copper-nickel • Monel® • Titanium
- Inconel 625® • Inconel 600®
- Stainless Steel • Steel
- Built to ANSI, Buships or MIL Standards
- Nuclear & Non-Nuclear
- Quality to MIL-T-45208 & Level 1/Subsafe

**VALVES**

- Plug Valves
- For CHI Systems
- MIL-V-24309
- Cartridge Valves
- High Pressure Applications
- Pressure Reducing
- Pressure Regulators
- Distribution Valve Blocks
- Cryogenic Gases
- All Gases & Fluids

**FITTINGS & FLANGES**

- Buttweld • Sockweld • Threaded
- Seamless & Welded – 1/4” through 24” IPS
- Class 200 through 6000 PSI
- Copper-nickel • Monel® • Titanium
- Inconel 625® • Inconel 600®
- Stainless Steel • Steel
- Built to ANSI, Buships or MIL Standards
- Nuclear & Non-Nuclear
- Quality to MIL-T-45208 & Level 1/Subsafe

**VALVES**

- Plug Valves
- For CHI Systems
- MIL-V-24309
- Cartridge Valves
- High Pressure Applications
- Pressure Reducing
- Pressure Regulators
- Distribution Valve Blocks
- Cryogenic Gases
- All Gases & Fluids

**GLO Buys Bulk Carrier For $7.2 Million**

Global Ocean Carriers Ltd. (GLO) announced today that the board of directors approved the purchase of a Panamax vessel for $7,225,000. The 72,400 dwt vessel is to be named Global Adelaide and delivered in September or October 1993.

GLO also announced that at a special ceremony organized by the U.S. Embassy in Athens, three of the company’s current fleet of six vessels were granted the U.S. Coast Guard Automatic Mutual Assistance Vessel Rescue System (AMVER) Award. The vessels honored were the GL Panorama, the Global Star and the Global Ling.
Marco Pollution Control Delivers Two OSRVs To Egypt and Indonesia

One 36-foot oil spill response vessel Marco Pollution Control delivered to Petrobel of Cairo, Egypt.

Marco Pollution Control recently delivered two new 36-foot oil spill recovery vessels (OSRVs) to Egypt and Indonesia. The vessel delivered to Petrobel of Egypt will be stationed in the highly-sensitive Red Sea/Suez Canal area; the vessel for Maxus of Indonesia will operate in and around the oil-rich areas of the Java Sea.

Petrobel is a joint venture company formed by the Egyptian General Petroleum Authority (GPCA) and ENI of Italy. Maxus of Southeast Sumatra, Indonesia, is a subsidiary of Maxus Energy Corporation of the U.S.

The Maxus OSRV, a Marco model TOR-11C, is custom-built aluminum OSRV specially designed to meet the grueling heavy-oil recovery demands of southeast Asia offshore production fields.

The vessel design includes a self-launching adle so the OSRV can be delivered offshore from the staging site to the spill site on a rig supply boat, then launched without a crane. The Marco Offshore 36 skimmer built for Petrobel is also equipped with a Marco Filterbelt stem, which has a worldwide track record of reliability and performance. Twenty-eight Offshore 36 OSRVs are in service today.

Kittredge Industries Completes 41st Submarine

Kittredge Industries, Inc. of South Thomaston, Maine, has recently completed its 41st submarine. The submarine is a standard K-350 one person submarine except for the newly designed tail section which permits the transducer of the underwater telephone to be as far away from the rest of the submarine as possible. The circular form on top of the tail section will also house a sensor of a flux gate magnetic compass, a speaker to respond to the sub tender's mar search sonar and a strobe light.

Calls for the submarine were completed during the last week of July when the submarine was delivered to the Submarine Search & Salvage work in attempting to salvage a fiberglass oil boat and a fiberglass trawler.

Visit The Only Trade Show Dedicated To The Commercial Workboat Industry

The International WorkBoat Show

Celebrating its 15th year, The International WorkBoat Show features equipment, services and new ideas for the entire inland, offshore and coastal workboat fleet; from 20 ft. patrol boats to the largest pushboats and passenger ferries.

This year's show features:
- Over 500 Exhibiting Companies
- Over 800 Booths
- Over 12,000 Attendees
- The Newest Products and Developments
- Opportunities to Compare Values
- On-site Seminar Program Sponsored by Workboat Magazine

December 2-4, 1993
New Orleans Convention Center
New Orleans, Louisiana USA

For more information, call or write: The International WorkBoat Show
5 Milk Street, P.O. Box 7437, Portland, Maine 04112-7437 USA
Telephone: 207-772-3005 Telefax: 207-772-5059

Visit The Only Trade Show Dedicated To The Commercial Workboat Industry

Electronic Marine Systems, Inc.
800 Femdale Place, Rahway, NJ 07065
908-382-4344 • Fax: 908-388-5111

Visit The Only Trade Show Dedicated To The Commercial Workboat Industry

Circle 236 on Reader Service Card

Circle 185 on Reader Service Card
Marine Environmental Technology, Inc. (MET) announced that construction on its newest design, the "Coastal Collector-27," has commenced. Custom Boats Manufacturing, Inc. of St. Bernard, La., is building the prototype hull.

The vessel's primary mission is inshore/harbor oil spill recovery. It features an advanced separation capability via a weir device, large capacity on-board oil storage tanks (more than 1,000 gallons), an effective debris handling system, aluminum construction and a trailerable design. The company's president, Bob Wehrmann, said that one of the boat's advantages over previous designs is its ability to recover great quantities of oil at faster rates.

The Coastal Collector-27 will have a Volvo Model 2002 pump, a Wernco Hidrostal water separation pump, a Robbins & Meyers Series 1000 oil separation pump and an automated spill recovery system by MET. The boat is designed to be 27 feet long and 10 feet wide.

Companies not directly associated with oil spill recovery have also indicated their interest in the Coastal Collector's design since it may be used on a daily basis for tasks other than spill recovery. The deck layout allows for more than 200-sq.-ft. of usable space.

Industry Urges Coast Guard To Modify Standards To Foster Competition

In the hopes to persuade the U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) to modify its shipbuilding standards and form a new maritime policy for the U.S., various representatives from all facets of the U.S. maritime industry testified before a House panel.

Both industry and USCG representatives agree that some of the standards that raise U.S. shipbuilding costs can be eliminated or modified.

Suggestions that were proposed included the adoption of Safety of Life at Sea (SOLAS) Convention standards.

However, Adm. A. E. Henn, the Coast Guard's Chief of the Office of Marine Safety, Security and Environmental Protection, reportedly admitted that the SOLAS standards provide good general guidelines for vessel design, but the guidelines fail to adequately address all vital safety systems.

Sea-Land Service, Inc. and American President Lines, Ltd., two major U.S. carriers, were reportedly concerned about regulations they claim create "Americanized" versions of international vessel standards.

The concern reportedly stemmed from a desire to avoid implementing an international standard in a manner that is more burdensome and costly for a U.S.-flag vessel than one of a foreign flag.

AWO Opposes Coast Guard Garbage Disposal Recordkeeping Rule

U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) regulations requiring staffed, oceangoing vessels of 40 feet or more in length to maintain records of all discharges of garbage from the vessel have been formally opposed by the American Waterways Operator (AWO).

AWO claims that additional paperwork burdens would only serve to punish responsible operators and not penalize polluters. AWO note that the Coast Guard prohibition on the discharge of plastics are well known and reinforced by mandatory on-board placards and fines for noncompliance.

Also in question was the decision to apply the requirements to vessels on the basis of their length.

AWO claims that the length of a vessel bears little relevance to the amount of garbage it generates, considering that the discharge frequency of the ship's crew, the frequency of its calls and the nature of its operational weigh far more heavily on garbage generation.

The AWO emphasized that the towing industry was committed to preserving the marine environment, but went on to say that towing vessels have a relatively small crew, make infrequent port calls and generate no particular operational waste - generally producing relatively small amounts of garbage.
As the emerging world economies — almost certainly led by the Asian Pacific States — continue to expand and the established markets achieve some recovery from the recession, the prospects for bulk cargo demand and the consequent options for bulk carrier trading begin to look brighter. Currently, total annual seaborne trade volumes in the dry bulk sector are put at around 1.600 million tons. By the year 2000, the corresponding figure is expected to be nearer 1.865 million tons. Over the period, an increase in shipping requirements of around 7,785 to almost 9,100 million (thousand million) ton-miles is projected.

Not all of this requirement will be handled by bulk carriers. The expectations for this fleet sector are for a rise from 6,800 to 7,875 ton-miles. Less clear is the precise tonnage of active, trading bulk carriers that will be required to work the new traffic. The key determinant will be the achieved level of vessel productivity (i.e., the ton-mile/dwt ratio). The actual level will be determined by a combination of factors including the composition of trade (cargo type, route pattern, cargo size preference), the relative strength of the shipping market, the fleet's ownership profile, the export destinations, the nature and size of the commodity shipped — and its market needs — will shape charterers' attitudes and shipping strategies. Added to the equation is the role played by state-owned bulk carriers — over $8 million dwt or approaching 20 percent of the available fleet.

Options For Bulk Carrier Trading:
Cargo Opportunities, Trade Practices, Size Preferences in the '90s

Finally, at the ship level there may be a choice between the specialized and the versatile bulk carrier. The final element in the bulk trade equation — which normally acts as the ultimate constraint on bulk carrier size preferences in individual trades — is the available port infrastructure and the physical constraints applicable at key bulk cargo berths. A new report, "Options For Bulk Carrier Trading," by Drewry Shipping Consultants, addresses the vital issue of the impact of changing trade patterns and port constraints on bulk carrier trading opportunities by examining, for 35 commodity types encompassing both major, minor and neo-bulk cargoes, key topics including trade overview and potential (main importers and exporters, prospects and influences on trade), handling characteristics, port constraints (identification of key load and discharge ports and their limiting factors) and vessel size/type preferences.

Blount Delivers "Miss New York" To Statue of Liberty Ferry

Blount Industries has delivered the Miss New York to Statue of Liberty Ferry, Inc. The vessel was designed by naval architect Robert A. Simons and is certified to carry 800 passengers. At 132.5 feet by 14.5 feet, the vessel will be used for excursion trips to the National Park System's Ellis Island and Statue of Liberty. One of the special features of this vessel is the Schottel bow thruster, powered by a Cummins engine through a drive system incorporating an aqua drive unit and torque tube design. Statue of Liberty Ferry, Inc. ordered its first vessel from Blount in 1953. That ship, Miss Liberty, was launched in April 1954 and since then the vessel has operated continuously for 40 years, during that time reportedly carrying more than 200 million passengers. Since 1954, Statue of Liberty Ferry has periodically contracted with Blount to construct additional vessels, with the Miss New York being the seventh.

The bulk carrier "Sisubulk America."
Bulker Delivered To Indian Shipping Company

Shipping Corp. of India (SCI) state-owned shipping company recently took delivery of the last series of three 27,000-dwt bulk carriers built by the state-owned Hindustan Shipyard Ltd. Hindustan Shipyard, which is planning to obtain ISO 9000 certification, has modernized its infrastructure over the past year and can build types of vessels up to 50,000 dwt. The shipyard is reportedly talking to two South Korean yards, Hyundai and Samsung, to upgrade its design and production techniques.

The delivery of this last bulker brings SCI’s fleet strength to 128. SCI has reportedly signed contracts worth $260 million with Hyundai and Samsung yards for large tankers to be built with double hulls and double skins according to the latest environmental safety norms.

U.K.-Registered Ships Must Have Oil Spill Plans

U.K.-registered tankers more than 150-gt and all other ships more than 400-gt will be required to submit oil pollution emergency plans to the Department of Transportation for approval under new regulations to take effect in July for new vessels. Existing ships have until April 1, 1991 to comply. The regulations are in addition to existing regulations covering tankers, foreign ships traveling in English waters are not required to have oil pollution emergency plans.

Shipbuilders Council: “I Don’t Like Funding For Foreign-Built Icebreaker”

The National Science Foundation (NSF) has been told by the Shipbuilders Council of America that it will receive no funding for a foreign-built ice-strengthened search and supply ship for the N. Atlantic area, since the NSF refused to accept a U.S.-built ship. The SCA appealed to Congress for control funding for the vessel it reportedly thought that paid for by American taxpayers should be built by American shipbuilders rather than by a subsidiary of a foreign yard.

The NSF reportedly argued that a U.S.-built requirement was necessary because it would allow the ship to be chartered to the Canadian government. However, the NSF reportedly could not explain why it required a charter contract with an American company to purchase the vessel.

Autronica Marine

The Autronica Group employs more than 500 people in development, production and marketing of electronic systems and equipment. Autronica has been a market leader since the very beginning in 1957. The product range includes radar-based level gauging systems for cargo tanks, engine and cargo alarm, control and monitoring systems and analogue, addressable fire detection systems. Autronica is a main producer of temperature sensors and pressure transmitters for the marine and offshore market. The reference list includes deliveries to nearly 9000 ships.

Protecting environment, life and property...

Autronica Marine, Drammensv. 126, 0277 Oslo, Norway. Phone: +47 22 55 34 10, Fax: +47 22 55 30 46
Autronica Marine U.S.A. Inc., 234 Industrial Parkway, Northvale, N.J. 07647, Phone: 1 201 768 1886, Fax: 1 201 768 2570

Engine Room Automation - Cargo Automation - Fire Detection - Power Supply

Autronica Marine, U.S.A. Inc.,
Since Archimedes, Ship Designers have used the same fundamental principles to determine ship weight and how loads are distributed about the vessel. Syncrolift's "Atlas" Load Monitoring System changes all that. Today you can actually lift a ship, measure her LCG, TPM/TPI; assess torsional stresses in the hull, and check for any changes in load which could cause unnecessary angles of heel.

Using "Atlas" (ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY LOADING ARTICULATED SHIPLIFTS) with a Syncrolift transfer system means that vessel loads can be accurately assessed prior to launch so that trim, heel, and draft can be accurately predicted. No more bitten fingernails at the launching ceremony!

For refits, load distribution can be recorded on docking; recalled, and checked prior to undocking so that differentials can be equalized.

Docking too becomes a much safer procedure with Syncrolift — uneven blocking, or high load concentrations about the blocking can be easily detected by the operator, and corrective action taken.

"Atlas" also includes a comprehensive Condition Monitoring package which observes all parts of the system, and reports potential faults before they become serious. "Atlas" even measures the overall efficiency of the hoist system, and maintains records which indicate any sudden changes.

"Atlas" can do all this because it is coupled to Syncrolift's patented articulated platform structure, which has been proven in over 33 years of shipbuilding experience. Today there are 190 Syncrolift installations in 62 countries worldwide. "Atlas" is the product of the same unique expertise.

Over 1,000,000 shiplifting operations have been performed by Syncrolifts since we started. Today Syncrolift still leads the weigh, putting 190 Shipbuilding and/or Shiprepair yards on a scale above their competitors. It's what you might expect from the only company in the world devoted exclusively to the Design and Manufacture of Shiplift Systems.

For further information on how "Atlas" can help you keep weigh ahead, contact NEI Syncrolift. We look forward to hearing from you.
Weeks Jamestown Trains First Civilian Salvage Action Response Team

In June, Weeks Jamestown, Inc.'s first civilian Salvage Action Response Team (SART) began their extensive advanced training at the Brayton Firemen Training Field located at Texas A&M University. The Weeks/Jamestown group has established this team of marine firefighters to enable petroleum carrying vessels to meet the firefighting requirements mandated in the Oil Pollution Act of 1990.

The Weeks/Jamestown group took advantage of lessons learned from the tanker wars of the Persian Gulf. “Weeks Jamestown, Inc. recognizes the need for a fast-moving Salvage Action Response Team (SART) of professional marine firefighters and transportable firefighting equipment to preclude major shipboard fires,” said Bruce Banks, president of Jamestown Marine. “A company cannot rely solely on installed firefighting systems tied to a 12-knot salvage tug or to a limited number of harbor tugs with minimal monitor capacity.”

The Texas A&M facility is one of the most advanced marine firefighting training centers in the world. Jamestown Marine’s staff members were active participants in the development of the concept of SART for the U.S. Navy Salvage Forces, and produced the technical and tactical details in the U.S. Navy Salvage Manual Volume Three Firefighting and Damage Control.

The hands-on portion of the team’s training took place on board the St. William H. Allen, a World War I Liberty Ship which has been reconstructed at the Texas A&M field to form the nucleus of the marine training program.

Her deck and superstructure have been modified to provide realistic marine firefighting training on liquid cargohandling manifolds, topside storage tanks and barrels, PV vents, deck spills, emergency generator rooms, storage lockers and tanker loading hatches. For a fire training scenario, the entire ship was engulfed in fire from stem to stern.

The expertise and background of the Weeks/Jamestown Response Team members cover a broad spectrum, ranging from naval reservists, professional firefighters, salvage engineers and salvage tug personnel.

Complete Marine Refrigeration Systems
Air Conditioning Compressor and Chiller Units
Reefer Cargo Box Installation/Repair

Whatever Your Application It Pays To Contact
ADRICK MARINE CORPORATION
CALL US To Put ADRICK’S INNOVATION To Work For You

- Ships Air Conditioning Units
- Walk-in coolers and freezers
- Portable reefer storage units
- Portable A/C dockside systems
- Control room dehumidification systems
- Self contained A/C uprights and compacts
- Fan coil units
- Fiber glass panels with wire mesh
- Ship stores refrigeration unit
- Reefer cargo box doors
- Door gaskets

ADRICK MARINE CORPORATION
141D Central Avenue
Farmingdale, NY 11735
Call (800) 326-ADRICK
(516) 420-4747
FAX: (516) 420-4750

With a highly professional team to guarantee top quality service together with a privileged geographic location, the Canary Islands which offer a mild climate and magnificent facilities, your vessel’s docking will be turned into a short and pleasant visit.

Leave it to us. The answer is crystal clear.

It is crystal clear. Whether your vessel requires a scheduled or a sudden docking or simple maintenance works prior to her next voyage, with just 48 hours notice the answer is crystal clear.

Asrientfi
Tel. 34-284 7 92 00 • Fax 34-284 7 92 20
Telex 95147 ASVAS-E y 96502 YARD-E. P.O.Box 2,046

128
A major new fleet development hat has a potential for up to $750 million is planned for The National Shipping Firm of Saudi Arabia (NSCSA) and is reportedly expected to reach the contractual stage in October.

NSCSA is evaluating bids from 2 yards for five double-hulled LCCs of up to 280,000 dwt that could each draw between $90- and $100-million. The firm is also expecting to buy five new Ro/Ro cargo vessels in the 42,000- to 46,000-dwt range, each with a price tag of reportedly $50 million.

A strong runner for the project is predicted to be the South Korean shipbuilding industry, although it is speculated that European organizations are also competing for the project.

Navy Calls For Engineering Assistance On LX Program

Awards of up to five fixed-price contracts in the amount of $480,000 each are being issued by the Navy to assist in the design phase of the amphibious assault ship (LX) program. Interested parties should write or submit a package to Commander, Naval Sea Systems Command, 2531 Jefferson Davis Highway, Arlington, Va. 22242-5160, attn.: Code 02224.

Great Lakes Dredge & Dock Wins Qatar Dredging Contract

Great Lakes Dredge and Dock Company, a 104-year-old company based in Oak Brook, Ill., is reportedly the Western Hemisphere's largest dredging and marine construction organization. It has more than 1,200 employees and has averaged more than $200 million in annual revenues in the last four years.

Great Lakes Dredge and Dock Company, a 104-year-old company based in Oak Brook, Ill., is reportedly the Western Hemisphere's largest dredging and marine construction organization. It has more than 1,200 employees and has averaged more than $200 million in annual revenues in the last four years.

Great Lakes Dredge and Dock Company, a 104-year-old company based in Oak Brook, Ill., is reportedly the Western Hemisphere's largest dredging and marine construction organization. It has more than 1,200 employees and has averaged more than $200 million in annual revenues in the last four years.

Great Lakes Dredge and Dock Company, a 104-year-old company based in Oak Brook, Ill., is reportedly the Western Hemisphere's largest dredging and marine construction organization. It has more than 1,200 employees and has averaged more than $200 million in annual revenues in the last four years.

Western Atlas, Litton's Houston-based oilfield-information services subsidiary, has taken delivery of its fifth new seismic-survey ship in two years and is using it to search for potential oil and gas deposits off the shore of Norway.

The 255-foot Western Patriot, built for the company's Western Geophysical division by Ulstein Verft As, Ulsteinvik, Norway, reportedly cost about $30 million. Western Geophysical operates one of the industry's largest exploration fleets.

Four other seismic "superships" have been added to Western Geophysical's fleet since 1991. All are working in European, African and Middle Eastern waters. A sixth new ship will reportedly be delivered this fall.
**ShipRepair & Conversion 93**

**9-10 NOVEMBER**

**OLYMPIA 2, LONDON**

**CONFERENCE & EXHIBITION**

---

**DAY ONE - November 9**

**SESSION 1 - THE INDUSTRY**

The future and competitive edge of the repair industry in Singapore

Tong Chong Heong, Vice President ASMI and Executive Director, Keppel, Singapore

Hong Kong's shiprepair industry now and after 1997

Yang Shi Lan, Deputy Managing Director, Yiu Lian Dockyards, Hong Kong

The United States Shiprepair Industry - a need for international market penetration

Bob Leber, Director Shiprepair, Newport News Shipbuilding & Engineering, USA

**SESSION 2 - OPERATIONS**

Introduction of Planned Maintenance systems onboard managed tonnage

Lock Parker, Group Technical Executive, Acomarit (UK), Glasgow

Life extension onboard Chemical Tankers

Speaker to be announced

Operating older tonnage in a hostile environment

Peter Harrap, Chief Engineer Superintendent, BP Oil UK Ltd, UK

Engine repair assistance by satellite (ship-to-conference demonstration)

Lars Brodje, Maritime Adviser, Inmarsat, London

**LUNCH FOR REGISTERED DELEGATES**

**SESSION 3 - SHipyards**

Shipyard development

Peter Meanley, Director, Postford Duvivier, UK

Shiprepair and ISO 9000

John De Rose, Operations Manager, Quality Services, Lloyd's Register of Shipping, UK

Gas safety in repair yards - people and equipment

Karl-Peter Rohlsen, Gas Safety Specialist, Ibeda GmbH, Germany

Getting ready for refit - a shiprepairers' point of view

David Blincow, Managing Director and Chief Executive, A&P Appledore (Tyne), UK

**SHIPREPAIR & CONVERSION 93 OFFICIAL EVENING RECEPTION**

---

**DAY TWO - November 10**

**SESSION 4 - SURVEYS**

Repair versus Scrap

Kjetel Brun-Olsen, Senior Surveyor, Det Norske Veritas, Norway

Vessel inspections-ship approval

Gary Skipp, Manager Marine Services, Texaco Marine Services, Texas

How far can a ship's structure deteriorate before it is irreparable?

John Waite, Principal Naval Architect, The Salvage Association, UK

Extended operational audits

Tony Brindie, Aim Safety, UK

What is an enhanced survey?

Bob Vienneau, Vice President, ABS Europe Ltd, London

Owners' Survey - shipyard approval

Speaker to be announced

**LUNCH FOR REGISTERED DELEGATES**

**SESSION 5 - CONVERSIONS**

Ship conversion contracts - The Key Clauses

Simon Curtis, Partner, Watson, Farley & Williams, London

Conversion Project A

Speaker to be announced

Conversion Project B

Speaker to be announced

**SESSION 6 - NEW DEVELOPMENTS IN PAINTS AND COATINGS**

A panel discussion with four of the world's leading suppliers

**Hempels** - Svend Johnsen, Deputy Director, Marine

**International** - panellist to be announced

**Jotun** - Ragnar Jahr (water ballast tank concept)

**Sigma** - Rodney Towers, Marketing Manager (ballast tank problems)

---

The organisers reserve the right to amend this programme.
Altogether seven orders for nine-pumps. With a long stroke and drive power generating sets and applications, they will also be used to engines. In addition to marine late 1992, are medium-speed diesel which went into series production in in the course of this year. which are expected to be delivered sited in container vessels at the range from 2,550 to 4,140 kW at 600 rpm) were recently delivered and September, 1993 among others, from Sietas, all of or parts and technical support for agencies, commercial clients and industry with eight offices in locations throughout the U.S. 

**First Engines Of Deutz MWM 645 Series Delivered; Name Changes For Engine Series**

The first engines of the Deutz MWM 645 big-engine series (power range from 2,550 to 4,140 kW at 600 rpm) were recently delivered and installed in container vessels at the Sietas yard in Hamburg-Neuenfelde. Altogether seven orders for nine-cylinder engines have been received, among others, from Sietas, all of which are expected to be delivered in the course of this year.

The Deutz MWM 645 engines, which went into series production in late 1992, are medium-speed diesel engines. In addition to marine applications, they will also be used to drive power generating sets and pumps. With a long stroke and op-
Marco Delivers OSRV
Aleutian Tern To Clean Sound Cooperative

Marco Pollution Control has delivered the Aleutian Tern, a 42-foot U.S. Coast Guard certified Oil Spill Response Vessel (OSRV) to Clean Sound Cooperative of Edmonds, Wash. Clean Sound is an organization made up of oil and oil transportation companies in Washington State whose goal is to provide more effective regional control of oil spills.

The Aleutian Tern is a new Marco model Coastal 42, a two-foot longer version of the Marco-built Plover, an aluminum semi-catamaran delivered to Clean Sound in June 1992. The principal difference between the two vessels is in the grade of spilled oil they can handle. The Plover is configured to carry grade D (or lower) recovered product.

The Aleutian Tern is configured to handle and store volatile Grade B cargoes and incorporates measures for gas hazard and ignition source control.

Built and inspected for full compliance with U.S. Coast Guard regulations, the Aleutian Tern is believed to be the first vessel built to receive certification under the USCG 03-92 guidelines for small recovery vessels.

The Coastal 42 utilizes Marco’s unique Filterbelt oil and debris recovery system which has proven to be effective in the clean-up of many major oil spills.

The Marco Filterbelt removes oil from water in one state, greatly reducing the need to process large amounts of water aboard the recovery vessel.

Marco says their Filterbelt, effective on all types of oils and in a variety of spill conditions, is the most versatile technology for removing oil and debris from open water. The system on the new vessel is designed to provide oil recovery rates in excess of 1,200 barrels per hour for persistent oil.

"With the refinements we’ve made on the new Coastal 42 based on Clean Sound’s operating experience with the Plover, we consider the Aleutian Tern one of the most technologically advanced vessels of its size and class," said D. William Lerch, vice president of Marco Pollution Control.

The Aleutian Tern has an overall length of 42 feet, beam of 15 feet, and an operating draft of three feet. It carries a normal operating crew of two and is capable of response speeds in excess of 12 knots.
Cruise Ship And Ferry Costs In The 90s

The Economic Impact Of Increased Safety Demand

The cruise industry, and all vessels carrying fare paying passengers, faced with unprecedented rising costs and slimmer margins, is entering a very radical and expensive phase in its development as it faces up to new safety and pollution control measures, higher insurance premiums, increasingly costly unilateral U.S. legislation and other cost pressures.

As in all other sectors of the shipping industry, the cruise/ferry operator must effectively control costs to survive.

Despite the recent profitability of most cruise operators, many markets are currently near saturation point with substantial discounting becoming the norm. The escalation of costs is inevitable and, therefore, an accurate understanding of the current and future cost structure of the industry is essential, with targeting, costing and pricing policy crucial to success.

At the beginning of 1993 the world fleet of cruise liners and ferries capable of carrying more than 100 passengers stood at about 250 ships with a total lower berth capacity of 170,000. Developments in the cruise business over the past two decades have not only led to a rapid growth in the number of passenger berths available but have transformed the industry from one with a “beef tea” image to an imaginative provider of leisure on a very broad front.

Over the period 1990-93 there was growth of over 14 percent in the world lower berth passenger capacity and in excess of five million passengers were carried. It is estimated that the figure will rise to between eight and 10 million by the year 2000. The rapid expansion of the industry has led to the retention of many older ships which do not meet impending safety legislation—hence the recent spate of orders for a new breed of “megaships” costing around $300 million each.

Tonnage built before 1970 accounts for 48 percent of the world cruise fleet, and 45 percent in terms of berths, whilst similar figures for vessels built before 1980 stand at 62 percent, in terms of ships and 61 percent in terms of berths. These figures show the problems facing the industry in upgrading ships to meet the new safety and comfort standards. The stricter safety requirements resulting from amendments to SOLAS—effective 1997—mean that, for example, more than 40 percent of the current North America-based fleet—i.e. ships built before 1980—will require major, expensive modifications. It is also debatable whether those ships built before 1960 will survive to the end of the decade as the cost of meeting new standards looks prohibitive. If this happens, between 10 and 20 percent of the fleet’s total berthage will be lost.

While there have been numerous published studies on the costs of bulk and liner operations, the Drewry Report is the first to analyze in depth the costs of cruise/ferry operations and provides a unique insight into the current and potential economic costs of the business and, in particular, the impact of impending legislation on future cost levels.

Cruise Ship And Ferry Costs addresses the vital issues facing an industry which will have to cope with radical change brought about by factors both within and outside the industry.

The report contains extensive data on costs and revenues and indicates that, on average, 25 percent of total revenue is derived from on-board sales. Cost projections are given for a five year period and break-even positions for vessels of various sizes are given, indicating that there are considerable economies of scale in cruise and ferry operations. As the data for a 2,050 berth vessel shows in Fig. 1, the total operational break-even cost is $112,000/day or $54/berth.

To put the report in perspective, the cruise ship and ferry markets are described with background details on their development and their position in world tourism and transport. In addition a key section of the report explores how costs may be controlled by the use of modern management systems and techniques.
Oceandril Partners, L.C. Buys Rig For Gulf Operations

Oceandril, Inc. announced that its affiliated company, Oceandril Partners, L.C., entered into a contract to purchase the offshore workover rig, Rio Grande Uno, from Rio Grande KS, a Norwegian investor group. The rig will be renamed Oceandril Ranger and upon completion of repairs and surveys will re-enter the Gulf of Mexico offshore workover market under Oceandril management. The Rio Grande Uno is a 1981-built Bethlehem designed Ranger class jackup designed for light drilling and workover service in water depths ranging from 12 to 75 feet.

In addition to providing offshore workover services through its newly formed company, Oceandril Partners, L.C., Oceandril provides project management services to the offshore industry and repair parts and services for LeTourneau International.

Harrah's Jazz Co. Revamps New Orleans Casino Bid

Harrah's Jazz Co. has revised its proposal in support of its application to run a casino entertainment complex in New Orleans.

Harrah's Jazz Co., a partnership of Promus Company's (PRI) Harrah's unit and the New Orleans Louisiana Development Corp., submitted the revised proposal to the Louisiana Economic Development and Gaming Corp. (EDGC) following a reopening of bidding after the rejection by Louisiana's attorney general of all prior applications.

The revised bid includes three financial scenarios the EDGC will reportedly select from. The EDGC may choose a $125 million one-time, up front payment to the commission, a $275 million payment, which includes a $75 million one-time, up front payment and a $200 million prepayment of future compensation due to the commission; and a $350 million prepayment of future compensation due the commission.

Vessel Traffic Services Out Of Canadian Bay To Be Upgraded

A $9.9-million project has been announced to improve the Canadian Coast Guard's vessel traffic services (VTS) system at Saint John, N.B. The project, which began in May and will run for three years, calls for the replacement of existing radar, radio communication and VHF direction-finding equipment that was originally installed in 1975. The Coast Guard's administration building in Saint John will also be renovated.

The Bay of Fundy VTS system was established in 1975 in response to a number of tanker accidents in Canadian and international waters. VTS cuts the risk of accidents by tracking vessels on radar and advising them of navigational hazards, as well as other ships in the vicinity. The project was taken in response to a November 1990 Public Review Panel's report on Tanker Safety and Marine Spills Response Capability, and also in response to the federal government's June 1991 Green Plan announcement regarding its commitment to prevent and respond to oil spills.

The Public Review Panel recommended that vessel traffic services be upgraded to reduce the risk of major spills caused by collisions and groundings.

P&O Receives Last Of Four Boxships From Japanese Yard

Ishikawajima-Harima Heavy Industries Ltd. (IHI) of Japan has delivered the last of four containerships to P&O Containers Ltd. to be operated on the Europe-Far East trade.

Georgiana Woods, wife of Robert Woods, P&O Containers' managing director, christened the ship "Singapore Bay" at its maiden call at Singapore.

All four ships are 958 feet long, with a deadweight of 59,093 metric tons and a capacity to carry 4,038 20-foot teu.

The first three vessels - the "Jervis Bay," "Newport Bay" and "Repulse Bay" - were built by IHI's Kure Shipyard. The "Singapore Bay" was built by Namura Shipyard in Imari, under contract by IHI.

The Saab Cargo Control System is so efficient it's like having money on tap! Linked up with the MaC/501 work station the Saab Cargo Control System is saving money and increasing earnings on tanker vessels from small coastal tankers to VLCCs throughout the shipping world.

The money your cargo earns depends on the efficiency of your cargo control system.

The Saab Cargo Control System is saving money and increasing earnings on tanker vessels from small coastal tankers to VLCCs throughout the shipping world.

Circle 331 on Reader Service Card
When you need to make those tough decisions...

make sure you have the current facts... in your hands every 10 days with “The Marine Newsletter.”

• THE MARINE NEWSLETTER is edited for Marine Industry decision-makers... people like yourself... and it’s packed with information...the kind of “Need To Know” information that you rely on the make critical business decisions...

• Every 10 days (three times a month) you’ll receive your personal First Class copy of The Marine Newsletter... (36 news-packed issues a year) for the special charter subscription rate of only $236. Order yours today! This vital and timely information will provide you with insight on the Marine Industry not available from any other source and place you among the industry’s best informed executives!

The Marine Newsletter has it all... and it covers the entire industry... Oceangoing, Inland Rivers, Offshore, Coastal Harbors, Great Lakes, Navy, Coast Guard...

---

Save 20%!

— SPECIAL OFFER —

Subscribe now and SAVE 20% OFF the regular subscription rate; mail or fax your order now.

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

---

Yes! Enter my subscription to The Marine Newsletter.
I’ll receive a Full Year— 36 news-packed issues at the special introductory rate of $236.

SPECIAL CHARTER SUBSCRIPTION OFFER
20% DISCOUNT — SAVE $59!

☐ Enclosed is my remittance of $236. ☐ Bill me. ☐ Bill my company.

Name
Company
Address
City State Zip
Country
Signature

For FAST service, FAX your order to (212) 677-8843
Or mail your check for $236 to: MARITIME REPORTER, 118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010 USA
Stranded Tugs And Barges Racking Up High Costs

The flood that has stranded at least 2,000 barges and 50 towboats on the Mississippi River, and that has paralyzed the nation’s inland river shipping for a month, is reportedly becoming very costly for those stranded on the river.

Thousands of other barges that cannot reach the flooded ports of the upper and central Midwest are idled on rivers from Pennsylvania to Oklahoma, and Chicago to New Orleans.

Whether a towboat is mobile or tied off at a dock, it and its barges and cargo have a fixed expense of hundreds of dollars an hour. It has been estimated that a large towboat with five barges, containing chemicals, costs $441.89 an hour to operate, and even the smallest and cheapest towboat can cost $200 an hour to run.

Shippers operating on the Missouri River have been forced to switch to costly truck and rail transport because of barge traffic interruptions that may last through the end of the summer, according to the Army Corps of Engineers. Even when the rain lets up, it is estimated the Missouri may not be reopened for another six weeks. The region affected by the closure of the Missouri River runs from St. Louis, Missouri to Sioux City, Iowa and affects shippers in Kansas, Nebraska and South Dakota, as well as Missouri and Iowa.

The loss of the barge traffic reportedly threatens fertilizer distribution and jeopardizes the fall wheat plantings.

Crews are being paid to be kept aboard stranded tugs on the Mississippi by the U.S.‘s 800 barge operators, many of which are small businesses already heavily in debt and trying to continue paying their lenders while paying their crews.

Engined residential towboats have reportedly been kept running around the clock because the barges cannot be securely docked and the towboats may be needed to retrieve the barges if they break loose. The fuel the 4,000-hp towboats run on, No. 2 diesel fuel, costs around 70 cents a gallon yet another expense incurred by the stranded vessels.

Singmarine Delivers Two Aluminium Ferries Worth $9 Million

Singmarine Industries Ltd. has completed and delivered two high speed ferries worth $9 million to their respective owners in South China.

Both vessels, a 115-foot catamaran, "Tai An," and a 92-foot monohull ferry, "Dong Qu Yi Hao," were built by Aluminium Craft Pte. Ltd., a subsidiary of Singmarine.

Tai An sailed from Singapore to Hong Kong where it was delivered to its owner, Humen Lungwei Passenger Transportation Co., Ltd., of Guangdong. This $6 million vessel achieves a maximum speed of 29 knots, is powered by two diesel engines driving two fixed pitch propellers. Fully air-conditioned and furnished with two VIP lounges, Tai An has a capacity for 250 passengers and 10 crew.

The Dong Qu Yi Hao was delivered to its owner, Wan Shan District Company of Zhuhai City, earlier this year.

The vessel, which plies within Zhuhai territorial waters, is performing satisfactorily. With a service speed of 28 knots, it is powered by two marine diesel engines with a total power of 1,700 kW, and has a capacity for 138 passengers.

Both vessels are classed and surveyed by the China Classification Society (ZC).
Ulstein Opens New Service Station In Florida

Ulstein USA Inc. has opened a new Service Station in Port Canaveral, Fl. This is Ulstein’s third location in the U.S. - added to Seattle and New Orleans.

Ulstein USA’s president, Leif Borre seen, predicts a further expansion of the company’s activity in the U.S. The Norwegian-based corporation also has a propeller factory located in Vancouver, Canada, with a branch office in Halifax, apart from several companies in 10 other countries. All firms are working within the marine industry. The new Florida-based Ulstein Service Station will initially be staffed by two service engineers covering all Southeastern ports of the U.S., as well as Caribbean Islands. Contact the new facility at: Ulstein USA Inc., Port Canaveral Service Station, P.O. Box 0907, Port Canaveral, Fl. 32920-0907; tel: (407) 799-8384; fax: (407) 799-8385.

Peterson Builders Conducting Metrication Workshop

As part of the National Shipbuilding Research Institute project, “Introduction of Metrication into U.S. Shipbuilding” is being conducted by Peterson Builders of Sturgeon Bay, Wis. The workshop is being arranged by the University of Michigan Transportation Research Institute, Marine Systems Division, and is scheduled just prior to the SNAME Ship Production Symposium in Williamsburg, running November 2-4, 1993. Interested parties should contact Al Horsmon at the University of Michigan, tel: (313) 764-5308.

Kvaerner Sells High-Speed Ship To Korean Firm

Norwegian engineering, offshore and shipbuilding group Kvaerner AS said its Kvaerner Fjellstrand Pt. Ltd. in Singapore sold a high-speed passenger catamaran to Nam Hae Express Co. of Korea. The contract is worth approximately $5 million.

The 131-foot vessel, with a service speed of 35 knots, will reportedly be delivered in April 1994. The 250-passenger catamaran will operate on a route between the city of Mokpo and Hongdo Island off Korea’s southwest coast.

Once Secret Stealth Ship Cruises San Francisco

One of the U.S. Navy’s “stealth” ships, called Sea Shadow, began a series of shakedown cruises in San Francisco Bay. The 160-foot vessel rides on pontoons and has an angular shape that hides it from radar. Lockheed Missiles & Space Co. built the $56 million test ship in the mid-1980s inside the Hughes Mining.

Bouchard Transportation, whose tug and barge were involved in the collision, was cooperating with local USC&G authorities in the clean-up effort. Bouchard Transportation activated its emergency response center in Hickeyville, on Long Island, N.Y., and then dispatched a team for Tampa led by John Johnson, a former USC&G officer who is the firm’s vice president for Environmental Marine Affairs. The team included members from the Spill Response Management Corporation. By mid-afternoon, more than 160 experienced clean-up workers were mobilized by Bouchard, and 3,000 feet of boom deployed with another 40,000 feet of boom on stand-by, said Mr. Bouchard, who is coordinating the firm’s response effort.

As oil spill clean-up measures continue, a Claims Service Center has been established in St. Petersburg to handle claims arising from the incident. Anyone who believes they may have a claim in connection with the incident may call (813) 363-7708, or (813) 363-7608.

Mr. Bouchard also made a contribution to the Pinellas Seabird Rehabilitation Center to facilitate their efforts to clean affected birds.

Selby Motivator Co. Inc.

Selby's products are approved for use on all types of vessels. Certifications include: US Navy, US Coast Guard, Canadian Coast Guard, ABS, and Type Approvals from regulatory agencies worldwide.

Product applications include both wet and dry interior spaces and exterior spaces of all types: heads, galleys, sculleries, passageways, reefer boxes, ammunition spaces, weather decks, non-skid, and others.

Visit Us At The S.N.A.M.E. Expo - Booth 131

DECK COVERINGS
BORN OF EXPERIENCE

- Lightweight
- Thermal Insulation
- Spark Resistant
- Decorative
- Functional
- Leveling
- Non-Skid
- Seamless

SELBY products are approved for use on all types of vessels. Certifications include: US Navy, US Coast Guard, Canadian Coast Guard, ABS, and Type Approvals from regulatory agencies worldwide.

Product applications include both wet and dry interior spaces and exterior spaces of all types: heads, galleys, sculleries, passageways, reefer boxes, ammunition spaces, weather decks, non-skid, and others.

Visit Us At The S.N.A.M.E. Expo - Booth 131

Bouchard in Redwood City.

Int'l. Power Machines Wins $2 Million Navy Contract

International Power Machines Corp. (PWR) claims it has received a contract to supply the Department of the Navy with 15 kVA-100 kVA three-phase uninterruptible power systems, spare parts, ancillary equipment and installation services for worldwide applications. The Navy is not obligated to buy products from this $2 million contract. The contract has a duration of one year with two optional extensions.
Idled Barges Cost States Millions Of Jobs

Approximately 2,400 jobs are lost every month the rivers of Missouri and Illinois are closed to barge traffic.

MarAd claims the economies of Missouri and Illinois together lose more than $100 million every month the Mississippi, Missouri and other rivers are closed to barges.

The Missouri and Illinois rivers are mostly closed, as is most of the Mississippi River.

Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Nebraska and Wisconsin. Together, these states lose 3,282 jobs and $160 million every month. Lost income for workers amounts to $107 million a month. Although the water has receded from record highs, no date has been set yet for when the rivers will be navigable for barges again.

New Tanker Route May Affect Japanese Ship Owners

Oil tankers seeking to avoid the Strait of Malacca are taking a new route that could cost Japanese shipowners up to $160 million due to excess voyage time.

By avoiding the strait, an estimated five to six days will be added to the voyage time of the 74 tankers that are owned by the Japanese. The number of ships using the strait has risen dramatically in recent years because of the rapid economic growth in East and Southeast Asia.

However, the states of Indonesia, Malaysia and Singapore are considering introducing a levy on tankers using the strait. The cost of controlling and maintaining the waterway has increased, as well as the number of accidents, evidenced by an oil spill earlier this year which caused extensive damage to fisheries and marine life.

Shipowners are reportedly weighing the cost advantage of avoiding the strait or using the strait and paying the levy.

French Nuclear-Powered Sub Hits Shell Tanker; Minor Oil Spills Contained

Four ships and a plane were deployed by maritime authorities to contain a small oil slick that leaked from a tanker struck by a French nuclear-powered submarine.

The vessels kept the slick under surveillance about 40 miles south of the Mediterranean port of Toulon. Hot temperatures were reportedly evaporating most of the oil.

Meanwhile, specialists in the industrial port of Fos near Marseille halved the surface of a slick from oil leaked by the Shell tanker Lyria as it docked.

The Lyria reportedly lost 2,000 tons (587,000 gallons) of crude from a 16-inch hole in its side after a collision with the attack submarine Rubis. The tanker was fully loaded with 270,000 metric tons (79.4 million gallons) of crude taken on at Sidi Kerir in Egypt. It was bound for Switzerland via a pipeline starting at Fos.

The Rubis was reportedly rising from a deep dive and its sonar may have been inhibited by the different thermal layers in the Mediterranean this time of year.

Both oil spills were described as minor by maritime authorities and claimed that neither posed a threat to nearby Riviera beaches.

Finally...a flexible valve-control system that's built for speed and designed for endurance.

Introducing “UNIFLEX” Remote Mechanical Valve Operators from Elliott

Flexible Shaft
A single ½ in. dia., high-tensile, stain less steel flexible shaft assembly

Deck Box
Available in 5, 10 and 300 turns of rotoxion; non corrosion materials

Simple Installation
Clamps and mounting brackets supplied

Output Gear Box
Cyclo gearing, extreme shock load capacity up to 333 ft. lbs. output; complete system ratios of 4:1, 6:1, 9:1 and 15:1

Valve Couplings
Standard NAVA$ design

Heat resistant and noncorrosive. UNIFLEX Remote Mechanical Valve Operators are engineered to last. All components are shock- and fatigue-tested. In fact, UNIFLEX hardware is similar to valve-control components now in use on U.S. Naval vessels. And, it weighs much less than other RMVO units, allowing higher speeds with greater payloads.

But the biggest advantage Elliott offers is ease of installation and operation. That reduces installation complexity and cost. And UNIFLEX’s torque advantage means easier operation.

UNIFLEX...another flexible design solution from Elliott. Call today for more information and FREE UNIFLEX RMVO literature.
Port Authority Group To Hold Convention

The American Association of Port Authorities will hold its 82nd annual convention Sept. 27-Oct. 1 in Halifax, Nova Scotia.

Topics of discussion at the convention include the changing global marketplace, port development and trends in inland transportation.

Public port authority executive directors and staff, port commissioners and others in the maritime industry will gather for the meeting at the Halifax World Trade and Convention Center.

Lykes Announces Strategic Sea/Air Service To The CIS

Lykes Brothers Steamship Co., Inc. has announced its inauguration of sea/air service between the U.S. and the Commonwealth of Independent States (CIS), designed especially for strategic project and dependent States (CIS), designed to serve as the coordinator of the air transport, as well as to distribute its new eddy current training videotapes and manuals through the publications catalog of the American Society for Non-Destructive Testing (ASNT), according to Jim Cox, Zetec’s training center supervisor. The set of four videotapes - “Principles of Eddy Current Testing,” “Test Coil Arrangements,” “Test Coil Design” and “The Effects of Test Object on Test Results” cover eddy current theory and principles and were recently revised to include more product demonstrations and descriptive, new computer graphics. ASNT sells the complete program, which includes the four videotapes and an industry specific study guide, for more experienced technicians.

A subsidiary of BT Shipping Ltd., of Bermuda, Nautilus Motor Tanker Co. of London, agreed to pay $4 million in natural resource damages and costs to New York, New Jersey and the U.S. to settle a dispute over an spill.

The tanker BT Nautilus spilled more than 220,000 gallons of oil into New York Harbor on June 7, 1990, forcing the Kill Van Kull to close from shipping for three days. The oil spilled damaged wetlands and harmed such animals as the endangered piping plovers in New York and New Jersey. Nautilus Motor Tanker reportedly invested a $20 million to clean up the spill.

Spill Costs BT Shipping Unit $4 Million

German Study Reveals 20 Percent Of Containerships Should Be Replaced

A study conducted by the Institute of Shipping Economics and Logistics of Bremen, Germany claims that 20 percent of containerships in operation are due for replacement soon.

The report claims that the ships due for replacement have been in operation for about 20 years and represent 13 percent of 20-foot-equivalent-unit capacity in service at the beginning of this year. The average age of ships operated by the 15 top shipping lines ranged from 6.7 years for Kawasaki Kisen Kaisha of Japan, to 14.7 years for P&O Containers Ltd.

The majority of teu capacity is still registered in industrialized countries belonging to the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD), despite the growing trend toward flagging out. However, OECD countries’ share of container capacity reportedly fell from 47.1 percent in 1989 to 42.2 percent in 1993.

Panama has reportedly the largest share of registrants, with 11 percent of the container fleet capacity, followed by the U.S. with 10.2 percent and Germany with 9.2 percent.

K-Series Indicators for measuring cylinder compression and firing pressures

• Optimize fuel consumption
• Reduce maintenance costs
• Pinpoint engine problems
• Improve engine availability
• Recommended and used by major engine builders

Indicator valves provide direct access to engine cylinders

• Allows compression and firing pressure testing
• Required for engine performance analyzer and monitoring instruments
• Eliminates accidental valve opening
• Easy to install and exceptionally reliable
• Complete line of extensions and adapters available

KIENE DIESEL ACCESSORIES, INC.
325 S. Fairbanks St.
Addison, IL 60101
PHONE: 708/543-5951

...for greater diesel reliability

Circle 268 on Reader Service Card

Circle 267 on Reader Service Card
MAN B&W Announces APL Ships Order; Introduces S35MC Model

MAN B&W, a leader in maritime propulsion, has announced that three 4,800-teu post-Panamax ships booked by American President Lines (APL) from the HDW yard in Germany will each be powered by one of MAN B&W’s 11-cylinder K90MC-C engines. The 900mm bore/2,300 mm stroke engines, which have a maximum output of 48,840 kW (66,385 bhp) at 104 rpm, will be built in South Korea by Hyundai’s Engine & Machinery Division and delivered to the yard during 1994 and 1995.


The design is tailored to large containerships requiring service speeds of 25 knots or more. The comparatively short stroke and light weight of the engine promotes a more compact machinery room and hence optimized box capacity in ships of Panamax or post-Panamax dimensions. Outputs up to 51,830 kW (70,440 bhp) are offered by the K90MC and K90MC-C series, ensuring ample reserves of power for contemporary containership projects. MAN B&W also announced the addition of the S35MC long-stroke model to its MC program, designed to deliver even higher propulsion plant efficiency for small-to-medium sized ships. The 1,400mm stroke of the S35MC yields a stroke/bore ratio of 4:1 and a nominal speed of 170 rpm. The layout flexibility enables operators to select maximum continuous speeds between 170 rpm and 145 rpm for optimum propeller efficiency. An output of 700 kW (950 bhp) per cylinder is delivered at 170 rpm. The S35MC series embraces four- to 12-cylinder models covering an output band from 1,900- to 8,400-kW (2,580 to 11,420 bhp), to propel a wide range of ship types economically. A specific fuel consumption of 129g/bhp/h (175 g/kWh) contributes to lower running costs.

Each of these MMC Flexi-Dip™ gauging tapes will give you the same accurate measurement of ullage, interface and temperature — and do it quickly in a single tank penetration.

But the Closed model goes even further. It is gas-tight, especially when the vapor valve is open. This meets the stringent requirements of the U.S. Coast Guard for vapor-recovery situations, especially during the loading process.

Both are very simple to use. Ullage and interface indications are audible:

- A steady tone when the probe reaches oil and a beep-beep when it senses water. The temperature is shown as a digital LCD readout.
- The tapes are marked in feet and inches on one side, metric on the other. (However, with the Closed model, this dual reading feature is not applicable; you must choose one or the other.)

MMC tapes are approved as intrinsically safe by FM, BASEEFA, CSA and SAA, and are also IMO-approved for tanker use.

USCG Shipyard In Maryland Receives Top Quality Award

The Commandant of the U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) recently announced his selection of the USCG Yard in Curtis Bay, Maryland, as the recipient of the First Annual Commandant’s Quality Award. The Yard placed first among 15 other USCG nominees throughout the U.S. The Service’s nearly century-old shipyard’s winning evaluation was based on quality success stories and unique achievement attained through quality management.
AT THE
CRAFTSMANSHIP,
COST EFFICIENCIES,
AND PRECISION
DETAILS OF

PETE R S O N
BUILDERS
COMMERCIAL
SHIPBUILDING
CAPABILITIES

OUR STAMP
OF QUALITY COMMITMENT
IS ON EVERY SHIP WE BUILD OF
ALUMINUM, FIBERGLASS, STEEL & WOOD

See us at S.N.A.M.E. International Show at Booth #614/622
PETE R S O N B U I L D E R S, I N C.
101 Pennsylvania Street • P.O. Box 650 • Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235-0650
Telephone • 414-743-5574 Telefax • 414-743-4784
Contact our Marketing Department

September, 1993
Circle 168 on Reader Service Card
Outboard profile drawing of an 85-foot ship assist tractor tug now being built by Tri-Star Marine.

Coos Bay Towboat Company of Oregon has awarded a contract to Tri-Star Marine of Seattle for the construction of a new ship-assist tug. The 85-foot steel vessel, which will feature twin Ulstein 1650-H Z-drive units, is scheduled for delivery in April of 1994.

Designed by Tri-Star with engineering provided by Jensen Maritime of Seattle, the new tug reportedly will be similar to the Stellar Wind, which is an 85-foot vessel which was delivered earlier this year to Cook Inlet Tug & Barge of Alaska. Propulsion for the Coos Bay boat will come from a pair of Caterpillar 3516 diesels, providing 4,000 total hp and an expected speed of about 13 knots.

Coos Bay Towboat Company
Gives Tri-Star Ship Assist Tug Contract

Coos Bay Towboat Company of Oregon has awarded a contract to Tri-Star Marine of Seattle for the construction of a new ship-assist tug.

ROX SYSTEM
- The newest technology in penetration modules
- Uses only six (6) different sized module blocks
- Provides sealings adaptable to all cable sizes
- Easier installation
- Compatible with MCT
- The ultimate solution

ZF Industries Names Dostal New President

Ronald Dostal was named president and chief operating officer of ZF Industries, Inc., effective August 1. Mr. Dostal had been employed by the Allison Transmission Division of General Motors Corporation as general director of operations for Europe, the Middle East, and South Africa. A U.S. Navy veteran, Mr. Dostal earned a BS degree in aeronautical engineering from Iowa State University, and then an MBA from Indiana University.

Mr. Dostal succeeds Reinhold M. Tischler, who held the position in an acting capacity, and who will remain a member of the company's board of directors.

ZF Industries is a division of ZF Friedrichshafen AG of Germany. Like its parent company, ZF Industries manufactures transmissions, axles, steering gears, parking brakes and other parts for automobiles, construction and agricultural equipment, marine vessels and aircraft.

Hovercraft Used In Canadian Gold Mine Construction

Cominco, the mining company, used a hovercraft in the construction of its Snip mine in Canada. The same craft is now in constant use freighting supplies into the area and gold ore concentrate out. The Snip gold mine and mill lies in the Iskut River Valley, a very difficult terrain.

N.E.A. of Cairns, Australia supplied the craft, which is a modification of a standard passenger AP1-88. The center section of the cabin was removed, a cargo deck fitted and the underfloor and side structures strengthened. Some changes were made for cold weather operation.

During the development phase, the hovercraft carried construction materials and machinery, including small bulldozers. The heaviest load was a 26,000 lb. genset. Now, the AP1-88 is used to carry fuel and heavy freight into Snip. On the return journey, the craft carries gold ore concentrate and driver. The craft is loaded and unloaded by crane at both ends of the journey. In the winter months of the year, the craft can maintain a block speed of 45 knots along the Stikene. In summer, the drag over the smooth ice falls to near zero, resulting in very high speeds, though ice ridges have to be taken more slowly. The winding Iskut limits speed to around 20 knots.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News
Liebherr Deck Cranes keep pace with the times.

For special ships carrying all kinds of cargo, our versatile crane range must be first choice. Such one is a market leader in its specific field of application, able of tackling the toughest jobs. Yet they have one common feature, all of them are designed to help you run your business in the most cost-effective way possible.

For more information please talk to us or write for literature.


LIEBHERR-WERK NENZING GMBH
P.O. Box 10, A-6710 Nenzing/Austria
Tel.: (055 25) 24 80-0, Telefax: (055 25) 24 80-20
or
SCHILLER INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
1001 Thomas Street
Hampton/Virginia 23669/ U.S.A.
Tel.: (804) 727-0700
Fax: (804) 727-0993

Circle 273 on Reader Service Card

LIEBHERR
The name for cranes
Pioneered by Flagg. Years of research and development has produced FF-W®, 400 lb W.O.G. 90/10 and 70/30 CuNi fittings, tested and approved by NAVSEA. Fittings lighter and less expensive than ANSI 16.11. FF-W® fittings, flanges and unions approved for use in fire hazardous areas of ship piping systems.

**Lighter by half.**

**Less costly by half.**

**Available now.**

Flagg has over 60 CuNi sizes and shapes on the shelf, ready for delivery. Today. All approved by NAVSEA. All with the registered FF-W® trademark that stands for Flagg quality.

For innovation, cost/weight savings and delivery in copper nickel fittings - Flagg Stands Alone.

For additional information contact Stanley G. Flagg & Co. or the following dealers:

**COOK BROTHERS SUPPLY CO.**
1030 Calle Recodo
San Clemente, CA 92673
(714)361-8767 FAX (714)361-3157

**GULF COAST MARINE SUPPLY CO.**
Bayou Casotte Rd. • P.O. Box 215
Pascagoula, MS 39567
(601)762-9282 FAX (601)762-0925

**MINDECO CORP.**
3345 Royal Ave. • P.O. Box 310
Oceanside, NY 11572
(516)678-4301 FAX (516)678-4969

**SUNBELT SUPPLY**
Dufresne Loop • P.O. Box 697
Luling, LA 70070
(504)785-0007 FAX (504)785-2223

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card
Officers Elected For National Association of Maritime Officers

The National Association of Maritime Officers (NAMO) elected new officers at its annual spring meeting in Norfolk, Virginia.

James S. Provo, senior vice president of T. Parker Host, Inc. of Norfolk, is NAMO’s new president. He replaces Channing F. Hayden, Jr., vice president of the New Orleans Steamship Association, who was instrumental in NAMO’s creation.

Serving as vice presidents are Robert T. Bohlman, senior vice president with Norton Lilly International in Seattle; Nicholas D. Manzi, executive vice president of Rice, Unruh Reynolds Co. in Philadelphia; Vera Paktor, president of Communicore, Inc. in Chicago; and Ted Thorjussen, president of the Western Gulf Maritime Association in Houston. J.J. Keever, executive vice president of Hampton Roads Maritime Association, was elected secretary/treasurer.

NAMO, which is based in Norfolk, is comprised of steamship agencies, maritime exchanges, and other maritime organizations, and was created to give those engaged in international maritime activity a vehicle for expression of their views on national policy affecting waterborne commerce. NAMO has had a significant impact on maritime user fees.

National Response Corp. Launches First Training Course

National Response Corp. (NRC), a national oil spill contractor, has announced its first oil response training course to instruct contractors and spill response personnel in modern oil spill control equipment.

The NRC program seeks to provide executives and supervisors the training to manage and guide their personnel when handling equipment used in an oil spill response situation using instructors from NRC equipment manufacturers. Seventy senior executives and supervisors from 30 independent contractors on the U.S. East and Gulf coasts, Puerto Rico, and the Inland River System attended the first course.

NRC has established an Independent Contractor Network (ICN) to coordinate and fully utilize existing resources. Network participants have been organized into small, local groups to ensure close field coordination in spill response efforts.

NRC President Mark Miller reportedly said NRC will follow up the course with continual on-site training.

NRC was formed in response to the requirement of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 and various state oil spill laws to improve oil response resources.

Goodway Tools Introduces The One-Man RAM-4 Model

Goodway Tools Corporation says its new Ream-A-Matic Model RAM-4 makes tube cleaning a simple, one-person operation.

The unit incorporates a brush or other cleaning tool which is rotated through the tube at the tip of a flexible shaft. As the shaft rotates inside its watertight nylon casing, the unit feeds water through the casing to the cleaning head.

While the operator feeds the rotating shaft assembly through the tube, the water flow carries loosened deposits into the far header where they are drained off. A solenoid valve automatically activates the water flow only when the machine is running. Shafts and accessories are available for cleaning tubes/pipes 1/4" - 1" I.D.

Typical applications of the Ream-A-Matic RAM-4 include cleaning heat exchangers, condensers, evaporators, absorption machines and chillers.

IMA ASSOCIATES, INC.
Market Research and Business Planning for Firms in the International Maritime Industry

• Over the past 21 years, IMA has performed more than 150 research projects for companies in 22 countries
• Clients include shipbuilders, ship repairers, manufacturers of machinery and electronics, financing institutions
• Many projects have successfully led to product or market diversification and business expansion
• Have established an extensive market and competitor database tailored to the worldwide marine industry
• Unique experience assisting companies transition from defense to commercial markets

We would be pleased to provide additional information about our capabilities and experience — and discuss how we might be of assistance.

Please contact Jim McCaul at
IMA Associates, Inc. ♦ 600 New Hampshire Ave. NW.
Washington, DC 20037 USA
Telephone 202-333-8501 ♦ Fax 202-333-8504

IMA ASSOCIATES, INC.
COMSAT First To Receive Approval To Provide Inmarsat-B Service

COMSAT Mobil Communications of Clarkburg, Md., announced that its land earth stations (LES) in Southbury, Conn., and Santa Paula, Calif., are the first in the Inmarsat system to receive approval to provide a new digital service, Inmarsat-B.

COMSAT’s Inmarsat-B service initially will provide high-quality voice service at 16 kbps, with fax and data speeds up to 16 kbps to be added by late 1993.

An optional 56- and 64-kbps service is planned for the future.

“Inmarsat-B will be the new standard for high-quality and large volume communications in the maritime and land mobile markets,” said Ronald J. Mario, president of COMSAT Mobile Communications.

“With the full implementation of a digital system, we will be phasing out Inmarsat-A. However, we will support Inmarsat-A users for at least 10 years after the introduction of global Inmarsat-B service.”

The initial price for COMSAT’s Inmarsat-B service has been set at $6.95 per minute, 30 percent less than base Inmarsat-A prices. For large dish (2.2-meter) antennas with multi-channel capabilities, the rate is $3.95 per minute. The Southbury and Santa Paula LES’s provide coverage in the Atlantic and Pacific Ocean Regions respectively. Indian Ocean Region coverage is planned for 1994.

Pan-United Delivers Integrated Tug Barge

Pan-United Shipyard Pte. Ltd. of Singapore recently delivered an integrated tug barge (ITB). The yard delivered the 8,000-dwt cement barge Buruan I and the pusher tug Buruan II to its owner Juta Integrasi of Malaysia.

The ITB is powered by a pair of Yanmar 6N280-UN main engines, providing a service speed of eight knots. An advanced fluidization system, with a loading rate of 800 tons per hour, was supplied by H.W. Carlisen.

SONSUB Norway Replaces, Continues European Expansion

As part of Sonsub’s continued expansion in Europe, Sonsub Norway A/S has relocated to more spacious premises at the Lackwood Supply Base in Stavanger. The new facilities give Sonsub Norway immediate access to the deep water quay, allowing equipment and personnel to be mobilized quickly and cost-effectively.

Project management and engineering development work will be conducted from highly-automated office facilities, while a 1,312-square-foot workshop adjacent to the office building will provide convenient on-site maintenance, refits, and vehicle mobilization. Sonsub will also enjoy access to a further 11,482 square feet of yard area.

Sonsub Norway was established in 1992 to provide diverless intervention equipment, personnel and technology to support exploration, drilling, construction, inspection, repair and maintenance in the North Sea.

Sonsub is a leader in the development and operation of remotely controlled underwater vehicles and specialized tooling systems, and owns and operates a variety of ROV systems including Discovader, Challenge and Triton ARROWS, Flexjet II, Viper and Recon IV-S ROVs. The company maintains offices in the U.S., the U.K., Norway, Australia, and Southeast Asia.

Destroyer USS Slater Departs Greece For NYC

The Houston-based towing contractor, World Marine Transport & Salvage, Inc., has signed a contract with the Destroyer Escort Historical Foundation to tow the 49-year-old Destroyer Escort vessel USS Slater from Crete, Greece to New York City.

Tug and tow departed Crete on August 1, 1993. Arrival and docking alongside the aircraft carrier Intrepid was scheduled for August 24. In the near future the vessel will be restored to its World War II condition and opened as a museum to the public.

A.W. Chesterton’s Diversity Translates Into Longevity

Established in 1884 under the leadership of Arthur W. Chesterton, grandfather of the present CEO, the A.W. Chesterton Co. of Stoneham, Mass. is a manufacturer of sealing devices for industry, pumps and pump parts, paints and coatings. Chesterton's sales and marketing extends through direct and distributor networks and a distributor network to reach more than 90 countries around the world. Manufacturing and support facilities operate in three U.S. communities plus Canada, Mexico, Ireland, the Netherlands and Grand Cayman.

Chesterton offers a diversity of products, including sealing devices and systems, centrifugal pump packings, live-bearing valve sealing, technical products, and pump and pump seal interactivity.

Hose-McCann Completes Move To New Corporate HQ

Hose-McCann Telephone Co., Inc., has completed its move to a new, larger, state-of-the-art manufacturing facility and corporate headquarters.

The pioneer in sound-powered telephones is fully-operational and now supplying thousands of clients worldwide with its full-array of marine products, ranging from sound-powered telephones and general alarm systems to the distribution units to a complete line of U.S. Navy electrical and mechanical equipment.

The new address and phone number is: Hose-McCann Telephone Co., Inc., 1241 W. Newport Center Dr., Deerfield Beach, Fla. 33442; tel: (305) 429-1110; fax: (305) 429-1130.

Ship’s Aid Intl. Appoints New South American Rep

Tony Minkoff, president and general manager of Ship’s Aid International Ltd., announced that Reproship Ltd., based in Niterio, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, is the company’s exclusive representatives in South America.

Marcelo Monico, executive director of Reproship Ltd., will offer his extensive marine experience and training in new construction and ship repair procedures to owners, agents or repair facilities.

BERYLCO SAFETY TOOLS

Because one spark could blow everything for you.

Berylco Safety Tools meet or exceed Federal specifications and will not blister, crack or rust. They are ideal for applications where magnetic disturbances must be avoided and where excellent resistance to corrosion is required. When you’re concerned with the safety of your workers, plant or ship, Berylco Safety Tools deliver the performance and value you expect. Berylco Safety Tools meet or exceed Federal specifications and will not blister, crack or rust.

1-800-423-7717

BERYLCO SAFETY TOOLS

A Division of NGK Metals Corporation

725 East Avenue • Athens, Tennessee 37303 • 615-745-6871

BERYLCO is a registered trademark of NGK Metals Corporation

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News
Bay & Delta Adds Tractor Tugs

Bay & Delta Tugboats announced the addition of two revolutionary tractor tugboats to its existing fleet of Harbor Tugs, a fleet which currently services the greater San Francisco Bay Area and its tributaries.

This acquisition will secure Bay & Delta as the foremost environmentally concerned tugboat company in Northern California for tanker escort work, according to the company.

The unique tractor tugboats, named the Delta Billie and the Delta Deanna, were built in Tampa, Fla. Both the Delta Billie and the Delta Deanna are approximately 93 feet long, and each have a beam of 38 feet.

Propulsion is supplied by two Burmeister & Wain engines which generate a bollard pull of approximately 100,000 lbs.

The 197-gt Delta Billie and Delta Deanna distance themselves from conventional tugboats by offering a 360-degree omni-directional thrust propulsion, having the ability to maneuver ahead, astern or sideways equally. These tugs can also tow or push in any direction relative to the assisted vessel, and can travel tethered to an assisted vessel at higher rates of speed than conventional tugs. The tractor tugs are reportedly the only escort tugboat service on the Bay that is actually owned and operated by former San Francisco ship pilots. Captains Jack Going, Ron Charlesworth and Steve Ware have a cumulative maritime experience of more than 90 years.

Construction Of Two Techno-Superliner Prototypes Begins

According to the Japan Ship Exporters Association, the Technological Research Association of Techno-Superliner recently began construction of two Techno-Superliner prototypes to evaluate R&D results.

The Techno-Superliner R&D project was begun by the association in 1989, aiming at development of high-speed sea transport at about 50 knots.

The association will complete the TSL-F type and TSL-A type prototypes in March and June 1994, respectively, for experiments at sea. The former is a multi-support ship type using hydrofoils; the latter is a multi-support type using air pressure (air cushion).

The TSL-F R&D has been promoted by the joint efforts of Kawasaki Heavy Industries, Ltd. (KHI), Ishikawajima Harima Heavy Industries Co., Ltd., NKK Corp., Hitachi Zosen Corp. and Sumitomo Heavy Industries, Ltd. Construction is now underway at KHI Kobe Works.

The TSL-A R&D has been conducted jointly by Mitsubishi Heavy Industries Ltd. (MHI) and Mitsubishi Engineering and Shipbuilding Co., Ltd. (MES). The fore section of the TSL-A is now being built by MES, and the aft section by MHI.

Principle particulars of the prototypes are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prototype</th>
<th>Length, o.a.</th>
<th>Breadth, mid.</th>
<th>Main Engine</th>
<th>Propulsion System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TSL-F</td>
<td>230 feet</td>
<td>20 feet</td>
<td>Gas Turbine</td>
<td>Waterjet Pump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSL-A</td>
<td>230 feet</td>
<td>62 feet</td>
<td>Gas Turbine</td>
<td>Waterjet Pumps</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IMPORTANT EPIRB SERVICE BULLETIN

Internal changes of the knifeblade holder of the hydrostatic release mechanism manufactured by C.M. Hammar Handels AB (HAMMAR) for the ACR Electronics, Inc. (ACR) RLB-23 Category I, 406 MHz EPIRB has affected the ability of the hydrostatic release to cut the ACR retaining rod. This cutting action enables the unit to be automatically released from the case when it is submerged. ACR is only recently made aware of the design changes. ACR will issue a modified rod submerge kit to anyone who purchased the model RLB-23 Category I, 406 MHz EPIRB or a hydrostatic release and/or rod kit for the RLB-23, subsequent to August 31, 1992 when the design changes were implemented. Kits will be sent to any users who have registered their units with the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, and to distributors who were shipped RLB-23 Category I, 406 MHz EPIRBs or hydrostatic release/rod kits after August 31, 1992. Detailed, easy-installation instructions are included with each kit.

CALL ACR FOR YOUR FREE REPLACEMENT KIT.

ACR Electronics, Inc.
USA: (800) 432-0-ACR; Worldwide: (305) 981-3333

September, 1993
Bisso Wins Two Contracts; Assists Titan With 220-Ton Loading Conveyor

Bisso Marine of New Orleans, La., has been awarded the contract by Exxon Company to set three bridges and one deck for the Mobile Bay Project. The 600-ton D/B Lili Bisso will be used for the work.

Bisso has also been contracted by Flash Gas & Oil Southwest, Inc. to remove two well casings and one platform in Galveston Block 310-L. For this job, the 700-ton D/B Cappy Bisso will be used. The Cappy Bisso was also used recently to assist Titan Maritime Industries, Inc. in Ocean Cay, Bahamas, lifting a 220-ton ship loading conveyor back onto its pivotal foundation. The derrick was towed to the Bahamas by the 110-foot tug Darlene Bisso.

Bisso

Prepares For MTS '93 Marine Technology Society

MTS '93 Conference & Exposition Technology Requirements in the Nineties, Sept. 22-24, is an international business forum and exposition designed to strengthen dialogue between industry and the federal government regarding available technology and existing procurements. For more information call MTS at (800) 336-4583.

Bardek Skidding System To Be Used In Wheeled Bogie Transfers

Bardek Corporation of Goleta, California has been selected by General Dynamics, Electric Boat Division to provide a hydraulic skidding system to transfer wheeled bogies operating on 105 lb. crane rail within a test facility at the Aberdeen Proving Grounds. The wheeled bogies will be used to transfer a large vehicle containing components to be shock-tested from a large to a marine railway that lowers the components into a test pond. The Bardek system will consist of four 25-ton push-pull capacity rail gripper-jack assemblies, a hydraulic power unit equipped with a hydraulic oil heat exchanger, a 3,000-psi piston pump and an air cooled 112-hp diesel engine, plus a control console for control of the gripper-jack assemblies and hydraulic lift cylinders.

HMS Marine Becomes Dealer For NT Falcon Co.

HMS Marine Hardware, Inc., maker of ships habitation hardware products and smoke-containment curtains, has been appointed authorized dealer for NT Falcon Co. NT Falcon manufactures a full line of door locking devices, including all-stainless steel joiner door locksets (designated X-series), fully certified to U.S. Navy and U.S. Coast Guard specifications of heavy duty marine-grade locksets. HMS Marine will carry a full line of the all-stainless steel locksets in stock for immediate delivery of the most popular lock functions.

Bandera Wins Zaafarana Contract For Oil Platform In Gulf Of Suez

Bandera Engineering Inc., of Houston, Texas, was awarded a turnkey contract by Zaafarana Oil Company of Cairo, Egypt, to design, construct, transport and install a fourpile well protector/production platform in the Gulf of Suez. The platform will have at least one helideck as well as boat landings, and will be constructed in 189 feet of water.
ASNE 1993 Fleet Maintenance Symposium

The 1993 Fleet Maintenance Symposium, jointly sponsored by the Commander in Chief, the U.S. Pacific Fleet and the American Society of Naval Engineers (ASNE), is scheduled for October 19-21, 1993 at the Town & Country Hotel and Convention Center in San Diego.

The seminar will focus on fleet maintenance strategies supporting “From the Sea.” The U.S. Navy has engineered a new strategy, called littoral strategy, which asks how to structure fighting forces around the sea. Capt. Thomas Kelley, USN, will give the welcome and administrative remarks at 8:00 a.m. on Tuesday, October 19, to be followed by the kickoff by Adm. Robert J. Kelly, USN. For more information, contact ASNE: 1452 Duke Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-3455. Tel: (703) 836-6727.

Schedule of Events:

**Tuesday, October 19:**
- 8:00 a.m. Welcome and administrative remarks, Capt. Thomas Kelley, USN
- 8:15 a.m. Session 1A - AEGIS Engineering Development Model 4B. J. Sessommas, GE
- 8:30 a.m. Session 1B - Maintenance Strategies: Incremental Maintenance for USS Nimitz Class Carrier. Capt. J.T. Mansveld, PMS 312; J. Knight, PERA (CV)
- 9:00 a.m. Session 1C - AEGIS Engineering Support: AEGIS Weapon System - Operational Readiness Test System (ORTS) Upgrade Program. J. Barger, GE
- 11:30 a.m. Lunch. Keynote Speaker, Mr. Richard H. Vortmann, Chairman, Shipbuilding Council of America.
- 1:30 p.m. Session 2C - Electrical Maintenance: Power Quality Analysis of NATO Sea Sparrow Missile Systems Aboard CV-64 and CVN-70. W. Walden, George G. Sharp, Inc.; H. DeJesus, G. Hull
- 3:15 p.m. Session 3A - Fleet HM&E Issues
- 4:00 p.m. Session 3B - Fleet HM&E Issues

**Wednesday, October 20:**
- 8:00 a.m. Session 1D - Maintenance Management: Naval Vendor Motivation Program. Capt. R. Couchot, USNR, NAVSEA VPM Det 319
- 8:30 a.m. Session 2D - Corrosion Control/Prevention: Prevention of Premature Non-skid Failures. G. Bossie, SUPSHIP San Diego
- 9:45 a.m. Session 2E - Maintenance Strategies: The Power of Tags and Tagout (Will Anyone Listen?). Cdr. B. Martinez
- 11:30 a.m. Lunch. Keynote Speaker, The Honorable John Dalton, Secretary of the Navy
- 2:00 p.m. Session 3A - Fleet HM&E Issues

**Thursday, October 21:**
- 8:00 a.m. Session 1A - AEGIS Engineering Development Model 4B. J. Sessommas, GE
- 8:30 a.m. Session 1B - Maintenance Strategies: Incremental Maintenance for USS Nimitz Class Carrier. Capt. J.T. Mansveld, PMS 312; J. Knight, PERA (CV)
- 9:00 a.m. Session 1C - AEGIS Engineering Support: AEGIS Weapon System - Operational Readiness Test System (ORTS) Upgrade Program. J. Barger, GE
- 11:30 a.m. Lunch. Keynote Speaker, Mr. Richard H. Vortmann, Chairman, Shipbuilding Council of America.
- 1:30 p.m. Session 2C - Electrical Maintenance: Power Quality Analysis of NATO Sea Sparrow Missile Systems Aboard CV-64 and CVN-70. W. Walden, George G. Sharp, Inc.; H. DeJesus, G. Hull
- 3:15 p.m. Session 3A - Fleet HM&E Issues

September, 1993
Amerguide quick stripping shipboard cables are designed for easy, reduced cost installations. This high quality product from Americable, America’s manufacturer of specialty cables, features a flexible crosslinked polyolefin outer jacket and a rubber-based water blocking material. Amerguide is available in a multitude of conductor sizes and configurations to match your specifications.

Kevlar® rip cords can be grasped and pulled, allowing the jacket and water block to be peeled back in one piece for quick preparation.

Norshipco Announces Agency Appointment

Norfolk Shipbuilding & Drydock Corp. (Norshipco) has announced the appointment of Penn International Marine Agencies, Ltd., as an addition to its commercial sales and marketing division.

“This appointment will enable Norshipco to expand its present commercial activities,” said John L. Roper III, president and CEO of Norshipco. “Mr. Louis Gomlick, a well-known member of the maritime community, brings to us a wide range of knowledge and experience.”

Superior Boat Works Plans Reorganization

Superior Boat Works, Inc., a marine construction and repair facility located in the Greenville Harbor Industrial Park, announced that it has filed a voluntary petition for reorganization under Chapter 11 of the Federal Bankruptcy Code in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Mississippi, Greenville Division.

Superior stated that its filing was a direct result of not being fully paid for the construction of the Lady Luck I, a gaming boat presently docked in Natchez, Mississippi. The schedules filed together with its Chapter 11 petition reflected a claim against the owners and the vessel Lady Luck I in the amount of $3.5 million, which exceeds the amount Superior owes creditors.

Superior will be filing a lawsuit for monies due for the construction of the Lady Luck I which it contends the owners of the Lady Luck I failed to pay.

Under Chapter 11, a company continues to operate under court protection from creditors while seeking to work out a plan of reorganization to repay its creditors.

California Firm Wins Queen Mary Repair Engineering Contract

The City of Long Beach has awarded a contract for engineering services to Giannotti Marine Services, Inc. (GMS) of Ventura, Calif., to repair the RMS Queen Mary, a project to be managed by PK Marine of Camarillo, Calif., under subcontract to GMS.

A thorough ship check and engineering analysis will be performed to identify repairs, limiting repair recommendations to those necessary in the next five years.

Upon review of the city’s recommendations, solicitation for repair bids will begin. The GMS/PKM team will prepare bid packages, provide technical support throughout the bidding period, review bids, and provide inspection services during the execution of repair work.

Control of the RMS Queen Mary was recently transferred from the Port of Long Beach back to the city, in an agreement which included an allowance for necessary repairs. The ship was officially reopened as an attraction and hotel on June 29.

Ship Scrapping Proposal Introduced

A proposal has been introduced by Rep. Curt Weldon (R-Pa.) for the authorization of $15 million for a program called “Ship To Share” to scrap retired naval vessels in U.S. yards. The program has reportedly been endorsed by Helen Bentley (R-Md.), who reportedly hopes the program will create work for, among others, Bethlehem Steel’s Sparrows Point Shipyard.

J. Gilbert & Assoc. Provides Damage, Intact Stability Calculations For Steiner Boat

In an August advertisement, John Gilbert & Associates was incorrectly identified as the designer of a Steiner Shipyard vessel. Damage and intact stability calculations were provided by John W. Gilbert & Assoc. Actual design and arrangements were designed by Steiner Shipyards.
MARINE DIGITAL TELEPHONE
SUPPLIED WITH ONLY TWO-CORE CABLE (NORMAL TELEPHONE CABLE, TWISTED PAIR). EACH TELEPHONE CAN HANDLE:
• LOUDSPEAKER FOR ALARMS, MESSAGES, ENTERTAINMENT PROGRAMS, WAKE-UP...
• VOLUME CONTROL WITH OVERRIDE FUNCTION
• DISPLAY SHOWING EXTENSION NUMBERS, MESSAGES, TIME
• LAMP FOR MESSAGES WAITING (FLASHING) AND BUSY (LIGHTS)
• 4 + 5 KEYS FOR PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTIONS (MUSIC PROGRAMS, WAKE-UP, PANTRY CALL, ETC.)

Teleste Marine Communication,
Teleste Tele AB
E A Rosengrensgata 29
S-421 31 V. Frolunda
Sweden
Phone +46 31 450 480
Fax +46 31 455 195
Telex 27229 (TMARIN S)
BUEY'S DIRECTORY

This directory section is an editorial feature published in every issue for the convenience of the readers of MARITIME REPORTER/Engineering News. A quick-reference readers' guide, it includes the names and addresses of the world's leading manufacturers and suppliers of all types of marine machinery, equipment, supplies and services. A listing is provided, at no cost for one year on all issues, only to companies with continuing advertising programs in this publication, whether an advertisement appears in every issue or not. Because it is an editorial service, unpaid and not part of the advertisers' contract, MR/D assumes no responsibility for errors. If you are interested in having your company listed in this Buyers Directory section, contact John C. O'Malley at (212) 477-4700.

ARRAYS
Crosfield Speciality Products, 5035 Northeast Blvd, Baltimore, MD 21215

ARRAYS
Crosfield Speciality Products, 5035 Northeast Blvd, Baltimore, MD 21215

ARRAYS
Crosfield Speciality Products, 5035 Northeast Blvd, Baltimore, MD 21215

ARRAYS
Crosfield Speciality Products, 5035 Northeast Blvd, Baltimore, MD 21215

ARRAYS
Crosfield Speciality Products, 5035 Northeast Blvd, Baltimore, MD 21215

ARRAYS
Crosfield Speciality Products, 5035 Northeast Blvd, Baltimore, MD 21215

ARRAYS
Crosfield Speciality Products, 5035 Northeast Blvd, Baltimore, MD 21215

ARRAYS
Crosfield Speciality Products, 5035 Northeast Blvd, Baltimore, MD 21215

ARRAYS
Crosfield Speciality Products, 5035 Northeast Blvd, Baltimore, MD 21215

ARRAYS
Crosfield Speciality Products, 5035 Northeast Blvd, Baltimore, MD 21215
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>EQUIPMENT / SERVICE</th>
<th>CIRCLE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AENAERIA INSTRUMENTS</td>
<td>MONITORING SYSTEMS</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A &amp; A MANUFACTURING INC</td>
<td>ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABACO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB AIR TURBO SYSTEMS (SWITZERLAND)</td>
<td>TURBO SYSTEMS</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACR ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>SURVIVAL TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADICK MARINE</td>
<td>GPS &amp; AIS EQUIPMENT</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADIG SYSTEMS</td>
<td>DECONTAMINATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGA LAVAL</td>
<td>WATER PURIFIERS</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLIED SIGNAL FIBERS</td>
<td>ROOF RAIN GUTTERS</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMERICAN BUREAU OF SHIPBUILDING</td>
<td>SHIP CERTIFICATION</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMERICAN VULKAN</td>
<td>COUPLINGS</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMERICAN FIBERGLASS &amp; PIPES</td>
<td>PIPES</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMWATER REINA, LTD.</td>
<td>PROPULSION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANELSTROMS AB</td>
<td>DRY DOCKING</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATLANTIC MARINE MOBILE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTONOMY ELECTRIC</td>
<td>FIRE DETECTION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BARR-BROWN CORP.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BELTEA CO.</td>
<td>ENGINES, GENERATORS, ELECTRICAL SYS.</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENDER SHIPBUILDING &amp; REPAIR CO., INC</td>
<td>ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEARDED INDUSTRIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLOY &amp; VOS</td>
<td>ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BML BUSINESS MEETINGS</td>
<td>EXHIBITIONS</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOB WHNER</td>
<td>MAIN ENGINE SPARE PARTS</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRAC MARINE INDUSTRIES LLC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRITISH TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES</td>
<td>MARINE ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRUSSEL'S INDUSTRIES</td>
<td>WATER SYSTEMS</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRUVOLVY THURSTERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUG-SYSTEMS, INC</td>
<td>STIFFENER</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARRER TRANSDOS</td>
<td>MARINE SCREW CHILLERS</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRICO, INC</td>
<td>OIL PURIFICATION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEVELAND GEAR CO.</td>
<td>GEAR</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLAVal MARINE DIVISION</td>
<td>VALVES</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSOLIDATED FUEL POWER</td>
<td>HYDROFLUIDIC DEVICES</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSPOLIFIC CO.</td>
<td>REFRACTORIE</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRATE</td>
<td>CRANE</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYGNET INSTRUMENT CORP</td>
<td>ULTRASONIC THICKNESS TESTING</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAIMERX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEL GAVIO MARINE HYDRAULICS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIVERSIFIED EXHIBITIONS INC</td>
<td>EXHIBITION</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIVERSIFIED IN DESIGN</td>
<td>INTERIOR DESIGN</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIVERSIFIED EXHIBITIONS INC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUNLO-PFARMA CANADA LTD</td>
<td>LEADLINE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ER DE MARINE PRODUCTS DIVISION</td>
<td>EQUIPMENT</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS NAVIGATION COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELLIOTT MANUFACTURING</td>
<td>VALVE COCK</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTECH INTERNATIONAL CORP</td>
<td>MARINE SANITATION DEVICES</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENROVAQ, INC</td>
<td>VACUUM SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENROVAQ, INC</td>
<td>VACUUM SEWAGE COLLECTION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDGAR INDUSTRIES BALLAST TANK COATINGS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVERPROF INC</td>
<td>FILTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAST FACTORY INC.</td>
<td>SEWAGE SYSTEMS &amp; OIL/WATER SEPARATORS</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.W. FERNSTROM</td>
<td>GRID COOLERS</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRANZER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRANKLYN &amp; CO.</td>
<td>ENGINE</td>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE NAVY &amp; SMALL STEAM TURBINE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.L. GABERJ ELECTRIC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIBS &amp; COX, INC</td>
<td>NAVAL ARCHITECTS/MARINE ENGINEERS</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GILBERT INC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GIBBS MARINE LIGHT FISTERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GILLIKIN MARINE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAGLANDS, INC</td>
<td>HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAYES POWER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAMILTON JET</td>
<td>ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARREN INC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARBOURMATE DRY DOCK</td>
<td>DECK CRANES</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARRIOTT SPECIALTIES ELECTRONICS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HASS ABBORTMENTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAYNES COATINGS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGH SEA TECHNOLOGY</td>
<td>MARINE ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HILLSYS ELECTRONICS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLLIDAY ENGINEERING CORP</td>
<td>RESISTENT COUPLINGS</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOPMANN BROTHERS MARINE</td>
<td>MARINIZATION</td>
<td>248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOSE MCGANN</td>
<td>SHIPBOARD COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYDRA-STEM ELECTRONICS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDI MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMI ASSOCIATES</td>
<td>MARKET RESEARCH/BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IME GENS</td>
<td>INDICATORS</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDOOR THEATRE LIGHTING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INGOLD SPECIALTIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDOOR THEATRE LIGHTING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INNOVIN.lighting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDUSTRIAL MAINTENANCE &amp; MARINE</td>
<td>REPAIR SERVICES</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEX PROOF AB</td>
<td>COMPRESSION SYSTEMS</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERSHIRE CORPORATION</td>
<td>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL P.P &amp; R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNATIONAL ICT ASSISTANCE</td>
<td>EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICE</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVACULARY DISTRIBUTION</td>
<td>PART DISTRIBUTION</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVACULARY DISTRIBUTION</td>
<td>MARINE COATING COMPANIES</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVENTORS ASSOCIATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J&amp;B AIR TURBO SYSTEMS</td>
<td>REPAIR SYSTEMS</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J/E RAY PUMP REPAIR</td>
<td>PUMP REPAIR</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J/SR SCHMIDT MARINE-MACHINENBAU GMBH</td>
<td>PUMP REPAIR</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAMCOWARDS TRANSPORTTECHNIK &amp; CO</td>
<td>TRANSPORTATION PARTS</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JNA</td>
<td>SHIP MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUEP MARINE ELECTRONICS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KNUF</td>
<td>MAINTENANCE SERVICES</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KUHLER ENERGY S &amp; S</td>
<td>TURBO SYSTEMS</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANG MANUFACTURING MARINE COOKING EQUIPMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGST &amp; STOLM</td>
<td>MARINE ELECTRONICS</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LASH LEVY SHIPS</td>
<td>SHIPBUILDING/REPAIRS</td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The listings above are an editorial service provided for the convenience of our readers.

FOR MORE INFORMATION
ON EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES ADVERTISED IN THIS ISSUE
CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE NUMBER ON READER SERVICE CARD OPPOSITE.
Heger Dry Dock Engineers, Inc.
P.O. Box 371, Flossmoor, Illinois 60422-0371
Project Management • Loss Prevention • Naval Architecture
Marine Structures • Engineering Analysis • Marine Survey
Gibbs & Cox '45
P.O. Box 7760 • Beaumont, Texas 77726
GMG Systems, Inc.
516 354 5252 FAX 516 354 3333
JRM Structural Surveys, Inc.
Specializing in Structural Surveys & Yard Period Repairs
JAMES S. KROGEN & CO., INC.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS
13891 Atlantic Blvd.
Jacksonville, Florida 32225
(904) 221-7443
Fax (904) 221-1363
Atlantic, VA
(703) 442-3512
240 McClellan Highway • East Boston MA 02128
206-624-7850
617-567-2600 • Fax: (617)567-2626
GIBBS & COX INC
NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS
30 West 33rd Street • New York, NY 10010
(212) 366-3900
366-3900
Fordham, Inlet, Massachusetts.
(617) 742-5669 / FAX: (617) 742-6354
69 Long Wharf • Boston, MA 02110
A.M. Hunt Associates, Inc.
4980 County Road 208, St. Augustine, FL 32092
301) 266-8254
P.O. Box 2321 Annapolis, MD 21401
301) 777-1077
301) 777-1077
Seattle, Washington
(206) 624-7850
206-682-9117
THE GLOSTEN ASSOCIATES, INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS SERVING THE MARINE COMMUNITY
1405 MAIN ST., ROCHELLE, IL 60703
815-622-6760
124 S. 8th St., New Hyde Park, NY 11040
516 354 5252 FAX 516 354 3333
J. R. M. Structural Surveys, Inc.
Specializing in Structural Surveys & Yard Period Repairs
JAMES "RONNIE" MOODY/MARINE CONSULTANT
R. D. Jacobs and Associates
NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS
Consulting Engineers
Marine and Stationary Projects
Software • Hardware • Startup • Support
Integrated Vessel Management
102 Hamilton Avenue • Stamford, CT 06902
Phone: (203) 327-6404 • Fax: (203) 967-2927
HOME OFFICE: P.O. BOX 928
BONITA, CA 92020
(619) 427-4219
MARINE DESIGN SERVICES INC.
OPERATING IN ALL COASTAL WATERS
• SHIP • DRYDOCK • SHORE FACILITIES •
• UNDERWATER VIDEO INSPECTIONS •
• DRYDOCK CERTIFICATION INSPECTIONS •
• DRYDOCK TRAINING PROGRAMS •
• COMPUTER AIDS •
MARINE AND STATIONARY PROJECTS
MARINE SURVEYS: Project Specifications and Designs;
Energy Efficient Concepts
Owner Representation Services; Machinery,
Casualty Investigations; Practical Engineering Economics Analyses
11405 MAIN ST., ROCHELLE, IL 60703
815-622-6760
R. D. Jacobs and Associates
NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS
Consulting Engineers
MARINE AND STATIONARY PROJECTS
Marine Surveyors: Project Specifications and Designs;
Energy Efficient Concepts
Owner Representation Services; Machinery;
Casualty Investigations; Practical Engineering Economics Analyses
J. R. M. Structural Surveys, Inc.
Specializing in Structural Surveys & Yard Period Repairs
JAMES "RONNIE" MOODY/MARINE CONSULTANT
Marine and Stationary Projects
Software • Hardware • Startup • Support
Integrated Vessel Management
102 Hamilton Avenue • Stamford, CT 06902
Phone: (203) 327-6404 • Fax: (203) 967-2927
U.S. FLEET MANAGER
Integrated Vessel Management
• Ship/Shore Data Communications
• Supply Parcels Inventory
• Requisitioning/Purchase Orders
• Consumables Management
• Planned Maintenance
• Condition Monitoring
• Vessel Reporting
• Cargo Loading, Trim & Stability
FULL IMPLEMENTATION SERVICES
SOFTWARE • HARDWARE • STARTUP • SUPPORT
Marine Management System for ALL USCG EXAMS
CALL 1-800-423-9267
Flash!: Original Monthly
Florida • Walk-In
158
THE Marine Newsletter is edited for people like yourself... decision makers. It's packed with need-to-know information that is essential to stay ahead of the competition.

In your hands by first class mail EVERY 10 DAYS!

YES! Enter my subscription to The Marine Newsletter. I'll receive a full year - 36 news-packed issues at the special introductory rate of $236.

Enclosed is my remittance of $236.

Bill me.

Bill my company.

The Marine Newsletter, the Marine Industry's best and most authoritative newsletter.

□ Enclosed is my remittance of $236.

□ Bill me.

□ Bill my company.
CLASSIFIED AND EMPLOYMENT ADVERTISING

BLUDWORTH BOND SHIPYARD INC.
- DESIGN
- CONVERSION
- TOWER CRANES
- CONSTRUCTION
- REPAIRS
- SANDBLASTING
- PAINTING

DRYDOCKS
2800 TON* • 1700 TON*
1200 TON • 1000 TON
(*4500 TON When Coupled Together)

HOUSTON YARD
8114 Hockley, Houston, Texas 77022
(713) 923-2001

TEXAS CITY YARD
Dock 42, Texas City
(713) 474-7702 • (409) 945-0770
Fax: (713) 921-6161

WEEKS MARINE, INC.
Marine Contracting Equipment
Barges • Tugs • Cranes
Charters & Sales
(908) 272-4010
R. S. Weeks J. T. Devlin

KEEP IT COOL!
with WALTER KEEL COOLERS
- Trouble-free cooling for propulsion and auxiliary engines, A/C, refrigeration and RSW systems since 1927!
- Closed circuit cooling eliminates raw-water pump headaches and clogged sea strainers!
- Premium 70/30 Cupronickel WALTER Turbo Tube; turbulating action maximizes heat exchange!
- Streamlined, lightweight and demountable design conforms to hull curvature!
3 STYLES, 2 WITH ONLY 1 THRU-HULL FITTING

THE WALTER MACHINE CO., INC.
Tel: 201-656-5654 Fax: 201-656-0318
98 Cambridge Ave., Jersey City, NJ 07307

QUALITY... SERVICE...
CONRAD Industries, Inc.

CONRAD Industries has been satisfying customers since 1948. We specialize in steel barge and drydock construction as well as boat and barge repair, sandblasting and painting, machine shop services and propellar reconditioning. Our new expansion gives us 2000' of bulkhead waterfront.

FACILITY ENGINEER
ATLANTIC MARINE, INC./ATLANTIC DRY DOCK CORP., a leader in the shipbuilding and ship repair industry is seeking a Facility Engineer to manage the expansion and maintenance of our Jacksonville, Florida industrial complex.

Qualified candidates should possess a minimum of five years experience in plant maintenance and expansion projects; possess working knowledge of required permitting and related local, state and federal regulations; possess general knowledge of heavy equipment maintenance, piping and electrical systems. Individual must be self-motivated and able to work independently with little direct supervision and possess previous supervisory experience. We prefer candidates to possess a four year degree in Industrial Engineering. Marine related experience is preferred.

We offer a competitive salary with an excellent benefit package, including profit sharing plan, health/life insurance, college tuition reimbursement.

For consideration, please forward salary requirements and resume to:
Human Resource Manager
Atlantic Marine, Inc./Atlantic Dry Dock Corp.
8500 Heckscher Drive
Jacksonville, Florida 32226
Fax (904) 251-1579
EOE M/F

POLYIMIDE PIPE INSULATION
is now available to you for immediate delivery!
- NAVSEA approved for hot or cold shipboard piping
- Pre-jacketed or unfaced
- All pipe sizes or wall thicknesses
- Inexpensive 30° or 90° elbows
- Exclusive shipboard design saves labor
- Guaranteed quality in every order
- Proven fastest delivery in the market today
- Service oriented stocking distributors
- Superior advantages—competitively priced
1-800-922-5252
ACCESSIBLE PRODUCTS COMPANY

WALTER KEEL COOLERS
September, 1993

SUCCESS—Steam powered entertainment ship; 129'(39.4M) long, seats 100, full electric galley, 2 60 kw diesel generators. Interior teak, leather & brass. In regular charter service in Holland, $1,150,000. Can be delivered.
Call 31-2280-13366, FAX 31-2280-16482, or write: J. Th. Mos, Postbus 173, 1600 AD Enkhuizen, Holland

MARINETTE MARINE CORPORATION, located in Marinette, Wisconsin has an immediate opening for a Chief Systems Engineer. This position reports directly to the vice president of operations and will supervise all lead engineers, designers and drafters for piping, mechanical, HVAC, electrical and outfitting.
Successful candidate will have proven leadership abilities, a degree in marine engineering (or equivalent) as well as 8-10 years of solid marine engineering experience.
This is an excellent opportunity for a four year degreed marine engineer to take the step up to chief status. If interested, please forward resume complete with salary requirements to:

R. S. Weeks J. T. Devlin

THE WALTER MACHINE CO., INC.
Tel: 201-656-5654 Fax: 201-656-0318
98 Cambridge Ave., Jersey City, NJ 07307

FOR MORE ADVERTISING OPPORTUNITIES Call 201-656-5654
Make some maritime history of your own.

The 1993 International Maritime Exposition During the Centennial Celebration of The Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers.

Century mark your calendar now.

Exposition:
Wednesday, September 15, 1993: noon - 5 pm
Thursday, September 16, 1993: 10 am - 5 pm
Friday, September 17, 1993: 10 am - 4 pm

Annual Meeting: September 14-19, 1993
The New York Hilton and Towers

For More Information
To find out more about the 1993 International Maritime Exposition and SNAME's Centennial Celebration and Annual Meeting, mail this coupon to: INDEPENDENT EXPOSITIONS, LTD., 221 King Manor Drive, King of Prussia, PA 19406. (215) 272-4024 • Fax: (215) 272-6190
Send me the following:
☐ An exhibitor brochure and space application
☐ Free tickets to attend the 1993 International Maritime Exposition
☐ Complete information on SNAME's Centennial Celebration and the Technical Program of the Annual Meeting

Name ___________________________ Title ___________________________
Company ___________________________
Address ___________________________
City ___________________________ State __________ Zip __________
Phone ( ) ___________________________ Fax ( ) ___________________________
ADVERTISE IN
THESE SPECIAL ISSUES
World’s Largest Total Circulation
For More Marine Sales

Oct.
AD CLOSING
September 6

☐ FISH EXPO ‘93
☐ A.S.N.E.
“Composite Applications in the Marine Environment”
☐ FALL LITERATURE REVIEW
Exclusive to OctoberAdvertisers —
A Special Individual Product Catalog profiling your Company’s Literature and
mailed to Maritime Reporter’s 26,000 Readers. Magazine ad circulation +
catalog circulation = 50,000 + Bonus Distribution.

☐ SHIP REPAIR & CONVERSION ‘93
The Ship Maintenance Conference

Nov.
AD CLOSING
October 8

☐ INTERNATIONAL WORKBOAT SHOW

☐ OUTSTANDING WORKBOATS ANNUAL AWARDS ISSUE
Awards for Builders of the Most Notable Vessels during the past year.

☐ EUROPOR ‘93
Worldwide Equipment Showcase
Deck Machinery & Cargo Handling Equipment Review.

☐ MARICHEM ‘93

Dec.
AD CLOSING
November 8

☐ WORLD SHIP/BOAT BUILDING & REPAIR ANNUAL
Latest Trends and Predictions by Marine Industry Leaders for Commercial and
Navy Shipbuilding, Boat Building and Vessel Repair, Marine Equipment, Cruise
Industry, and Inland and Offshore Markets. Year-End Statistics and Data.

☐ NAVAL TECHNOLOGY & SHIPBUILDING
(Special Magazine Supplement) Final U.S. Navy Funding — $Billions,
Latest Details, Where It Goes, Changes, Additions — The Final Score.

☐ ANNUAL OUTSTANDING OCEANGOING SHIPS
REVIEW and AWARDS
Awards for Builders and Equipment Suppliers.

1994
Marine
Equipment
Catalog
Closing Date
December 10

Most Sales Leads ForAdvertisers
Advertisers report MARITIME REPORTER produces more sales leads than any other marine magazine
in the entire world . . . two times to five times more sales leads than the next nearest marine publication.
The Best Circulation Produces The Best Results
Total Reliability with the Complete KOBELECO Compact Seal System

KOBELECO's Net Protector
The Net Protector winds the nets or ropes between the protector and propeller blades, preventing them from passing through the clearance between the rope guard and propeller boss.

KOBELECO's New 'Double Security' COMPACT SEAL
During normal operation, the #3S sealing ring is kept in a no-load condition as the pressure between the #3/3S seal chamber and the stern tube is equalized using oil supplied from the stern tube gravity tank. If a leak occurs in the #3 sealing ring, the #3S sealing ring can immediately be engaged by closing valves on the oil lines leading to and from the #3/3S chamber.

The Port Anti-Pollution (P.A.P.) System to Prevent Any Oil Leakage, Especially in Harbors
When the shaft rotation has decreased under the rotation set by the control panel, solenoid valves (A) and (B) close, while valve (C) opens, and the oil level in the chamber between sealing ring #2 and #3 lowers to the level of (C) on the shaft line.

U.S.A. Exclusive Agent
Roland Marine Inc.
90 Broad Street, New York, NY 10004 U.S.A. TEL: 212-269-1075 TELEX: 222197 FAX: 212-943-4346

KOBE STEEL GROUP
KOBELECO MARINE ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
11F Shuwa Park Bldg., 2-4-1 Shibakoen, Minato-ku, Tokyo, 105 JAPAN TEL: 03-3459-4175 FAX: 03-3459-4189

Circle 291 on Reader Service Card
M/V MISSISSIPPI

Karl Senner, Inc. supplied the M/V Mississippi with three (3) Reintjes WAV 2840, 3.75:1 reverse reduction gears (2 horizontal offset and 1 vertical offset for center line engine), internal hydraulic clutches, and Rexroth pneumatic remote control systems with Eaton shaft brakes.

Built by Halter Marine, Moss Point, Mississippi - Trinity Marine Group

Karl Senner, Inc. supplied the M/V Mississippi with three (3) Reintjes WAV 2840, 3.75:1 reverse reduction gears (2 horizontal offset and 1 vertical offset for center line engine), internal hydraulic clutches, and Rexroth pneumatic remote control systems with Eaton shaft brakes.

Built by Halter Marine, Moss Point, Mississippi - Trinity Marine Group